



USB3 VISION CAMERAS

Alvium USB Cameras

User Guide

V4.1.O

FW 00.12.00.00611a22

Note: Lenses are not part of this product.



Quick links

- [Alvium USB cameras at a glance](#) on page 15
- [Contact us](#) on page 20
- [Contents](#) on page 21

Read before use

EN - English

Safety

Before using the camera, read these safety instructions. Observe the warnings at all times. Use the camera only as stated in the [Intended use](#) on page 46.



CAUTION

Risk of burns

A camera in operation can reach temperature levels which could cause burns.



CAUTION

Injury by falling cameras or lenses

A falling camera or lens can cause injury.



CAUTION

Risk of cuts by sharp edges

The product can have sharp edges.

Intended use

Intended use of Allied Vision product is the integration into vision systems by professionals. All Allied Vision product is sold in a B2B setting.

Cameras without closed housings

Cameras without housing or with incomplete housing must be shielded against EMC emission by professionals according to local EMC provisions.

DA - Dansk

Sikkerhed

Læs sikkerhedsanvisningerne, før kameraet bruges. Overhold alle advarsler. Brug kun kameraet som anført i [Intended use](#) på side 46.



FORSIGTIG

Forbrændingsfare

Når kameraet bruges, kan det blive meget varmt og forårsage forbrændinger.



FORSIGTIG

Kvæstelser, hvis kameraet eller linser falder ned

Falder kameraet eller linsen ned, kan dette forårsage kvæstelser.



FORSIGTIG

Fare for skarpe kanter

Produktet kan have skarpe kanter.

Tilsigtedt brug

Allied Vision produktets tilsigtede brug er en indbygning i et visionssystem, udført af fagfolk. Alle Allied Vision produkter sælges i B2B.

Kameraer uden lukket hus

Kameraer uden hus eller uden komplet hus skal beskyttes mod EMC emissioner iht. lokale EMC bestemmelser.

DE - Deutsch

Sicherheit

Bevor Sie die Kamera benutzen, lesen Sie diese Sicherheitshinweise. Beachten Sie diese Hinweise immer. Verwenden Sie die Kamera nur wie beschrieben in [Intended use](#) auf Seite 46.



VORSICHT

Gefahr von Verbrennungen

Im Betrieb kann die Kamera Temperaturen erreichen, die zu Verbrennungen führen.



VORSICHT

Verletzung durch fallende Kameras oder Objektive

Eine fallende Kamera oder ein fallendes Objektiv kann Verletzungen verursachen.



VORSICHT

Schnitte durch scharfe Kanten

Das Produkt kann scharfe Kanten haben.

Bestimmungsgemäßer Gebrauch

Allied Vision Produkte sind bestimmt für die Integration in Bildverarbeitungssysteme durch Fachpersonal. Alle Allied Vision Produkte werden in einer B2B-Umgebung verkauft.

Kameras ohne geschlossenes Gehäuse

Für Kameras ohne Gehäuse oder mit unvollständigem Gehäuse muss die Abschirmung gegen EMV-Emissionen gemäß den örtlichen EMV-Bestimmungen durchgeführt werden.

ES - Español

Seguridad

Antes de utilizar la cámara lea estas instrucciones de seguridad. Observe las advertencias en todo momento. Utilice la cámara solo tal y como se estipula en el [Intended use](#) en la página 46.



ATENCIÓN

Riesgo de quemaduras

Una cámara en funcionamiento puede alcanzar temperaturas que podrían provocar quemaduras.



ATENCIÓN

Lesiones en caso de que las cámaras o las lentes se caigan

Si una cámara o una lente se cae puede provocar lesiones.



ATENCIÓN

Riesgo de cortes por bordes afilados

El producto puede tener bordes afilados.

Uso previsto

El uso previsto del producto Allied Vision es la integración en el sistema de visión por parte de profesionales. Todos los productos Allied Vision se venden dentro de una relación B2B.

Cámaras sin carcasa cerrada

Las cámaras sin carcasa o con una carcasa incompleta deben protegerse contra las emisiones CEM por parte de profesionales de acuerdo con las disposiciones locales sobre la CEM.

FI - Suomi

Turvallisuus

Lue nämä turvallisuusohjeet ennen kameran käyttöä. Noudata varoituksia joka hetki. Käytä kameraa ainoastaan kohdassa [Intended use](#) sivulla 46 kuvatulla tavalla.



HUOMIO

Palovammojen vaara

Käytössä olevan kameran saavuttamat lämpötilatasot voivat aiheuttaa palovammoja.



HUOMIO

Putoavien kameroiden tai linssien aiheuttamat vammat

Putoava kamera tai linssi voi aiheuttaa vammoja.



HUOMIO

Terävien reunojen aiheuttama viiltovaara

Tuotteessa voi olla teräviä reunoja.

Käyttötarkoitus

Allied Vision-tuotteen käyttötarkoitus on integrointi kuvajärjestelmiin ammattilaisten toimesta. Kaikki Allied Vision-tuotteet myydään B2B-ympäristössä.

Kamerat, joissa ei ole suljettuja kotelointeja

Ammattilaisten on suojahtava kamerat, joissa ei ole koteloita tai joiden kotelo on epätäydellinen, EMC-päästöiltä paikallisten EMC-määräysten mukaisesti.

FR - Français

Sécurité

Veuillez lire ces consignes de sécurité avant d'utiliser la caméra. Respectez continuellement les avertissements. Utilisez la caméra uniquement comme indiqué sous [Intended use](#), page 46.



ATTENTION

Risque de brûlures

Une caméra en service peut atteindre des niveaux de température susceptibles d'entraîner des brûlures.



ATTENTION

Blessures en cas de chute de caméras ou d'objectifs

La chute d'une caméra ou d'un objectif peut entraîner des blessures.



ATTENTION

Risque de coupures sur des bords tranchants

Le produit peut présenter des bords tranchants.

Utilisation prévue

L'utilisation prévue du produit Allied Vision est son intégration dans des systèmes de vision par le soin de professionnels. Tout produit Allied Vision est vendu dans un cadre B2B.

Caméras sans boîtier fermé

Les caméras sans boîtier fermé ou à boîtier incomplet doivent être blindées contre les émissions CEM par le soin de professionnels conformément aux dispositions CEM locales.

עברית - EH

בטיחות

לפני השימוש במכשיר, עליך לקרוא את הוראות הביטחון האלו. עליך למשח הוראות ביטחון אלו תמיד. השימוש במכשיר הוא רק לפי מה שכתוב ב"כוונת השימוש" (Intended use) בעמוד 46.

זהירות

סכנת כויה



בזמן הפעלת המכטלה עלולותTEMPERATURES גבהות לעלות, שיכולות לגרום לכוויות.

זהירות

פציעה מניפה מצלמות או עדשות



מכטלה או עדשה שנופלות עלולות לגרום לפציעה.

זהירות

סכנת חתכים על ידי קצוות חדים



למוצר יכולים להיות קצוות חדים.

שימוש מיועד

מוצרים AlliedVision מיועדים לשילוב במערכות ממוחשבות לעבוד צילומים ע"י אנשי מקצוע. כל מוצר AlliedVision נועד לשימוש בסביבה B2B.

מצלמות ללא מאח סגור

מצלמות ללא מאח, או עם מאח חלקי בלבד, חייבות להיות מוגנות בפני קירינה אלקטرومגנטית (EMC) על ידי אנשי מקצוע בהתאם לתקנים המקומיים (MC).

IT - Italiano

Sicurezza

Leggere queste istruzioni per la sicurezza prima di utilizzare la telecamera.
Osservare sempre tutte le avvertenze. Utilizzare la telecamera come descritto alla sezione [Intended use](#) a pagina 46.



ATTENZIONE

Pericolo di ustioni

Durante il funzionamento una telecamera può raggiungere temperature elevate che possono essere causa di ustioni.



ATTENZIONE

Lesioni dovute alla caduta di telecamere o lenti

La caduta di una telecamera o di una lente può causare delle lesioni.



ATTENZIONE

Pericolo di tagliarsi sui bordi affilati

I bordi del prodotto lente possono essere affilati.

Uso previsto

Il prodotto Allied Vision è concepito per essere integrato in sistemi di monitoraggio in campo professionale. Tutti i prodotti Allied Vision sono venduti in uno scenario B2B.

Telecamere senza custodia chiusa

Le telecamere senza custodia o con una custodia incompleta devono essere protette dalle emissioni elettromagnetiche in ambienti professionali in conformità con le norme CEM nazionali.

JA - 日本語

安全性

本カメラを使用する前に、この安全の手引きをお読みください。常に、警告事項を守ってください。必ず、[Intended use 46](#) ページの通りに、本カメラを使用してください。



注意

やけどの危険性

作動中のカメラは、やけどを引き起こす温度まで熱くなる恐れがあります。



注意

カメラまたはレンズの落下によるけが

カメラまたはレンズが落下すると、けがをする恐れがあります。



注意

な端部で切り傷の危険性

本製品には鋭利な部分がある場合があります。

用途

Allied Vision製品は、専門家が視覚装置に統合することを意図したものでです。すべてのAllied Vision製品は、企業間取り引き用に販売されています。

ハウジングで閉じられていないカメラ

ハウジングのないカメラまたはハウジングが不完全なカメラは、現地の電磁両立性 (EMC) 規定に従い、専門家によって、EMCエミッഷンから保護される必要があります。

NL - Nederlands

Veiligheid

Lees deze veiligheidsinstructies voordat u de camera gaat gebruiken. Neem deze waarschuwingen altijd in acht. Gebruik de camera uitsluitend, zoals aangegeven in het [Intended use](#) op pagina 46.



VOORZICHTIG

Risico van verbranding

Een camera die gebruikt wordt, kan temperatuurwaarden bereiken die brandwonden kunnen veroorzaken.



VOORZICHTIG

Letsel door vallende camera's of lenzen

Een vallende camera of lens kan letsel veroorzaken.



VOORZICHTIG

Risico van snijwonden door scherpe randen

Het product kan scherpe randen hebben.

Beoogd gebruik

Het beoogde gebruik van het Allied Vision-product is de integratie in optische systemen door professionals. Alle Allied Vision-producten worden verkocht in de B2B-markt.

Camera's zonder gesloten behuizing

Camera's zonder behuizing of met een onvolledige behuizing moeten door professionals worden beschermd tegen EMC-straling door EMC-beschermingen ter plaatse.

NO - Norsk

Sikkerhet

Les disse sikkerhetsinstruksene før du bruker kameraet. Følg advarslene til en hvert tid. Bruk kun kameraet i samsvar med [Intended use](#) på side 46.



FORSIKTIG

Risiko for brannskader

Et kamera i bruk kan nå temperaturnivåer som kan forårsake brannskader.



FORSIKTIG

Skade ved fallende kameraer eller linser

Et fallende kamera eller en fallende linse kan forårsake skade.



FORSIKTIG

Risiko for kutt fra skarpe kanter

Produktet kan ha skarpe kanter.

Tiltenkt bruk

Den tiltenkte bruken av Allied Vision-produktet er integrering i visjonssystemer av profesjonelle. Alle Allied Vision-produkter selges i en forretning til forretning-situasjon.

Kameraer uten lukkede kamerahus

Kameraer uten kamerahus eller med ufullstendige kamerahus må beskyttes mot EMC-utslipper av fagfolk i henhold til lokale EMC-bestemmelser.

SV - Svenska

Säkerhet

Läs igenom säkerhetsinstruktionerna innan du använder kameran. Var hela tiden särskilt uppmärksam på varningarna. Använd enbart kameran på det sätt som anges i [Intended use](#) på sida 46.



VARNING

Risk för brännskada

En kamera i drift kan komma upp i temperaturer som kan orsaka brännskador.



VARNING

Risk för skador från fallande kameror eller objektiv

Fallande kameror eller objektiv kan förorsaka skador.



VARNING

Risk för skärsår från vassa kanter

Produkten kan ha vassa kanter.

Avsedd användning

Den avsedda användningen av Allied Vision-produkter är integrering i visionssystem av fackmän. Samtliga Allied Vision-produkter säljs i en B2B-miljö.

Kameror utan slutna kamerahus

Kameror utan eller med ofullständiga kamerahus måste skyddas mot elektromagnetiska emissioner av fackmän enligt lokala bestämmelser för elektromagnetiska emissioner.

ZH - 简体中文版

安全需知

使用本相机前, 请阅读本安全说明书。请务必遵守相关警告 和 [Intended use](#) 于第 46 页 .



注意事项

烫伤风险

相机操作过程中温度可能上升并导致烫伤风险。



注意事项

相机或者镜头跌落造成伤害

相机或者镜头可能会跌落并造成伤害。



注意事项

锋利边缘割伤的风险

产品可能有锋利的边缘。

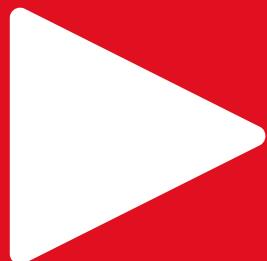
预期用途

Allied Vision 产品的预期用途是由专业人士整合到视觉系统中。所有 Allied Vision 的产品均通过 B2B 渠道销售。

无封闭式外壳相机

使用不带外壳或外壳不完整的相机时, 必须由专业人员根据当地的 EMC 规定, 对其进行 EMC 屏蔽。

Alvium USB cameras at a glance



Get an overview of Alvium USB camera documentation:

Consider for Alvium USB cameras	16
Shipping contents.....	16
What else do you need?	16
Alvium Flex- more flexibility	17
Alvium Frame- use your own optical mount	19



Unreleased products

Alvium Flex and **Alvium Frame** have not been released yet. This document contains the corresponding data as **+++ Coming soon +++**. We are doing our best to make these products available soon.

Consider for Alvium USB cameras

Please read the following to better understand your Alvium USB camera and to setup your application smoothly:

- [Exposure time and frame rates](#) on page 60
- [Alvium USB properties: Performance and troubleshooting](#) on page 257
- [User sets](#) on page 199, including supported features and trigger features
- Reducing the power consumption: [Using the U3 mode](#) on page 267
- [Bare board cameras](#) on page 218

Shipping contents

- Alvium USB camera
- Download Instructions for First Camera Operation document

What else do you need?

This is a selection of helpful downloads:

Download	Link
Alvium Cameras Features Reference	www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-usb-documentation
Application notes	
Vimba X SDK for Windows, Linux, and Linux/ARM, including Vimba X Viewer , Firmware Updater , and Driver Installer for Windows	www.alliedvision.com/en/products/software/vimba-x-sdk
Firmware downloads	www.alliedvision.com/en/support/firmware-downloads
STEP files	Find downloads for your Alvium model at www.alliedvision.com/en/camera-selector
Accessories , such as interface cables and cards, power and I/O cables, power supplies, lenses, and tripod adapters	www.alliedvision.com/en/products/accessories

Table 1: Downloads for Alvium USB cameras

Alvium Flex - more flexibility

+++ Coming soon +++

Hardware options for standard Alvium cameras support various digital interfaces, housings, and lens mounts to enable a wide range of applications.

You have found that Alvium USB cameras with USB 3.0 Micro-B connector do not offer enough flexibility for your application? You want to use your own cables and connectors?

Alvium Flex cameras with Hirose DF40C-50DP-0.4V board-to board connector enable individual connections. Alvium Flex accessories can be used for developing and first testing. Figure 1 shows how Add-on Boards connect to Alvium Flex cameras.

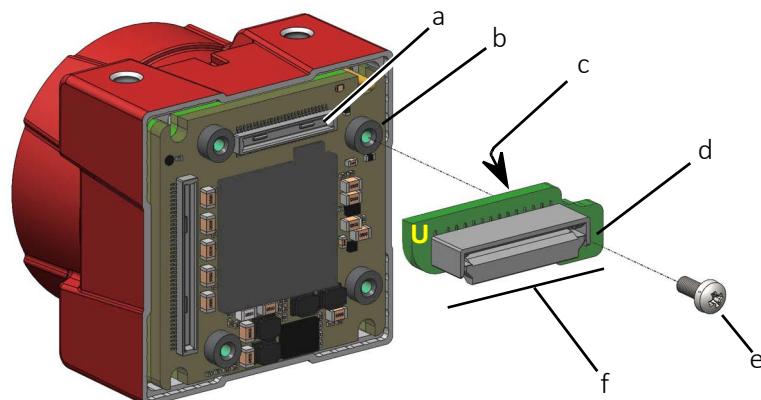


Figure 1: Alvium USB Flex camera, Interface Board, and screw

- a: Hirose DF40C-50DP-0.4V camera connector
- b: Mounting thread
- c: Hirose DF40C-50DS-0.4V board connector
- d: Mounting hole
- e: Fastening screw
- f: Add-on Board

Alvium USB Flex

The following options are offered for **Alvium USB Flex** cameras. Above developing and testing, Alvium Flex can solve typical issues with **standard Alvium USB** cameras.

Individual solutions

Hirose DF40 board-to-board connector enables individual connections to your own boards and cables.

Off-the-shelf solutions

You are about to build an Alvium USB camera into your machine, but you want to separate the connectors for USB and I/Os from the camera back panel? Or you prefer to connect your Alvium USB camera to your own board without using clumsy USB cables? **Alvium USB Flex Interface Board Screw-on** enables moving the standard back panel to a new position, and it supports individual solutions..

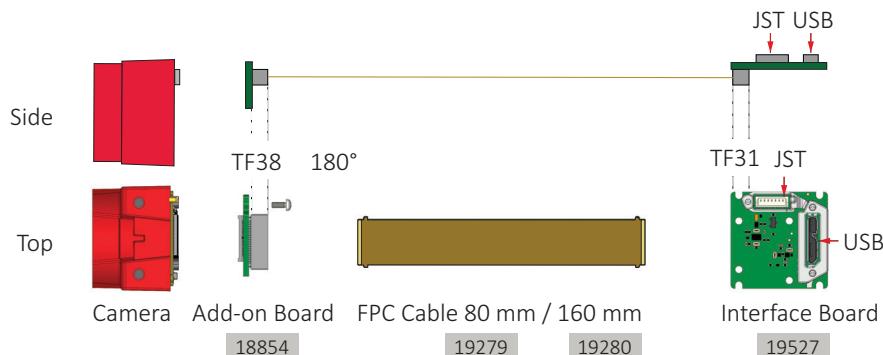


Figure 2: **Alvium USB Flex** camera connections with *Interface Board Screw-on*

Alvium USB Flex Interface Board Compact supports solutions for minimum space.

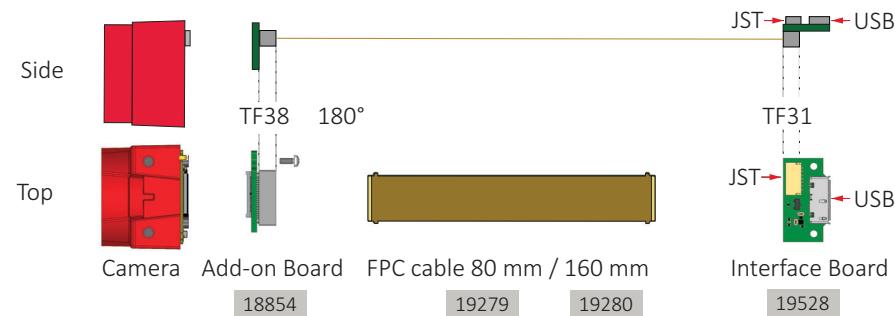


Figure 3: **Alvium USB Flex** camera connections with *Interface Board Compact*

Alvium Flex cameras

See contents in [Specifications](#) on page 55 and in [Camera interfaces](#) on page 234.



Alvium Flex accessories and instructions

See the Alvium Flex Design and Accessory Guide at www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-usb-documentation.

Alvium Frame - use your own optical mount

+++ Coming soon +++

You want to design your own lens mount for Alvium USB cameras or your application does not need a lens mount? In this case, Alvium Frame adds more flexibility. The square front flange with only 10 mm depth aligns to your individual housing with an extremely high accuracy.

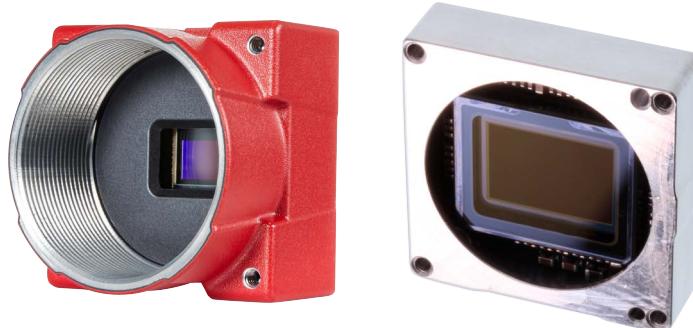


Figure 4: Standard Alvium USB open housing (left) vs. Alvium USB Frame (right)

Specifications

- [Alvium Frame: Dimensions and mass](#) on page 192
- [Alvium Frame: Technical drawings](#) on page 192
- [Sensor position accuracy](#) on page 197

Instructions

[Installing Alvium Frame cameras](#) on page 223:

- [Aligning the sensor with your optical system](#) on page 223
- [Mounting Alvium Frame](#) on page 224



Ordering Alvium Frame cameras

See the Alvium Modular Concept at www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-usb-documentation.



Alvium Frame Flex

You can combine hardware options for Alvium USB Frame Flex cameras.

Contact us

Website, email

General

www.alliedvision.com/en/contact
info@alliedvision.com

Distribution partners

www.alliedvision.com/en/avt-locations/avt-distributors

Support

www.alliedvision.com/en/support
www.alliedvision.com/en/about-us/contact-us/technical-support-repair-/rma

Offices

Europe, Middle East, and Africa (Headquarters)

Allied Vision Technologies GmbH
Taschenweg 2a
07646 Stadtroda, Germany
T// +49 36428 677-0 (Reception)
T// +49 36428 677-230 (Sales)
F// +49 36428 677-28

Asia-Pacific

China

Allied Vision Technologies
(Shanghai) Co., Ltd.
2-2109 Hongwell Int. Plaza
1602# ZhongShanXi Road
Shanghai 200235, China
T// +86 21 64861133

Singapore

Allied Vision Technologies Asia Pte. Ltd
82 Playfair Rd, #07-01 D'Lithium
Singapore 368001
T// +65 6634 9027

North, Central, and South America

Canada

Allied Vision Technologies Canada Inc.
300 – 4621 Canada Way
Burnaby, BC V5G 4X8, Canada
T// +1 604 875 8855

USA

Allied Vision Technologies, Inc.
102 Pickering Way- Suite 502
Exton, PA 19341, USA
Toll-free// +1-877-USA-1394
T// +1 978 225 2030

Contents

Read before use	2
EN - English	2
DA - Dansk	3
DE - Deutsch.....	4
ES - Español	5
FI - Suomi	6
FR - Français.....	7
HE - עברית	8
IT - Italiano	9
JA – 日本語	10
NL - Nederlands.....	11
NO - Norsk	12
SV - Svenska	13
ZH - 简体中文版.....	14
Alvium USB cameras at a glance	15
Consider for Alvium USB cameras	16
Shipping contents	16
What else do you need?	16
Alvium Flex - more flexibility	17
Alvium USB Flex.....	17
Individual solutions	17
Off-the-shelf solutions.....	18
Alvium Frame - use your own optical mount	19
Specifications	19
Instructions	19
Contact us	20
Document history and conventions	29
Document history	30
Conventions used in this user guide	38
Typographic styles	38
Symbols and notes	39
Naming and terms.....	40
Camera model naming.....	40
Terms and acronyms	40
Compliance, safety, and intended use	42
Camera identification	43
Compliance notifications	43
For customers in the USA.....	44
United States of America: Supplier Declaration of Conformity	44
Party issuing Supplier's Declaration of Conformity.....	44
Responsible Party - U.S. Contact Information	44

For customers in Canada	45
Pour utilisateurs au Canada	45
Bare board and open housing cameras	45
Avoid electromagnetic interferences	45
Intended use	46
Copyright and trademarks	46
Your safety	46
Handling lens mounts and Alvium Frame	46
Housed cameras: handling hot cameras	47
Providing optimum heat dissipation	47
Camera mounting	48
Heavy lenses	48
Product safety	49
Electrical connections	49
ESD	49
Cable connections	49
PCBAs	49
Camera power	49
GPIOs	50
Ground loops	50
Hirose DF40C-50DP-0.4V connectors	51
USB connections	51
Handling bare board cameras	52
Optical components	52
Sensor	52
Lenses	53
Mechanical components	54
Heat sinks	54
Conductive media for heat sinks	54
BIOS drivers	54
Specifications	55
Applied standards	56
GenICam	56
USB3 Vision 1.1	56
IP class	56
Shock and vibration	56
IEC 60068-2-6: Sinusoidal vibration	57
IEC 60068-2-27: Shock	58
IEC 60068-2-64: Random vibration	58
Notes on specifications	59
Sensor	59
Absolute QE plots	59
Spectral response plots	59
Exposure time and frame rates	60
Specified values	60
Factors for exposure time and frame rates	60
Sensor ADC readout modes for maximum frame rates	61
Exposure time behavior regarding ExposureMode	61

Operation for maximum frame rates	62
Frame rates with rolling shutter sensors	62
Digital binning	63
Sensor binning.	63
Multiple regions	64
Operation for medium power consumption	65
Dimensions and mass.	65
Alvium 1800 U model specifications	66
Alvium 1800 U-030 VSWIR.	66
Relative QE	67
ROI frame rates	68
Alvium 1800 U-040m/c	69
Absolute QE	71
Spectral response.	71
ROI frame rates	72
Alvium 1800 U-050m/c	73
Absolute QE	75
Spectral response.	75
ROI frame rates	76
Alvium 1800 U-052m/c	77
Absolute QE, spectral response	79
ROI frame rates	79
Alvium 1800 U-120m/c	80
Absolute QE	82
Spectral response.	82
ROI frame rates	83
Alvium 1800 U-130 VSWIR.	84
Relative QE	85
ROI frame rates	86
Alvium 1800 U-158m/c	87
Absolute QE	89
Spectral response.	89
ROI frame rates	90
Alvium 1800 U-234m/c	91
Absolute QE	93
Spectral response.	93
ROI frame rates	94
Alvium 1800 U-235m/c	95
Absolute QE	97
Spectral response.	97
ROI frame rates	98
Alvium 1800 U-240m/c	99
Absolute QE	101
Spectral response.	101
ROI frame rates	102
Alvium 1800 U-291m/c	103
Absolute QE, spectral response	104
ROI frame rates	105

Alvium 1800 U-319m/c	106
Absolute QE	108
Spectral response.....	108
ROI frame rates	109
Alvium 1800 U-500m/c	110
Absolute QE	112
Spectral response.....	112
ROI frame rates	113
Alvium 1800 U-501m/c NIR	114
Absolute QE	116
Spectral response.....	116
ROI frame rates	117
Alvium 1800 U-507m/c	118
Absolute QE	120
Spectral response.....	120
ROI frame rates	121
Alvium 1800 U-508m/c	122
Absolute QE	124
Spectral response.....	124
ROI frame rates	125
Alvium 1800 U-510m/c	126
Absolute QE	128
Spectral response.....	128
ROI frame rates	129
Alvium 1800 U-511m/c	130
Absolute QE	132
Spectral response.....	132
ROI frame rates	133
Alvium 1800 U-811m/c	134
Absolute QE	136
Spectral response.....	136
ROI frame rates	137
Alvium 1800 U-812 UV.....	138
Absolute QE	139
Spectral response.....	139
ROI frame rates	140
Alvium 1800 U-1236m/c	141
Absolute QE	143
Spectral response.....	143
ROI frame rates	144
Alvium 1800 U-1240m/c	145
Absolute QE	147
Spectral response.....	147
ROI frame rates	148
Alvium 1800 U-1242m/c	149
Absolute QE	151
Spectral response.....	151
ROI frame rates	152

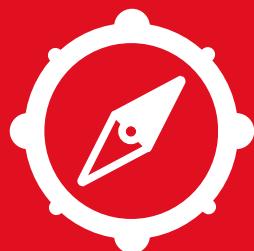
Alvium 1800 U-1620m/c	153
Absolute QE	155
Spectral response.....	155
ROI frame rates	156
Alvium 1800 U-2040m/c	157
Absolute QE	159
Spectral response.....	159
ROI frame rates	160
Alvium 1800 U-2050m/c	161
Absolute QE	163
Spectral response.....	163
ROI frame rates	164
Alvium 1800 U-2460m/c	165
Absolute QE	167
Spectral response.....	167
ROI frame rates	168
White balance default.....	169
Standard Alvium: Dimensions and mass	170
Bare board	170
Open housing	170
Open housing 90°.....	170
Closed housing	171
Closed housing 90°.....	171
Standard Alvium: Technical drawings	172
Bare Board (standard Alvium)	173
Bare Board 90 ° (standard Alvium)	173
Values in Bare Board drawings	173
Open Housing C-Mount (standard Alvium)	175
Open Housing CS-Mount (standard Alvium)	176
Open Housing S-Mount (standard Alvium).....	177
Open Housing C-Mount 90° (standard Alvium)	178
Open Housing CS-Mount 90° (standard Alvium)	179
Open Housing S-Mount 90° (standard Alvium)	180
Closed Housing C-Mount (standard Alvium)	181
Closed Housing CS-Mount (standard Alvium)	182
Closed Housing S-Mount (standard Alvium).....	183
Closed Housing C-Mount 90° (standard Alvium)	184
Closed Housing CS-Mount 90° (standard Alvium)	185
Closed Housing S-Mount 90° (standard Alvium)	186
Alvium Flex: Dimensions and mass	187
Bare board	187
Open housing	187
Alvium Flex: Technical drawings	187
Bare Board (Alvium Flex)	188
Open Housing C-Mount (Alvium Flex).....	189
Open Housing CS-Mount (Alvium Flex).....	190
Open Housing S-Mount (Alvium Flex).....	191
Alvium Frame: Dimensions and mass	192

Alvium Frame: Technical drawings	192
Alvium Frame	192
Alvium Frame 90°	193
Alvium Frame Flex: Dimensions and mass	193
Alvium Frame Flex: Technical drawings.....	194
Maximum protrusion for front mounts.....	195
IR cut filter	196
Sensor position accuracy	197
Standard and Flex cameras: Sensor shift and rotation	197
Alvium Frame: Sensor shift and rotation	198
All Alvium USB cameras: Sensor tilt	198
User sets.....	199
Supported features.....	199
Trigger features and UserSetDefault.....	200
Camera feature availability.....	200
Lenses: Focal length vs. field of view	203
About this chapter.....	204
Parameters in tables.....	204
Optical vignetting with certain lenses	204
About S-Mount lenses	205
Focal length vs. field of view	205
Alvium 1800 U-030 VSWIR.....	205
Alvium 1800 U-040m/c	206
Alvium 1800 U-050m/c	206
Alvium 1800 U-052m/c	207
Alvium 1800 U-120m/c	207
Alvium 1800 U-130 VSWIR.....	208
Alvium 1800 U-158m/c	208
Alvium 1800 U-234m/c, 1800 U-235m/c	209
Alvium 1800 U-240m/c	209
Alvium 1800 U-291m/c	210
Alvium 1800 U-319m/c	210
Alvium 1800 U-500m/c, 1800 U-501m/c NIR.....	211
Alvium 1800 U-507m/c, 1800 U-508m/c	211
Alvium 1800 U-510m/c, 1800 U-511m/c	212
Alvium 1800 U-811m/c, 1800 U-812 UV	212
Alvium 1800 U-1236m/c	213
Alvium 1800 U-1240m/c	213
Alvium 1800 U-1242m/c	214
Alvium 1800 U-1620m/c	214
Alvium 1800 U-2040m/c	215
Alvium 1800 U-2050m/c	215
Alvium 1800 U-2460m/c	216
Installing the camera	217
Touching hot cameras.....	218
Bare board cameras	218
Serial numbers of Alvium® chips and bare board cameras.....	218

Mounting the heat sink.....	219
Mounting the camera	220
Mounting bare board cameras	221
Mounting housed standard cameras	222
Bottom or top mounting	222
Front mounting.....	222
Installing Alvium Frame cameras.....	223
Aligning the sensor with your optical system	223
Mounting Alvium Frame	224
Adapting maximum torque values	225
Mounting the lens	225
Mounting and focusing S-Mount lenses.....	226
Software and driver installation on the host	229
Required components	229
Installing the camera driver using Vimba X on a Windows system	229
Using the camera with third-party drivers.....	230
Installing drivers for camera and host adapter	230
Installing the host adapter and Vimba X	230
Installing the camera driver.....	230
Installing the camera driver with Windows tools	232
Camera interfaces	234
Standard Alvium and Alvium Frame: Connections	235
Recommended accessories	235
Back panel	235
I/O connector pin assignment.....	236
Alvium Flex: Connections	238
Observe for DF40C-50DP-0.4V connectors	238
Back panel	238
DF40C 50DP-0.4V connector pin assignment.....	238
All Alvium USB: Connections	242
I/O use for UART	242
Power supply voltage for I/O cables	242
Compensation	242
Non-isolated, programmable GPIOs	243
GPIOs description.....	243
Input levels	244
Output levels.....	244
Status LED	245
Normal operation.....	245
Error conditions	245
Triggering	246
Trigger signal flow	247
Trigger latency.....	247
Trigger features and UserSetDefault.....	248
Trigger delay with 1800 U-120 cameras	248
Triggering with rolling shutter cameras	248
Ignored triggers.....	249

Image data flow	250
Firmware update	252
Please note	253
Firmware update with Vimba X	253
Updating the firmware	254
Error handling	256
Performance and troubleshooting	257
Optimizing performance.....	258
Image transfer with rolling shutter cameras	258
Frame rate jitter	258
Value changes by feature interdependencies	259
Effects for the interdependent features	259
Impact by other features	260
Exposure times and frame rates with Sony IMX rolling shutter cameras	260
Dark current compensation.....	261
Additional compensation.....	262
Black level compensation for 1800 U-050m/c.....	262
Shutter types affecting image readout.....	263
Host setup and bandwidth	264
Sensor data output and camera data output	264
Vimba X settings.....	265
Requirements for USB PCIe cards and host controllers	265
Dividing bandwidth between devices on a common USB 3.0 or 3.1 Gen 1 bus	266
Ideal setup for two cameras	266
Best practice for bandwidth management	266
Cascading hubs divide bandwidth	267
Using the U3 mode	267
Linux: Activating U3 mode.....	268
Linux: Reactivating operational mode	268
Windows: Activating U3 mode	269
Windows: Reactivating operational mode	270
Power consumption issues	270
Ensure sufficient power supply.....	270
Reduce the power consumption.....	271
Troubleshooting common issues	271
Camera recognition	272
Unexpected events	273
Performance	274
Radio signal interference	275
Index	276

Document history and conventions



This chapter includes:

Document history	30
Conventions used in this user guide.....	38
Naming and terms	40

Document history

Version	Date	Remarks
V4.1.0	2023-Jun-06	<p>Firmware version: 00.12.00.00611a22</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Added safety notes for handling sharp edges of Alvium Frame cameras in Read before use on page 2, Handling lens mounts and Alvium Frame on page 46, and Installing Alvium Frame cameras on page 223. Added data on multiple regions and sensor binning for selected models in Alvium 1800 U model specifications on page 66, in Camera feature availability on page 200, and in Image data flow on page 250. Updated maximum frame rates for Alvium 1800 U-1620m/c on page 153 for a resolution of 5328 (H) × 3040 (V). Updated Serial numbers of Alvium® chips and bare board cameras on page 218.
V4.0.0	2023-Mar-30	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Added contents for Alvium USB Frame in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Alvium USB cameras at a glance on page 15 - Specifications on page 55 - Installing Alvium Frame cameras on page 223. Updated contents for Vimba X. Updated QE curves for 1800 U-030 VSWIR and 1800 U-130 VSWIR in Alvium 1800 U model specifications on page 66. Reduced value for sensor shift with 1800 U-2050 models to 150 µm in Sensor position accuracy on page 197. Added instructions to Firmware update on page 252. Applied editorial changes.
V3.9.1	2023-Feb-24	Updated page breaks to improve readability.

Table 2: Document history (sheet 1 of 9)

Version	Date	Remarks
V3.9.0	2023-Feb-21	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Updated Hebrew contents in Read before use on page 2. Added contents for Alvium Flex- more flexibility on page 17, in Specifications on page 55 and in Camera interfaces on page 234. Updated Table 82: Bare Board and Bare Board 90° (standard Alvium and Alvium Flex) model specific dimensions and nominal values on page 174. Removed ImageChunkData from Camera feature availability on page 200. Updated Cooling area for Alvium USB bare board cameras on page 220. Applied editorial changes.
V3.8.1	2022-Nov-14	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Added note that lenses are not part of the product. Applied editorial changes.
V3.8.0	2022-Oct-27	<p>Firmware version: 00.11.00.9cf0c21e</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Updated standard references in Applied standards on page 56. Replaced previous calculated values for ROI frame rates by measured values in Specifications on page 55. Added note on deviations from stated frame rates in Specified values on page 60. Added 1800 U-510m/c models in Alvium 1800 U model specifications on page 66 and in Lenses: Focal length vs. field of view on page 203. Applied editorial changes.
V3.7.5	2022-Oct-19	Updated ROI frame rates for 1800 U-234 and 1800 U-235 in Alvium 1800 U model specifications on page 66.
V3.7.4	2022-Sep-22	Corrected entries for JST I/O cables in Table 122 on page 243.

Table 2: Document history (sheet 2 of 9)

Version	Date	Remarks
V3.7.3	2022-Sep-20	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Added Hebrew contents to Read before use on page 2. • Changed units KB to KByte and Mbps to MByte/s for clarity. • Added number for the South Korean KC Safety Certification in Compliance notifications on page 43. • Corrected data in Alvium 1800 U model specifications on page 66: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Max. gain for Alvium 1800 U-030 VSWIR and 1800 U-130 VSWIR was changed to 42 dB. - 12-bit pixel formats were added to Alvium 1800 U-234 and 1800 U-235 models. - Updated exposure time values in tables with ROI frame rates for Alvium 1800 U-812 UV. - Corrected sensor bit depth values to 10-bit for ROI frame rates of 1800 U-1240. - Removed FPNC availability for 1800 U-234 and 1800 U-235. • Added a note in Image data flow on page 250 that 1800 U-234 and 1800 U-235 models currently do not support FPNC. • Applied editorial changes.
V3.7.2	2022-Aug-05	Removed “Coming soon” status for Alvium 1800 U-812 UV on page 138.
V3.7.1	2022-Jul-22	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Added values for minimum and maximum exposure times in Alvium 1800 U model specifications on page 66. • Corrected dimensions for screws from M2 to M1.6 in Mounting bare board cameras on page 221.

Table 2: Document history (sheet 3 of 9)

Version	Date	Remarks
V3.7.0	2022-Jul-14	<p>Firmware version: 00.10.00.6c9062b1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Added Camera identification on page 43, including Model ID for DoC assignment. Added symbol for South Korean KC Safety Certification in Compliance notifications on page 43. Updated data in Specifications on page 55 for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ROI frame rates and exposure time ranges - Maximum gain for Sony IMX global shutter cameras increased to 48 dB - Exposure Mode of various models. Added 1800 U-234m/c, 1800 U-235m/c, and 1800 U-812 UV models in Alvium 1800 U model specifications on page 66 and in Lenses: Focal length vs. field of view on page 203. Added the information that Alvium 1800 U-511 is supplied on request only to Sensor position accuracy on page 197. Added new functionalities to Camera feature availability on page 200. Added warning against voltage levels of serial communication in I/O connector pin assignment on page 236. Added I/O use for UART on page 242. Removed FPNC support for VSWIR models and added DPC support for 1800 U-052 and 1800 U-291 in Image data flow on page 250. Removed the section “Feature value changes on a streaming camera” from Optimizing performance on page 258. Applied editorial changes.
V3.6.4	2022-Apr-12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Added notes that Alvium 1800 U-052 and 1800 U-291 currently do not support DPC and FPNC to Image data flow on page 250. Applied minor editorial changes.
V3.6.3	2022-Mar-29	Re added values for Alvium 1800 U-319c in White balance default on page 169.
V3.6.2	2022-Mar-25	Updated mass values for closed housing Alvium 1800 U-158m/c at Standard Alvium: Dimensions and mass on page 170.

Table 2: Document history (sheet 4 of 9)

Version	Date	Remarks
V3.6.1	2022-Mar-17	Renamed Alvium 1800 U-030m VSWIR to Alvium 1800 U-030 VSWIR , and Alvium 1800 U-130m VSWIR correspondingly.
V3.6.0	2022-Mar-15	<p>Firmware version: 00.08.00.6727174b</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Added Sensor ADC readout modes for maximum frame rates on page 61. • Updated conditions for Operation for maximum frame rates on page 62 and renamed Operation for medium power consumption on page 65. • Updated frame rates for model specifications tables and ROI frame rates in Alvium 1800 U model specifications on page 66. • Added note about frame rates in triggered mode for Alvium 1800 U-120m/c on page 80. • Corrected options for Exposure Modes in Alvium 1800 U-1240m/c on page 145. • Added note for non-standard S-Mount hardware options in Sensor position accuracy on page 197. • Added new section on User sets on page 199. • Added Camera feature availability on page 200. • Added information on Ignored triggers on page 249. • Updated workflows in Image data flow on page 250 for new convolution filters, and in Value changes by feature interdependencies on page 259. • Added new section Power consumption issues on page 270 and updated related • Added Requirements for USB PCIe cards and host controllers on page 265. • Applied minor editorial changes.
V3.5.1	2021-Nov-23	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Updated links to accessories. • Applied minor editorial changes.

Table 2: Document history (sheet 5 of 9)

Version	Date	Remarks
V3.5.0	2021-Nov-05	<p>Firmware version: 00.07.00.81db3896</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Added 1800 U-030m and 1800 U-130m models in Specifications on page 55 and in Lenses: Focal length vs. field of view on page 203. Updated information in Digital binning on page 63. Updated the minimum temperature value for operation and storage from +5 °C to -20 °C. Added contents for Power supply voltage for I/O cables on page 242. Updated workflow in Image data flow on page 250 for new LUT and Sharpness. Updated diagram in Value changes by feature interdependencies on page 259. Applied minor editorial changes.
V3.4.2	2021-Aug-17	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Added icon for compliance with UKCA in Compliance notifications on page 43. Corrected sensor specifications for Alvium 1800 U-1242m/c on page 149. Applied editorial changes.
V3.4.1	2021-Aug-09	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adjusted conditions for Operation for maximum frame rates on page 62. Corrected binning ranges in the model specifications in Alvium 1800 U model specifications on page 66. Applied editorial changes.
V3.4.0	2021-Aug-05	<p>Firmware version: 00.06.00.35992</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Added 1800 U-120 model to Frame rate jitter on page 258 and Trigger delay with 1800 U-120 cameras on page 248. Added 1800 U-511m/c, 1800 U-811m/c, and 800 U-1242m/c models in Alvium 1800 U model specifications on page 66. For all models, added Digital binning on page 63. Updated tables with ROI frame rates in Specifications on page 55, with new bandwidth steps, extended to 450 MByte/s. Removed the previous section Performance on reference systems from Optimizing performance on page 258. Added instructions for Using the U3 mode on page 267.

Table 2: Document history (sheet 6 of 9)

Version	Date	Remarks
V3.3.0	2021-Apr-12	<p>Firmware version: 00.04.00.34658</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Updated ROI frame rates on page 76 for 1800 U-120m/c models. Added 1800 U-501c NIR, 1800 U-1620m/c, 1800 U-2040m/c, and 1800 U-2460m/c models in Alvium 1800 U model specifications on page 66. Updated mass values in Standard Alvium: Dimensions and mass on page 170. Updated instructions for Mounting the camera on page 220. Applied editorial changes.
V3.2.2	2021-Jan-22	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Updated pixel formats in Alvium 1800 U model specifications on page 66. Applied editorial changes.
V3.2.1	2020-Dec-15	<p>Firmware version: 00.03.00.31919</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Added information on the exposure time offset in Exposure time behavior regarding ExposureMode on page 61. Updated values for ROI frame rates and for minimum and maximum exposure time in Alvium 1800 U model specifications on page 66. Added values for White balance default on page 169. Updated drawings and dimension values for bare board cameras in Standard Alvium: Technical drawings on page 172. Added information about Serial numbers of Alvium® chips and bare board cameras on page 218. Added description for push-pull in GPIOs description on page 243. Added Trigger features and UserSetDefault on page 248. In Image data flow on page 250, added FPNC support for all models, except for Alvium 1800 U-2050. Added notes about frame rates for rolling shutter cameras run in triggered mode. Applied editorial changes.

Table 2: Document history (sheet 7 of 9)

Version	Date	Remarks
V3.2.0	2020-Jul-22	<p>Firmware version: 00.02.00.29974</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Added Alvium 1800 U-240m/c, 1800 U-508m/c, and 1800 U-1240m/c models. Updated ROI frame rates and pixel formats in Alvium 1800 U model specifications on page 66. Added QE and spectral response to Alvium 1800 U-2050m/c on page 161. Extended information in Shock and vibration on page 56. Updated spectral response graphic in IR cut filter on page 196. Added Sensor position accuracy on page 197. Added Read before use on page 2. Corrected minor errors.
V3.1.3	2020-Mar-12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Corrected maximum exposure times. Added <i>ExposureActive</i> signal to the description of sensor shutter modes. DPC: Removed specifications into an application note. FPNC: Updated note in Image data flow on page 250.
V3.1.2	2020-Mar-04	Applied minor changes.
V3.1.1	2020-Feb-28	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Updated frame rates and exposure time values. Added information about frame rates with different triggering modes.
V3.1.0	2020-Feb-20	<p>Firmware version: 00.01.03.29025</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Added Alvium 1800 U-319m/c, 1800 U-507m/c, 1800 U-1236m/c, and 1800 U-2050m/c models. Added specifications for DPC. Updated description for sensor shutter modes.
V3.0.0	2020-Jan-06	<p>Firmware version: 00.01.02.28100</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Added Alvium 1800 U-040m/c, 1800 U-158m/c, and 1800 U-501m NIR models.

Table 2: Document history (sheet 8 of 9)

Version	Date	Remarks
V2.0.0	2019-Oct-18	<p>Firmware version: 00.01.01.27102</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Added Alvium 1800 U-050m/c and 1800 U-120m/c models. Updated contents about bandwidth. Updated screenshots for camera driver installation. Added Dark current compensation on page 261. Updated technical drawings and dimensions for bare board in Standard Alvium: Technical drawings on page 172. Restructured contents in Performance and troubleshooting on page 257. Applied editorial changes.
V1.1.0	2019-Jul-01	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Added missing color pixel formats and removed separate bit depth in Specifications on page 55. Corrected ADC bit depth in specifications for Alvium 1800 U-500m/c on page 110 and in Image data flow on page 250.
V1.0.0	2019-Jun-13	<p>Firmware version: 00.01.00.26405</p> <p>Release version</p>

Table 2: Document history (sheet 9 of 9)

Conventions used in this user guide

To give this document an easily understood layout and to emphasize important information, the following typographical styles and symbols are used:

Typographic styles

Style	Function
Emphasis	Programs, or highlighting important things
Feature names	Names for GenICam features
<i>Feature options</i>	Options for GenICam features
<i>Input commands</i>	Text or command to type in by the user, selected menu options, or other selectable options
UIElements	Text that is displayed or output by the system, like parts of the GUI, dialog boxes, buttons, menus, important information, or windows titles
Web addresses and references	Links to webpages and internal cross references

Table 3: Typographic styles

Symbols and notes



CAUTION

Risk of burns

Precautions are described



CAUTION

Injury by falling cameras or lenses

Precautions are described



CAUTION

Risk of cuts by sharp edges of lens mounts

Precautions are described



NOTICE

Material damage

Precautions are described.



Practical tip

Additional information helps to understand or ease handling the camera.



Avoiding malfunctions

Precautions are described.



Additional information

Web address or reference to an external source with more information is shown.

Naming and terms

Camera model naming

Alvium cameras are named to identify model properties.
For example, **Alvium 1800 U-500c** is composed of:

	Alvium	1800	U	500	c
Content	Camera series	Camera series details	Interface	Resolution ¹	Color/ monochrome
Examples	Alvium	1500: Basic feature set 1800: Advanced feature set or high-performance sensors	C: MIPI CSI-2 U: USB	500: 5.0 MP 050: 0.5 MP	c: color m: monochrome m NIR: monochrome near infrared

¹Model resolutions may slightly deviate from model naming.

Table 4: Camera model naming

Terms and acronyms

Term or acronym	Description	Reference
bare board	Camera consisting of electronics and sensor on a common printed circuit board (PCB), to be designed into a housing with heat sink and lens mount	Bare Board (standard Alvium) on page 173
CRA	Chief ray angle	Alvium 1800 U-500m/c on page 110
EMVA	European Machine Vision Association	www.emva.org
ERS	Electronic rolling shutter, see RS	Shutter types affecting image readout on page 263
ESD	Electrostatic discharge	ESD on page 49
FCC	Federal Communications Commission	For customers in the USA on page 44
FPNC	Pixed pattern noise correction	Image data flow on page 250
fps	Frames per second	Alvium 1800 U-500m/c on page 110
GenICam	Generic Interface for Cameras, EMVA	www.emva.org
GND	Ground (power)	I/O connector pin assignment on page 236
GPIOs	General purpose inputs and outputs (non-isolated)	GPIOs description on page 243

Table 5: Terms and acronyms (sheet 1 of 2)

Term or acronym	Description	Reference
GRRS	Global reset release shutter, see GRS	Shutter types affecting image readout on page 263
GRS	Global reset shutter, see GRRS	Shutter types affecting image readout on page 263
GS	Global shutter	Shutter types affecting image readout on page 263
H × V	Horizontal × Vertical (sensor resolution)	Alvium 1800 U-500m/c on page 110
KByte	Kilobyte	Alvium 1800 U-500m/c on page 110
MByte/s	Megabytes per second	Alvium 1800 U-500m/c on page 110
MP	Megapixels (see P)	Alvium 1800 U model specifications on page 66
open housing	Camera housing that is open at the back side to be designed into an encompassing housing with other components	Open Housing S-Mount (standard Alvium) on page 177
P	Pixels (see MP)	Alvium 1800 U model specifications on page 66
PCBA	Printed circuit board assembly	PCBAs on page 49
QE	Quantum efficiency	Absolute QE on page 112
ROI	Region of interest	ROI frame rates on page 113
RS	Rolling shutter, see ERS	Shutter types affecting image readout on page 263
SFNC	Standard Features Naming Convention (GenICam)	www.emva.org
shutter mode	Value of the ShutterMode feature to select between rolling shutter (RS) and global release shutter (GRS)	Frame rates with rolling shutter sensors on page 62
shutter type	Sensor specific readout, such as rolling shutter (RS) or global shutter (GS)	Shutter types affecting image readout on page 263
S-Mount	M12-Mount	Mounting and focusing S-Mount lenses on page 226

Table 5: Terms and acronyms (sheet 2 of 2)

Compliance, safety, and intended use



This chapter includes:

Camera identification.....	43
Compliance notifications	43
Intended use	46
Copyright and trademarks	46
Your safety.....	46
Product safety	49

Camera identification

You can identify your Alvium USB **housing camera** like this:



Figure 5: Hardware options and model IDs

Hardware option	Model ID
Closed housing standard Alvium USB	A 1 E
Open housing standard Alvium USB	A 1 D
Open housing Alvium USB Flex	A 1 N
Open housing Alvium USB Frame	A 1 D
Open housing Alvium USB Frame Flex	A 1 N

Table 6: Hardware options and model IDs

Model IDs are the same for standard (180°) and 90° USB connector orientation.

The variants of standard Alvium USB cameras with closed housing (model ID: A 1 E) are **KC certified**. Bare board cameras and open housing cameras are unfinished devices that require housing by the customer for EMC compliance and hence cannot be KC certified.

Preparations to introduce Model IDs for Alvium **bare board cameras** are ongoing. Corresponding data will be added to a future version of this document.

Compliance notifications



National regulations on disposal must be followed.

For customers in the USA

Closed housing cameras only: FCC Class B digital device

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.
- Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.
- Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.

United States of America: Supplier Declaration of Conformity

Alvium USB cameras comply with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

1. This device may not cause harmful interference, and
2. This device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

Party issuing Supplier's Declaration of Conformity

Allied Vision Technologies GmbH

Taschenweg 2a
07646 Stadtroda
Germany

T// +49 (36428) 677-106
quality@alliedvision.com

Responsible Party - U.S. Contact Information

Allied Vision Technologies, Inc.
102 Pickering Way – Suite 502
Exton, PA 19341
USA
T// +1 978 225 2030

Note: changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

For customers in Canada

Closed housing cameras only

This apparatus complies with the Class B limits for radio noise emissions set out in the Radio Interference Regulations.

CAN ICES-3 (B) / NMB-3 (B)

Pour utilisateurs au Canada

Boîtier de caméra fermé seulement

Cet appareil est conforme aux normes classe B pour bruits radioélectriques, spécifiées dans le Règlement sur le brouillage radioélectrique.

CAN ICES-3 (B) / NMB-3 (B)

Bare board and open housing cameras

Bare board cameras and open housing cameras are unfinished devices that are not EMC compliant in themselves. To meet EMC requirements, they must be appropriately housed in the customer's device and under the customer's responsibility.



Requirements for EMC housings

See the Electromagnetic Compatibility for Open Housing Alvium Cameras application note at www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-usb-documentation.

Avoid electromagnetic interferences

Interface cables, power cables, and I/O cables are sensitive to electromagnetic interference.

- Use shielded cables only.
- We recommend using cables offered by Allied Vision.
- Avoid coiling.
- We recommend using GPIOs only in environments with low electromagnetic interference.

Moreover, avoid unnecessary bending to prevent damage to the cables.

Intended use

Allied Vision's objective is the development, design, production, maintenance, servicing and distribution of digital cameras and components for image processing. We are offering standard products as well as customized solutions.

Intended use of Allied Vision product is the integration into Vision systems by professionals. All Allied Vision product is sold in a B2B setting.

Allied Vision isn't a legal manufacturer of medical product. Instead, Allied Vision cameras and accessories may be used as components for medical product after design-in by the medical device manufacturer and based on a quality assurance agreement (QAA) between Allied Vision (supplier) and medical device manufacturer (customer). Allied Vision's duties in that respect are defined by ISO 13485, clause 7.2 (customer-related processes, equivalent to ISO 9001, clause 8.2).

Copyright and trademarks

All text, pictures, and graphics are protected by copyright and other laws protecting intellectual property. All content is subject to change without notice.

All trademarks, logos, and brands cited in this document are property and/or copyright material of their respective owners. Use of these trademarks, logos, and brands does not imply endorsement.

Copyright © 2023 Allied Vision Technologies GmbH. All rights reserved.

Your safety

This section informs about issues related to your personal safety. Descriptions explain how to avoid hazards and operate Alvium USB cameras safely.

Handling lens mounts and Alvium Frame

The lens mount thread can have sharp edges. Be careful these edges do not cut your skin when mounting or unmounting lenses.

The circular front opening of Alvium Frame cameras has sharp edges.

- Avoid touching these edges with your fingers.
- Wear protective gloves for handling Alvium Frame cameras with an open circular front opening.
- Follow the instructions in [Installing Alvium Frame cameras](#) on page 223.

Housed cameras: handling hot cameras

If the mainboard temperature exceeds the specified maximum for more than two seconds, the camera is powered off automatically. The current value for mainboard temperature is output by `DeviceTemperature`. You can use this value to control cooling by software, for example, to control a fan.

However, if you hold the camera in your hands during operation, your skin may get hurt. If you touch the camera when it is heated up, we recommend wearing protective gloves.

Providing optimum heat dissipation

Design bare board and open housing cameras into a heat dissipative housing with a high thermal conductivity. For more information, see [Mounting bare board cameras](#) on page 221. Keep the operating temperature in the specified range to enable best image quality and to protect the camera from damage. Temperature values apply to a relative humidity of 0 to 80 percent that is non-condensing.

Hardware option	Housing	Components in the cooling area ¹	Mainboard ²
Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	See model Specifications on page 55.
Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +65 °C		
Closed housing		Not applicable	

¹See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 219.

²Output by `DeviceTemperature`

³Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁴Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 7: Operating temperature ranges for Alvium USB cameras

For your safety and to improve camera performance, operate the camera:

- Mounted to a base with a high thermal conductivity
- With lens or other optical components mounted
- With a heat sink mounted that has large surface areas (closed housing cameras include a heat sink)
- Using conductive media for camera and heat sink mounting
- With active cooling of camera, mounting base, and heat sink, such as by ventilation.
- Reduce high ambient temperature. For example, in outdoor applications with direct sunlight, provide shading by an enclosure.

See [Figure 6: Setup to provide optimum heat dissipation](#) on page 48.

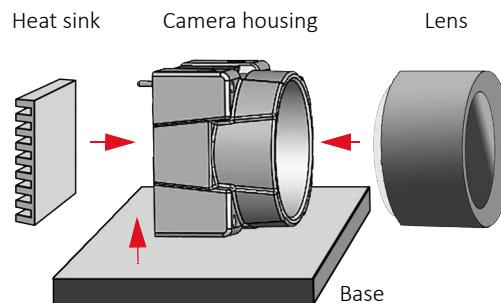


Figure 6: Setup to provide optimum heat dissipation



More information

For more information on heat dissipation, see the Optimum Heat Dissipation for Housed Alvium Cameras application note at www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-usb-documentation.

Camera mounting

Housed cameras must be mounted using the mounting threads. If vibration is higher than specified, cameras can disconnect from the mounting base. Falling cameras can hurt you. To avoid personal injury:

- Mount the camera according to the instructions in [Mounting housed standard cameras](#) on page 222.
- Ensure, shock and vibration do not exceed the specified range, see [Shock and vibration](#) on page 56.
- Use a lens support if you want to use [Heavy lenses](#).

Heavy lenses

For non-static applications, use lenses with a mass less than 70 grams and a length less than 38 mm, where the center of gravity is 20 mm, measured from the lens mount front flange. For heavier or longer lenses, use a lens support and apply additional tests. For more information, please contact support at www.alliedvision.com/en/about-us/contact-us/technical-support-repair-/rma.

Product safety

To prevent material damage, read the following and understand how to safely handle and operate the camera. Get helpful details about electrical connections and learn how to optimize camera performance.

Electrical connections

ESD

ESD is dangerous for electronic devices, especially when tools or hands get in contact with connectors and electronic components. We recommend measures to avoid damage by ESD:

- Unpacking: Remove the camera from its anti-static packaging only when your body is grounded.
- Workplace: Use a static-safe workplace with static-dissipative mat and air ionization.
- Wrist strap: Wear a static-dissipative wrist strap to ground your body.
- Clothing: Wear ESD clothing. Keep components away from your body and clothing. Even if you are wearing a wrist strap, your body is grounded but your clothes are not.
- Bare board and open housing cameras: use a special ESD housing.

Cable connections

Provide sufficient strain relief for all cable connections to avoid short circuits and malfunctions.

PCBAs

Alvium USB cameras enable access to PCBAs. Keep away from camera electronics to avoid damage.

Camera power



Alvium USB Flex cameras

Please apply the contents below depending on the camera connection of your individual application.

Operating the camera beyond the specified range damages the camera.

Standard Alvium USB cameras are powered over USB. Alternatively, cameras can be powered using the I/O connector at a maximum input of 5.5 VDC, using a limited power source (LPS), according to IEC 62368-1 with minimum 1.5 A. The camera is not intended to be connected to a DC distribution network.

- Make sure that USB 3.0 or 3.1 Gen 1 host controller cards, on-board host controllers, or hubs provide sufficient current supply for the connected cameras.
- Only use power supplies that meet the insulation requirement according to PELV or SELV. For details, please refer to IEC 61140.
- We recommend using powered hubs, especially for multi-camera operation.



Alvium accessories

For suitable USB accessories, see www.alliedvision.com/en/products/accessories.

GPIOs

To avoid damage to the camera, keep maximum input voltage below 5.5 VDC and maximum current below 12 mA per output. See [Specifications](#) on page 55 for details. The maximum length for I/O cables must not exceed 30 meters.

Reverse polarity

If Alvium USB cameras are externally powered with reverse polarity, the cameras can be damaged. See [I/O connector pin assignment](#) on page 236 for proper external power connections.

JST-cables

JST I/O cables without shielding are designed to be used with bare board or open housing Alvium cameras. The customer is responsible for an EMC compliant design. For applications without an additional EMC housing, please use shielded JST I/O cables with screw lock.

Ground loops

Unsuitable connections can lead to different potentials between the camera system GND and the environmental shield/chassis GND caused by ground loops. This can damage the camera and the connected devices or cause malfunctions.

- Avoid potential differences between the camera housing and GND.
- All wiring must be done by authorized personnel, according to the corresponding technical standards.
- You may mount the camera electrically isolated.
- Read the Avoiding Ground Loops in Vision Systems application note.



More information

See the Avoiding Ground Loops in Vision Systems application note at www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-usb-documentation.

Hirose DF40C-50DP-0.4V connectors

Hirose DF40C-50DP-0.4V board-to-board connectors enable compact camera design.

The small-sized connectors are sensitive to mechanical stress and are specified for maximum 20 mating and unmating cycles. Especially if you are inexperienced with these connectors, be very cautious. If these connectors are broken, cameras must be replaced. To install and operate cameras safely, read this section carefully.



Additional information

For technical data and more instructions on the Hirose connectors, see the manufacturer data sheet at www.hirose.com.

USB connections

USB 3.0 and 3.1 Gen 1 host controllers and hubs

To avoid damage to USB 3.0 or 3.1 Gen 1 host controller cards or hubs, make sure these components provide sufficient current supply for the connected cameras.

For suitable USB 3.0 accessories, see www.alliedvision.com/en/products/accessories.

If suddenly your camera is not recognized anymore, check for a crashed USB hub. Disconnect the USB and power supply cable from the hub. Reconnect both.

USB cables

Proper cable handling enables reliable performance:

- Use only shielded cables to avoid electromagnetic interferences.
- Please use cables recommended by Allied Vision.
- Avoid unnecessary bending to prevent damage to the cables.
- Avoid coiling to prevent electromagnetic interference.

Alvium USB cameras and USB 2.0

If Alvium USB cameras are connected to USB 2.0 ports, they are recognized. They can be operated with reduced performance only if `DeviceLinkThroughputLimit` is set to a value supported by USB 2.0. See [Host setup and bandwidth](#) on page 264. Some pixel formats may not be supported.



No image transfer at high bandwidths

USB 2.0 supports maximum 50 MByte/s. If cameras require a higher bandwidth than 50 MByte/s for streaming, no image is transferred on a USB 2.0 bus. The bandwidth used by a camera results from `DeviceLinkThroughputLimit`, the image resolution, sensor characteristics, and pixel format (Mono8 has 8 bits per pixel, while RGB8 has 3 × 8 bits per pixel).

Handling bare board cameras

Bare board cameras are an electronic assembly without a protective housing. To avoid damage:

- Handle bare board cameras with extreme care.
- Avoid any mechanical stress to the sensor area.
- Avoid short circuits by keeping away from electronics components.

Observe for mounting bare board cameras:

- Allow mechanical contact only at the mounting area. (This does not apply to the cooling area.)
- Enable proper cooling at the cooling area, see [Mounting bare board cameras](#) on page 221.
- Give 2 mm minimum clearance above board components.
- Tighten screws at 0.1 Nm maximum torque.
- Follow the instructions in [Mounting bare board cameras](#) on page 221.

Optical components

Provide the following conditions to keep dirt and droplets out of the optical system of camera and lens:

- Dust-free environment
- Low relative humidity
- No condensation.

When camera or lens are stored:

- Cover the lens mount with a protection foil or cap.
- Cover front and back lens with caps.

Damage to optical components by conductive media for heat sinks

See [Conductive media for heat sinks](#) on page 54 for details.



Sensor

Sensors are sensitive to excessive radiation: focused sunlight, UV light, lasers, and X-rays can damage the sensor. Dirt and scratches can damage the sensor as well. Alvium USB cameras do not need additional cleaning. Cameras are cleaned before shipping. Incorrect cleaning can damage the sensor or the filter. Therefore, never clean the sensor or the filter.

Protect the camera filter and the sensor from dirt, because dirt becomes more visible the closer it gets to the sensor. In addition, keep the back lens clean. Hold the camera with the lens mount facing the ground to keep dirt out of the lens mount as shown in [Figure 7](#) on page 53.

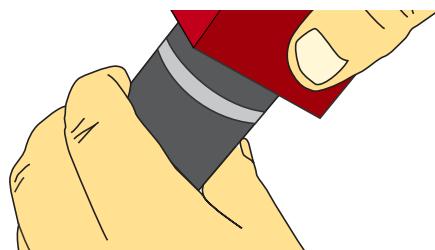


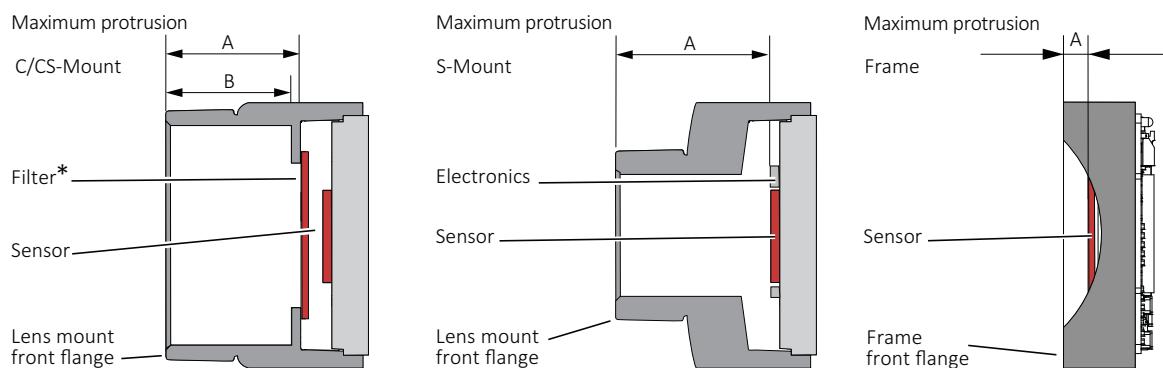
Figure 7: Holding the camera with the lens mount facing the ground

When no lens is mounted, protect the sensor and filter by a dust cap.

Lenses

Maximum protrusion

The sensor, filter, lens, or camera electronics can be damaged if an object (typically a lens) exceeding maximum protrusion is mounted to the camera. Use lenses with a maximum protrusion within camera specifications. [Figure 8](#) shows maximum protrusion. For details, see [Maximum protrusion for front mounts](#) on page 195.



*Only color models are equipped with an IR cut filter

Figure 8: Maximum protrusion CS-Mount and C-Mount, S-Mount, Frame

For S-Mount lenses, read [Mounting and focusing S-Mount lenses](#) on page 226 to avoid damage to the sensor, the electronics, and lens.

Mechanical components

Heat sinks

Heat sinks can be used to cool the camera for safety and to improve image quality. Adhere to the instructions provided by the manufacturer of the heat sink.

Conductive media for heat sinks

Some conductive media for heat sinks contain corrosive substances that can damage optical surfaces of the sensor, filter, and lens.

- Cover the optical path of the camera when you apply heat sink compound or adhesive to prevent substances and fumes from damaging optical surfaces.
- Adhere to the instructions and safety notes provided by the manufacturer of the conductive media.
- Ensure that the conductive media is correctly positioned: covering only the **cooling area**, see [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 219.

BIOS drivers

Sometimes, USB component's firmware must be updated before operation, including devices, such as host adapters cards. To avoid damage and to benefit from possible updates to increase performance: Check for BIOS updates related to USB.

Specifications



This chapter includes:

Applied standards	56
Notes on specifications	59
Alvium 1800 U model specifications	66
White balance default.....	169
Standard Alvium: Dimensions and mass	170
Standard Alvium: Technical drawings	172
Alvium Flex: Dimensions and mass.....	187
Alvium Flex: Technical drawings	187
Alvium Frame: Dimensions and mass.....	192
Alvium Frame: Technical drawings.....	192
Alvium Frame Flex: Dimensions and mass	193
Alvium Frame Flex: Technical drawings	194
Maximum protrusion for front mounts	195
IR cut filter.....	196
Sensor position accuracy	197
User sets.....	199
Camera feature availability	200

Applied standards

GenICam

GenICam provides a generic access for cameras and devices that is independent of the interface. This enables operating cameras with USB3 Vision, GigE Vision, or CoaXPress interfaces with a common software.

GenICam consists of multiple modules for different tasks. Allied Vision cameras and software use these modules, like the SFNC that standardizes feature names and types via an XML file or the transport layer interface (GenTL) used to grab images.

Alvium 1800 U cameras comply to:

- USB3 Vision Standard Version 1.1
- GenICam Standard Document Version 2.1.1
- GenAPI Schema Version 1.1
- GenAPI Version 3.1
- GenICam Standard Features Naming Convention (SFNC) Version 2.7
- GenICam Pixel Format Naming Convention (PFNC) Version 2.2

USB3 Vision 1.1

USB3 Vision standard for cameras and imaging products is based on USB 3.0 standard, using USB 3.0 ports. It provides control over compliant devices by GenICam Applications Programming Interface (API). USB3 Vision standard is administered by the Automated Imaging Association (AIA).

IP class

The following statement applies to closed housing cameras only. Equipped with a lens as intended, the Alvium USB closed housing camera complies with IP30 class according to IEC 60529.

Shock and vibration

Alvium closed and open housing cameras were tested according to the following standards:

- IEC 60068-2-6, sinusoidal vibration testing
- IEC 60068-2-27, shock testing
- IEC 60068-2-64, random vibration testing.

Cameras were inspected before and after the tests. All tests were passed successfully:

Condition	Passed
Mechanics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The camera housings showed no deformations. The connections between camera components had not come loose. The sensor position was within the specified tolerances of a new camera.
Camera behavior	Camera functionalities were not affected, no deviations occurred.
Image streaming	Images were streamed without errors.

Table 8: Conditions for passed tests

The conditions for cameras and lenses were the same for all tests. Solid aluminum tubes were used to represent real lenses:

Parameter	Value
Lens dummy length	38 mm
Lens dummy mass	70 g
Center of gravity (CoG) ¹	20 mm

¹For camera and lens dummy assemblies, measured from the lens mount front flange

Table 9: Conditions for lenses

IEC 60068-2-6: Sinusoidal vibration

Frequency	Acceleration	Displacement
10 Hz to 58.1 Hz	Not applicable	1.5 mm
58.1 Hz to 500 Hz	20 g	Not applicable

Table 10: Frequency, acceleration, and displacement for IEC 60068-2-6 tests

Parameter	Value
Axis	x, y, z
Sweep rate	1 oct/min
Sweep duration per axis [hh:mm:ss]	00:11:17
Number of sweeps	20

Table 11: Other parameters for IEC 60068-2-6 tests

IEC 60068-2-27: Shock

Parameter	Value
Axis	x, y, z
Acceleration	20 g
Number of shocks per axis	10
Duration per axis	11 ms
Waveform	Half sine

Table 12: Parameters for IEC 60068-2-27 tests

IEC 60068-2-64: Random vibration

Frequency	Acceleration
15 Hz to 500 Hz	$0.05 \text{ g}^2/\text{Hz}$

Table 13: Frequency and acceleration for IEC 60068-2-64 tests

Parameter	Value
Axis	x, y, z
Acceleration RMS (Sigma)	4.9 g
Acceleration peak (Sigma)	14.8 g
Duration per axis [hh:mm:ss]	00:30:00

Table 14: Other parameters for IEC 60068-2-64 tests

Notes on specifications

This section defines the conditions for specifications stated in this chapter.

Sensor

Absolute QE plots

Measurements for color cameras were done with IR cut filter, measurements for monochrome and S-Mount cameras were done without optical filters. With optical filters, QE decreases by approximately 10 percent. The uncertainty in measurement of the QE values is ± 10 percent. This is mainly due to uncertainties in the measuring apparatus itself (such as Ulbricht sphere and optometer). Manufacturing tolerance of the sensor increases overall uncertainty.

ON Semiconductor sensors

The curve in the absolute QE plots shown in this chapter is from the sensor manufacturer data sheet. The information was correct at the time of publishing.

Sony sensors

Sony provides relative response curves in their sensor data sheets. To create the absolute QE plots shown in this chapter, the relative response was converted to a normalized QE response and then adjusted as per three measured QE values (at 448 nm, 529 nm, 632 nm) for color sensors and one measured QE value (at 529 nm) for monochrome sensors.

Wavelength

The wavelength range in the absolute QE plots reflects the information available in the sensor manufacturer data sheet at the time of publishing. For additional wavelength information, contact the sensor manufacturer.

Spectral response plots

The curves in the spectral response plots shown in this chapter were calculated from measured quantum efficiencies at 448 nm, 529 nm, and 632 nm. The shape of the curve is taken from the sensor data sheet but the values have been adjusted based on these measured values. The uncertainty in measurement of the spectral response values is ± 10 percent.

Exposure time and frame rates

Specified values

Stated values were calculated (see [Operation for maximum frame rates](#)), then verified with the test setup described in [Table 15](#).

Deviations from stated frame rates can occur, especially when:

- The camera is operated in triggered mode
- Low bandwidth is used
- Small ROIs are used.

Component	Property
Desktop workstation	Dell Precision T5500 Precision (EHW400)
Chipset	Intel X5520
CPU	Intel Xeon X5670 (6 cores)
CPU frequency	2.93 GHz
RAM	12 GB
Graphics controller	NVIDIA Quadro FX 580
USB controller	Delock U3 PCIe 1XG205-1S Rev. 1.1 (2-port USB 3.0 to PCI Express x1 Gen 2 with Renesas chipset)
Operating system	Windows 7 Ultimate 64-bit SP1
Measured by	Oscilloscope
Measured signal	<i>ExposureActive</i>

Table 15: Test setup components

Factors for exposure time and frame rates

- The **default bandwidth** for Alvium USB cameras is 200 MByte/s. For some models, you can achieve higher frame rates by increasing values for **MaxTransferSize** and **DeviceLinkThroughputLimit**. See [Host setup and bandwidth](#) on page 264.
- Available values and increments for **exposure time** depend on other controls, such as **DeviceLinkThroughputLimit**. See [Value changes by feature interdependencies](#) on page 259.
- For **delays**, see [Exposure start delay = exposure area – exposure time](#). on page 248.
- Calculation of maximum **frame rates for different ROIs** for Alvium USB cameras does not allow to give a formula. [Operation for maximum frame rates](#) on page 62 defines the conditions for measuring ROI frame rates.

Sensor ADC readout modes for maximum frame rates

If you are using pixel formats that do not require 12-bit sensor ADC readout and you want to achieve higher frame rates, you can select between readout modes for 12-bit, 10-bit, and 8-bit with some Alvium USB camera models. See your model's specifications.

By default, Alvium 1800 U models use the maximum bit depth for `SensorBitdepth`. For selected models, *Adaptive* mode switches automatically between 12-bit and 10-bit sensor ADC readout, depending on the bit depth of the selected pixel format. This allows to reduce bandwidth and increase frame rates when only 10-bit is required.

To enable the 8-bit sensor readout mode, you must switch manually, using `SensorBitdepth`. Please observe that the image brightness changes when you switch between 8-bit sensor ADC readout mode and the other readout modes.



Maximum frame rates at different values for `SensorBitDepth`

When the maximum bandwidth supported by USB interface is reached, reducing the value for `SensorBitDepth` does not increase the available maximum frame rate.

Exposure time behavior regarding `ExposureMode`

This section informs about how exposure time behaves in the different exposure modes.

All Alvium cameras have an exposure time offset. The exposure time offset and the exposure time increment depend on sensor and camera characteristics. Both, the exposure time offset and the exposure time increment, can change if `Width`, `PixelFormat`, or `DeviceLinkThroughputLimit` are changed. See [Value changes by feature interdependencies](#) on page 259.

`ExposureMode = Timed`

For all Alvium cameras, exposure time can be set by `ExposureTime` or `ExposureAuto`. For this, `ExposureMode` is set to *Timed*.

The selected exposure time is extended automatically:

- If the selected exposure time does not match the available increment, the camera automatically extends the exposure time to the next increment.
- The **exposure time offset is included** in the selected exposure time.

`ExposureMode = TriggerWidth or TriggerControlled`

In addition, most global shutter (GS) cameras can control exposure time by the trigger signal, with the `ExposureMode` set to *TriggerWidth* or *TriggerControlled* (using `ExposureStart` and `ExposureStop`).

The trigger controlled exposure time is extended automatically:

- If the trigger controlled exposure time does not match the available increment, the camera automatically extends the exposure time to the next increment.
- Subsequently, the **exposure time offset is added**.

You can use *ExposureActive* to determine the duration of the exposure time offset.

Operation for maximum frame rates

Values for maximum frame rates and for minimum and maximum exposure time in the specification tables are based on following parameters:

- Factory settings (camera after power up)
- Minimum exposure time
- Full resolution
- Mono8 pixel format or 8-Bit Bayer pixel format
- Camera operation in freerun mode
- Minimum value for **SensorBitDepth** (8-bit sensor ADC readout mode if available)
- Bandwidth required for the corresponding frame rate, as stated in the tables for ROI frame rates.

Bandwidth: Data is provided for 200 MByte/s, 375 MByte/s, and 450 MByte/s, using 8-bit, 10-bit, and 12-bit sensor ADC readout modes, depending on model abilities. The default value for **DeviceLinkThroughputLimit** is 200 MByte/s for Alvium 1800 U cameras measured as average sensor readout.

Frame rates with rolling shutter sensors

The following table shows how the shutter mode impacts available frame rates. Reducing the area for ROI reduces readout time. The relations in [Table 16](#) apply only if exposure time is shorter than readout time.

Sensor type	Shutter mode	Trigger mode	Available frame rates	ROI frame rates
Global shutter (GS)	Global shutter (GS)	Freerun	Maximum values	Increased values
	Global shutter (GS)	External trigger	Maximum values	Increased values
Rolling shutter (RS)	Rolling shutter (RS)	Freerun	Maximum values	Increased values
	Rolling shutter (RS)	External trigger	Halved values	Increased values
	Global reset shutter (GRS)	Freerun	Maximum values	No increase
	Global reset shutter (GRS)	External trigger	Maximum values	No increase

Table 16: Frame rates depending on shutter modes and trigger modes



Achieved frame rates may not match specified values

- Some sensors have an exposure start jitter that may reduce maximum frame rates.
- Your individual setup may cause delays in data transmission.



Bandwidth adjustments

Consider the bandwidth available for camera payload depends on your individual hardware, the operating system, software and drivers, and your application. We recommend you to adjust `DeviceLinkThroughputLimit` and `MaxTransferSize` to your requirements. See [Host setup and bandwidth](#) on page 264.



Interdependencies between ROI and ExposureTime values

Changing parameters for ROI can affect values for `ExposureTime`, such as minimum, maximum, and increments, but `ExposureTime` itself as well. We recommend you to set:

- ROI values
- `DeviceLinkThroughputLimit`

before you set values for `ExposureTime`.

See [Value changes by feature interdependencies](#) on page 259 for details.

`MaxTransferSize` can have an impact as well.

Differences between sensors with global shutter (GS), rolling shutter (RS), and global reset shutter (GRS) are explained in [Shutter types affecting image readout](#) on page 263. Triggering behavior differs between cameras with global shutter (GS) and rolling shutter (RS). See [Triggering](#) on page 246 for details.

Digital binning

Alvium USB cameras combine digital horizontal binning and digital vertical binning, for integer values 1 to 8.



Alvium models ≥12 MP resolution

If digital horizontal and digital vertical binning are set to 1x and the digital vertical binning value is increased, digital horizontal binning is automatically set to 2x.

Sensor binning

Selected camera models support sensor binning in addition. See the specifications tables in [Alvium 1800 U model specifications](#) on page 66.

Multiple regions

All Alvium 1800 U models support single ROI (region of interest). Because multiple ROI (**MultipleRegions** features) are sensor based, it is not supported by all camera models. With all the corresponding models, *Free* mode is available for **MultipleRegionArrangement** with 1 to 4 subregions. Other models also support *Tile* mode, some models also support *Horizontal* and *Vertical* mode with 1 to 4 subregions. See [Table 17](#).

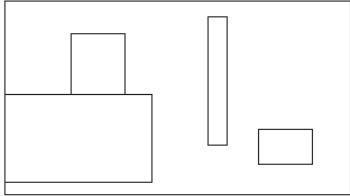
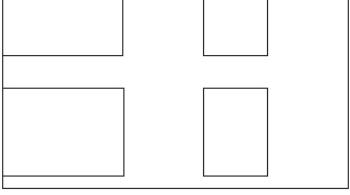
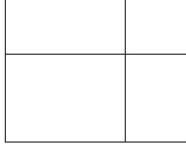
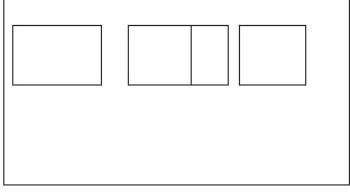
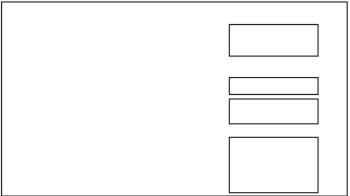
Mode	Sensor input	Camera output
<i>Free</i>		
<i>Tile</i>		
<i>Horizontal</i>		
<i>Vertical</i>		

Table 17: Modes for MultipleRegions

See the specifications tables in [Alvium 1800 U model specifications](#) on page 66 for model details.



Using multiple regions

Alvium Features Reference: www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-usb-documentation.

Operation for medium power consumption

Values for power consumption in the specification tables are based on following parameters:

- Factory settings (camera after power up)
- Minimum exposure time
- Maximum frame rate
- Full resolution
- Mono8 pixel format or 8-Bit Bayer pixel format
- Camera operation in freerun mode
- Sensor ADC readout using maximum bit depth
- Without bandwidth limitations.

Dimensions and mass

For your model's dimensions, see [Standard Alvium: Dimensions and mass on page 170](#).

In manufacturing, camera board and sensor are moved against each other to adjust flange focal distance. The value range for camera length with open housing cameras reflects in the technical drawings. See [Standard Alvium: Technical drawings on page 172](#).

Alvium 1800 U model specifications

Alvium 1800 U-030 VSWIR

Feature	Specification
1800 U-030 VSWIR	
Sensor model	Sony IMX991
Resolution	656 (H) × 520 (V); 0.3 MP
Sensor type	InGaAs
Shutter type	Global shutter (GS)
Sensor size	Type 1/4; 3.28 mm × 2.6 mm; 4.1 mm diagonal
Pixel size	5 µm × 5 µm
CRA	0 deg
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	8-bit, 10-bit, 12-bit; Adaptive (10-bit, 12-bit)
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
Maximum frame rate	249 fps (at ≥200 MByte/s)
Exposure time	22 µs to 10 s (200 MByte/s)
Exposure modes	Timed, TriggerControlled, TriggerWidth
Gain	0 dB to 42 dB; 0.1 dB increments
Digital binning	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows
Multiple ROI (H × V)	<i>Free</i> <i>Tile</i> <i>Horizontal</i> : 1 × 1 to 1 × 4 <i>Vertical</i> : 1 × 1 to 4 × 1
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte
GPIOs	4 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA
Power requirements	Power over USB; External power
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	USB power: 2.0 W External power: 2.2 W

Table 18: Alvium 1800 U-030 VSWIR specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 U-030 VSWIR			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area ¹	Mainboard ²
	Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +65 °C		
	Closed housing	-20 °C to +65 °C	Not applicable	
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	Micro-B USB 3.1 Gen 1 interface			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam Access)			

¹ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 219.

² Output by [DeviceTemperature](#)

³ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁴ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 18: Alvium 1800 U-030 VSWIR specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

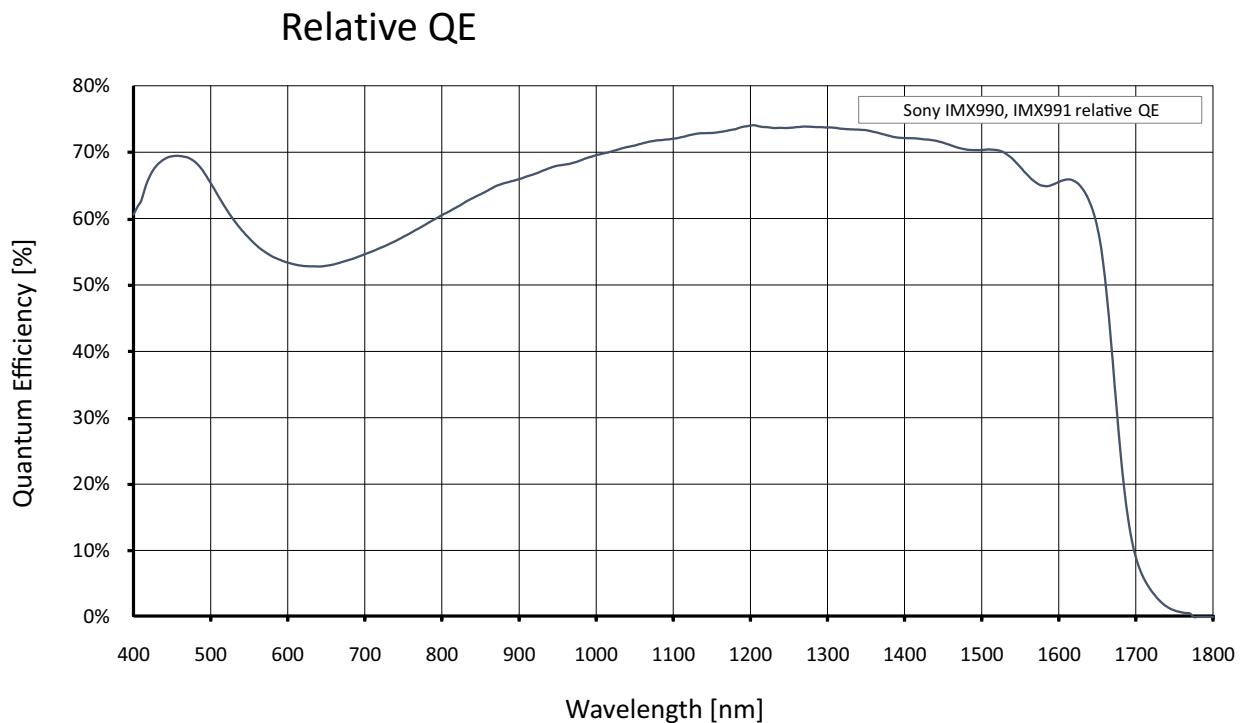


Figure 9: Alvium 1800 U-030 VSWIR (Sony IMX991) relative QE

ROI frame rates

Values were measured as defined in [Specified values](#) on page 60.

To reach the maximum frame rate available for this setup, the bandwidth for image traffic is 200 MByte/s. Increasing the `DeviceLinkThroughputLimit` value does not increase frame rates.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				450 MByte/s	375 MByte/s	200 MByte/s
Full resolution	656	520	0.341		249.1/230.9/132.9	
VGA	640	480	0.307		267.8/248.2/142.9	
HVGA	480	320	0.154		384.8/356.4/205.1	
QVGA	320	240	0.077		494.0/457.2/262.6	
HQVGA	240	160	0.038		249.1/230.9/132.9	
QQVGA	160	120	0.019		683.1/634.3/364.9	
Max. × half	656	260	0.171		450.4/416.9/241.0	
Max. × min.	656	8	0.005		2340.7/2138.5/1286.7	
Min. × max.	8	520	0.004		252.2/234.2/134.1	
Min. × min.	8	8	64 P		2644.2/2455.3/1405.9	

¹ Mono8 at `SensorBitDepth` = 8-Bit⁽²⁾ / Mono10 at `SensorBitDepth` = 10-Bit / Mono12 or at `SensorBitDepth` = 12-Bit

² The `SensorBitDepth` value must be set separately from `PixelFormat`.

See [Sensor ADC readout modes for maximum frame rates](#) on page 61 for details.

Table 19: Alvium 1800 U-030 VSWIR ROI frame rates

Alvium 1800 U-040m/c

Feature	Specification	
	1800 U-040m (monochrome)	1800 U-040c (color)
Sensor model		Sony IMX287
Resolution		728 (H) × 544 (V); 0.4 MP
Sensor type		CMOS
Shutter type		Global shutter (GS)
Sensor size		Type 1/2.9; 5 mm × 3.8 mm; 6.3 mm diagonal
Pixel size		6.9 µm × 6.9 µm
CRA		0 deg
Sensor bit depth (ADC)		8-bit, 10-bit, 12-bit; Adaptive (10-bit, 12-bit)
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BayerRG12, BayerRG12p, BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Maximum frame rate		494 fps (at ≥250 MByte/s)
Exposure time		28 µs to 10 s (250 MByte/s)
Exposure modes		Timed, TriggerControlled, TriggerWidth
Gain		0 dB to 48 dB; 0.1 dB increments
Digital binning		Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows
Multiple ROI (H × V)		<i>Free</i>
Image buffer (RAM)		256 KByte
Non-volatile memory (Flash)		1024 KByte
GPIOs	4 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
Power requirements	Power over USB; External power	
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	USB power: 1.9 W External power: 2.1 W	

Table 20: Alvium 1800 U-040m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 U-040m/c			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area¹	Mainboard²
	Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +65 °C		
	Closed housing	-20 °C to +65 °C	Not applicable	
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	Micro-B USB 3.1 Gen 1 interface			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam Access)			

¹ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 219.

² Output by [DeviceTemperature](#)

³ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁴ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 20: Alvium 1800 U-040m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

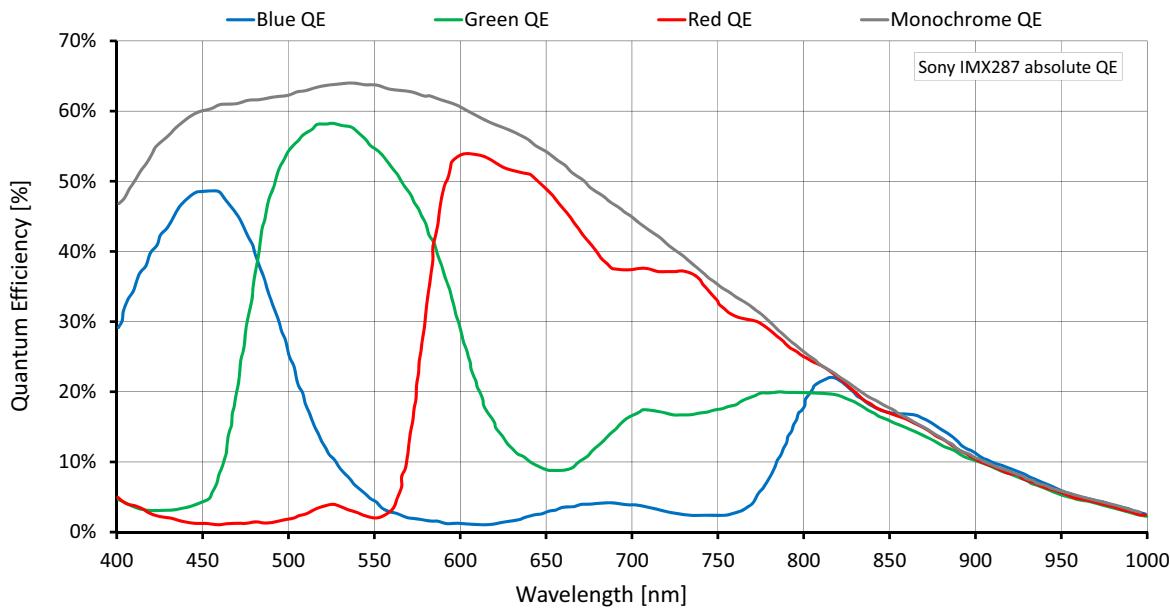


Figure 10: Alvium 1800 U-040m/c (Sony IMX287) absolute QE

Spectral response

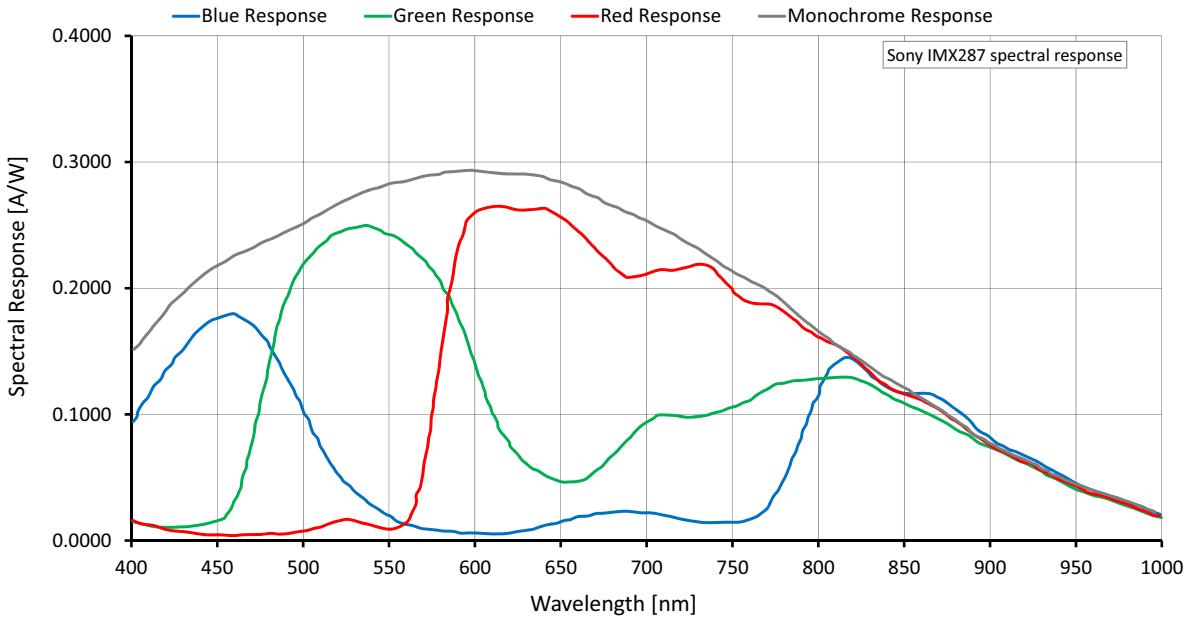


Figure 11: Alvium 1800 U-040m/c (Sony IMX287) spectral response

ROI frame rates

Values were measured as defined in [Specified values](#) on page 60.

To reach the maximum frame rate available for this setup, the bandwidth for image traffic is 250 MByte/s. Increasing the **DeviceLinkThroughputLimit** value does not increase frame rates.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				450 MByte/s	375 MByte/s	200 MByte/s
Full resolution	728	544	0.396	494.7/409.9/302.2		446.0/227.2/224.0
VGA	640	480	0.307	554.2/459.2/338.8		554.2/288.9/284.8
HVGA	480	320	0.154	788.3/653.7/483.5		788.3/541.3/483.5
QVGA	320	240	0.077	994.4/836.1/617.7		
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	1346.4/1144.0/847.2		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	1636.0/1398.2/1037.6		
Max. × half	728	272	0.198	887.1/735.9/544.8		802.8/412.9/405.9
Max. × min.	728	8	0.006	3851.8/3226.8/2462.6		3591.7/1992.7/ 1915.3
Min. × max.	8	544	0.004	498.8/416.7/306.8		
Min. × min.	8	8	64 P	4112.1/3701.3/2798.4		

¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8⁽²⁾ at **SensorBitDepth** = 8-Bit⁽³⁾ /
 Mono10 or Bayer...10 at **SensorBitDepth** = 10-Bit /
 Mono12 or Bayer...12 at **SensorBitDepth** = 12-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in BayerRG8.

³ The **SensorBitDepth** value must be set separately from **PixelFormat**.

See [Sensor ADC readout modes for maximum frame rates](#) on page 61 for details.

Table 21: Alvium 1800 U-040m/c ROI frame rates

Alvium 1800 U-050m/c



Supported firmware version

Alvium 1800 U-050 models are delivered with firmware 00.11.00.9cf0c21e. The firmware version cannot be updated to later versions.

Feature	Specification	
	1800 U-050m (monochrome)	1800 U-050c (color)
Sensor model	ON Semiconductor PYTHON 480	
Resolution	808 (H) × 608 (V); 0.5 MP	
Sensor type	CMOS	
Shutter type	Global shutter (GS)	
Sensor size	Type 1/3.6; 3.9 mm × 2.9 mm; 4.9 mm diagonal	
Pixel size	4.8 µm × 4.8 µm	
CRA	1.65 deg	
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	10-bit	
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerGR8, BayerGR10, BayerGR10p, BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Maximum frame rate	117 fps (at ≥200 MByte/s)	
Exposure time	64 µs to 10 s (200 MByte/s)	
Exposure modes	Timed, TriggerControlled, TriggerWidth	
Gain	0 dB to 11.3 dB; 0.1 dB increments	
Digital binning	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows	
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte	
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte	
GPIOs	4 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
Power requirements	Power over USB; External power	
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	USB power: 1.5 W External power: 1.7 W	

Table 22: Alvium 1800 U-050m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 U-050m/c			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area¹	Mainboard²
	Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +65 °C		
	Closed housing	-20 °C to +65 °C	Not applicable	
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	Micro-B USB 3.1 Gen 1 interface			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam Access)			

¹ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 219.

² Output by [DeviceTemperature](#)

³ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁴ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 22: Alvium 1800 U-050m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

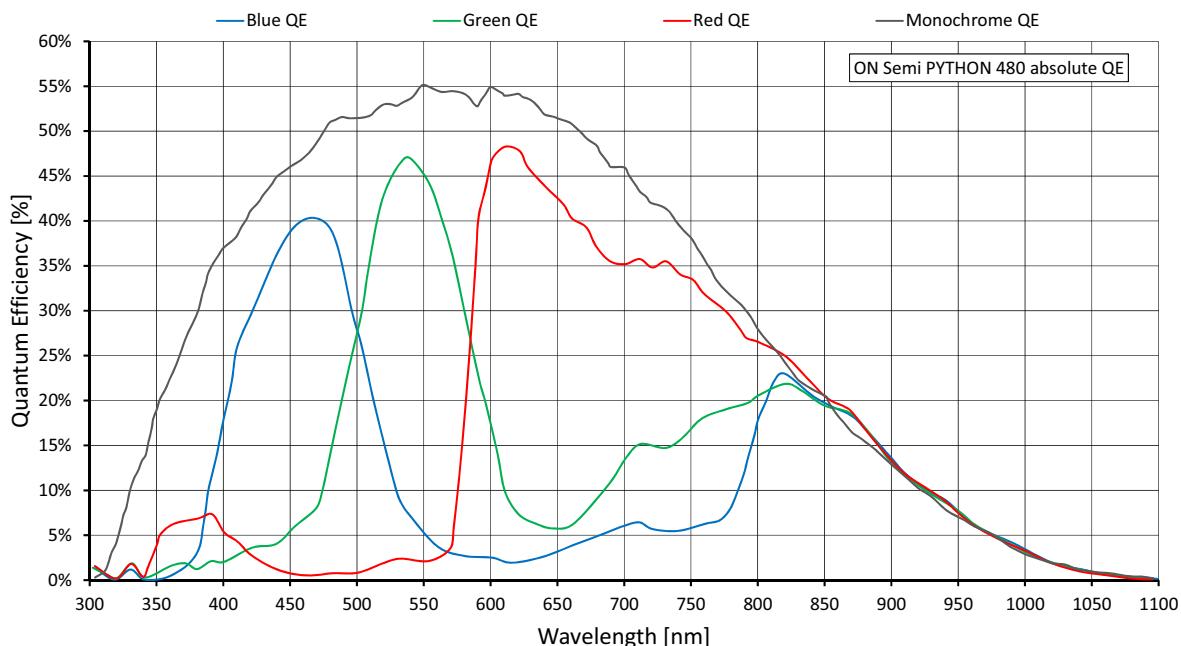


Figure 12: Alvium 1800 U-050m/c (ON Semi PYTHON 480) absolute QE

Spectral response

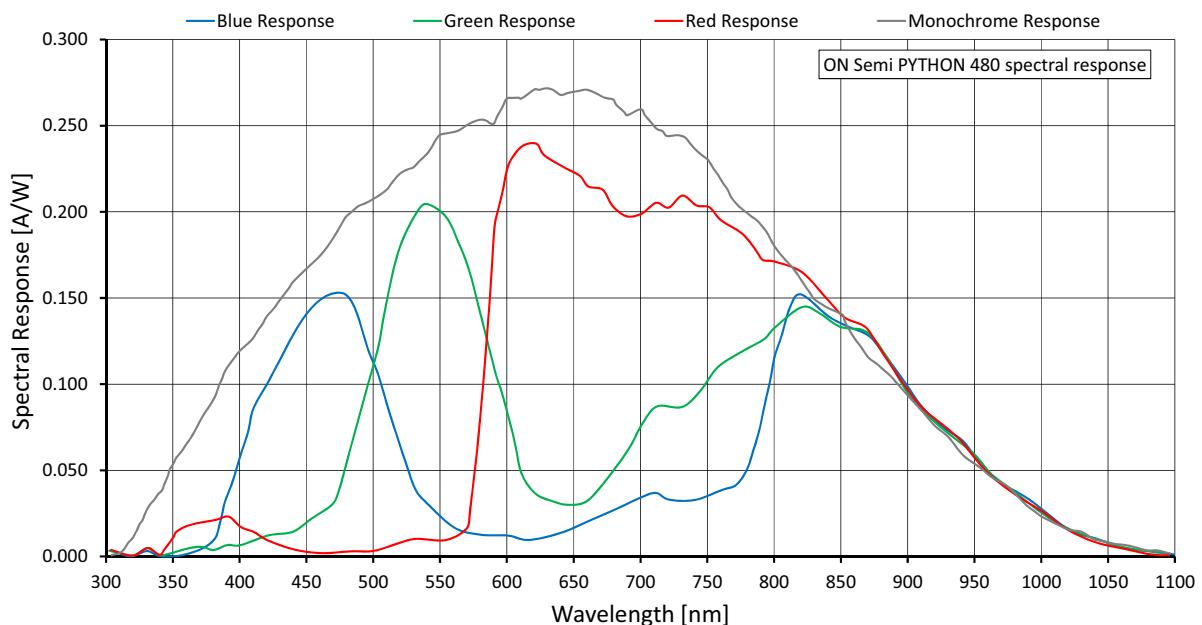


Figure 13: Alvium 1800 U-050m/c (ON Semi PYTHON 480) spectral response

ROI frame rates

Values were measured as defined in [Specified values](#) on page 60.

To reach the maximum frame rate available for this setup, the bandwidth for image traffic is 200 MByte/s. Increasing the `DeviceLinkThroughputLimit` value does not increase frame rates.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				450 MByte/s	375 MByte/s	200 MByte/s
Full resolution	808	608	0.491		117.2/117.2	
SVGA	800	600	0.480		119.7/119.7	
VGA	640	480	0.307		177.0/177.0	
HVGA	480	320	0.154		314.7/314.7	
QVGA	320	240	0.077		517.2/517.2	
HQVGA	240	160	0.038		792.0/792.0	
QQVGA	160	120	0.019		1083.1/1083.1	
Max. × half	808	304	0.246		220.0/220.0	
Max. × min.	808	8	0.006		1501.7/1501.7	
Min. × max.	8	608	0.005		732.7/732.7	
Min. × min.	8	8	64 P		2035.8/2035.8	

¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8⁽²⁾ at `SensorBitDepth` = 10-Bit /
Mono10 or Bayer...10 at `SensorBitDepth` = 10-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in BayerRG8.

Table 23: Alvium 1800 U-050m/c ROI frame rates

Alvium 1800 U-052m/c

Feature	Specification	
	1800 U-052m (monochrome)	1800 U-052c (color)
Sensor model		Sony IMX426
Resolution		816 (H) × 624 (V); 0.5 MP
Sensor type		CMOS
Shutter type		Global shutter (GS)
Sensor size		Type 1/1.7; 7.3 mm × 5.6 mm; 9.2 mm diagonal
Pixel size		9.0 µm × 9.0 µm
CRA		0 deg
Sensor bit depth (ADC)		8-bit, 10-bit, 12-bit; Adaptive (10-bit, 12-bit)
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BayerRG12, BayerRG12p, BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Maximum frame rate		690 fps (at 450 MByte/s)
Exposure time		21 µs to 10 s (450 MByte/s)
Exposure modes		Timed, TriggerControlled, TriggerWidth
Gain		0 dB to 48 dB; 0.1 dB increments
Digital binning		Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows
Multiple ROI (H × V)	<i>Free</i> <i>Tile</i> <i>Horizontal</i> : 1 × 1 to 1 × 4 <i>Vertical</i> : 1 × 1 to 4 × 1	
Image buffer (RAM)		256 KByte
Non-volatile memory (Flash)		1024 KByte
GPIOs	4 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
Power requirements	Power over USB; External power	
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	USB power: 4.0 W External power: 4.2 W	

Table 24: Alvium 1800 U-052m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 U-052m/c			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area¹	Mainboard²
	Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +65 °C		
	Closed housing	-20 °C to +65 °C	Not applicable	
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	Micro-B USB 3.1 Gen 1 interface			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam Access)			

¹ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 219.

² Output by [DeviceTemperature](#)

³ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁴ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 24: Alvium 1800 U-052m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE, spectral response

Diagrams will be added in a future version of this document.

ROI frame rates

Values were measured as defined in [Specified values](#) on page 60.

To reach the maximum frame rate available for this setup, the bandwidth for image traffic is 450 MByte/s.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				450 MByte/s	375 MByte/s	200 MByte/s
Full resolution	816	624	0.509	690.2/350.6/354.4	578.9/298.2/303.9	319.6/161.0/165.1
SVGA	800	600	0.480	705.3/364.7/370.1	605.0/309.3/316.3	330.8/168.6/172.1
VGA	640	480	0.307	854.3/549.0/557.1	854.3/466.6/470.2	498.1/255.4/258.6
HVGA	480	320	0.154	1156.6/957.4/851.7	1156.6/838.5/851.7	890.9/456.3/469.8
QVGA	320	240	0.077	1418.0/1174.9/1053.7		1418.0/824.9/856.9
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	1813.7/1505.0/1366.4		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	2060.2/1704.5/1565.6		
Max. × half	816	312	0.255	1121.0/579.3/591.2	947.1/494.5/509.2	530.9/269.2/279.7
Max. × min.	816	8	0.007	2983.3/1666.6/ 1781.5	2601.9/1445.9/ 1569.6	1565.6/822.4/914.3
Min. × max.	8	624	0.005	723.1/597.6/525.4		
Min. × min.	8	8	64 P	3713.9/3103.4/3021.2		

¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8⁽²⁾ at **SensorBitDepth** = 8-Bit⁽³⁾ /
 Mono10 or Bayer...10 at **SensorBitDepth** = 10-Bit /
 Mono12 or Bayer...12 at **SensorBitDepth** = 12-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in BayerRG8.

³ The **SensorBitDepth** value must be set separately from **PixelFormat**.

See [Sensor ADC readout modes for maximum frame rates](#) on page 61 for details.

Table 25: Alvium 1800 U-052m/c ROI frame rates

Alvium 1800 U-120m/c

Feature	Specification	
	1800 U-120m (monochrome)	1800 U-120c (color)
Sensor model	ON Semiconductor AR0135CS	
Resolution	1280 (H) × 960 (V); 1.2 MP	
Sensor type	CMOS	
Shutter type	Global shutter (GS)	
Sensor size	Type 1/3; 4.8 mm × 3.6 mm; 6.0 mm diagonal	
Pixel size	3.75 µm × 3.75 µm	
CRA	0 deg	
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	12-bit	
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerGR8, BayerGR10, BayerGR10p, BayerGR12, BayerGR12p, BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Maximum frame rate	52 fps ¹ (at ≥200 MByte/s)	
Exposure time	57 µs to 12 s (200 MByte/s)	
Exposure modes	Timed	
Gain	0 dB to 17.7 dB; 0.1 dB increments	
Digital binning	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows	
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte	
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte	
GPIOs	4 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
Power requirements	Power over USB; External power	
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	USB power: 1.3 W External power: 1.5 W	

¹ In triggered mode, maximum frame rates require minimum exposure times.

Table 26: Alvium 1800 U-120m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 U-120m/c			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area¹	Mainboard²
	Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +65 °C		
	Closed housing	-20 °C to +65 °C	Not applicable	
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	Micro-B USB 3.1 Gen 1 interface			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam Access)			

¹ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 219.

² Output by [DeviceTemperature](#)

³ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁴ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 26: Alvium 1800 U-120m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

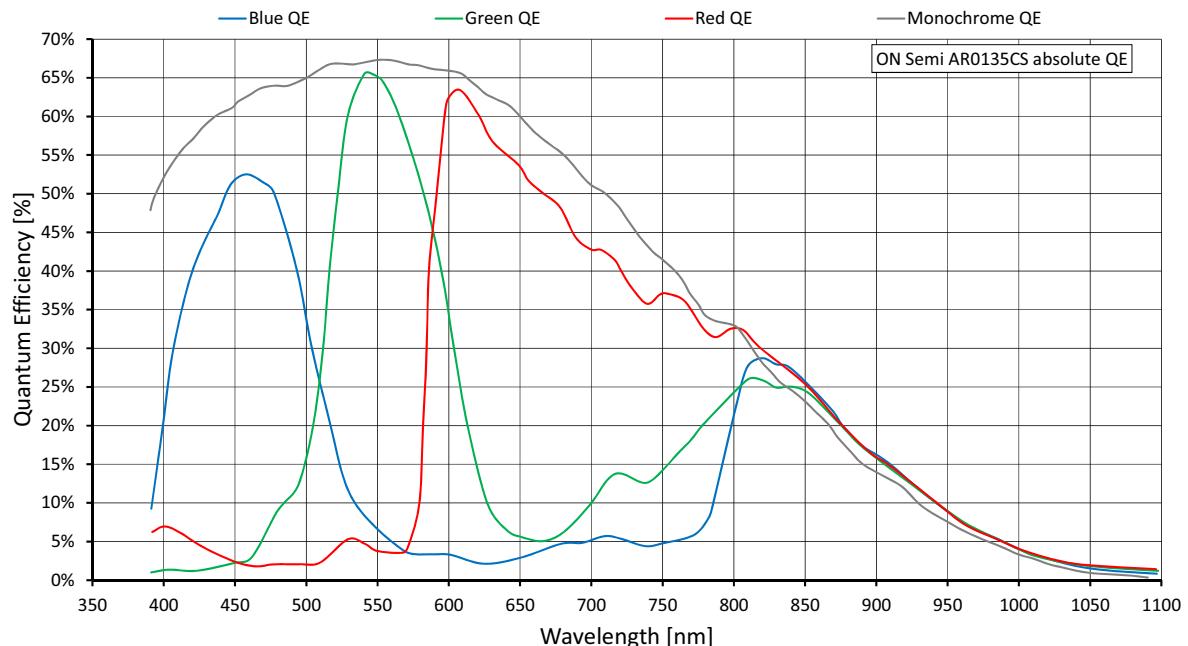


Figure 14: Alvium 1800 U-120m/c (ON Semi AR0135CS) absolute QE

Spectral response

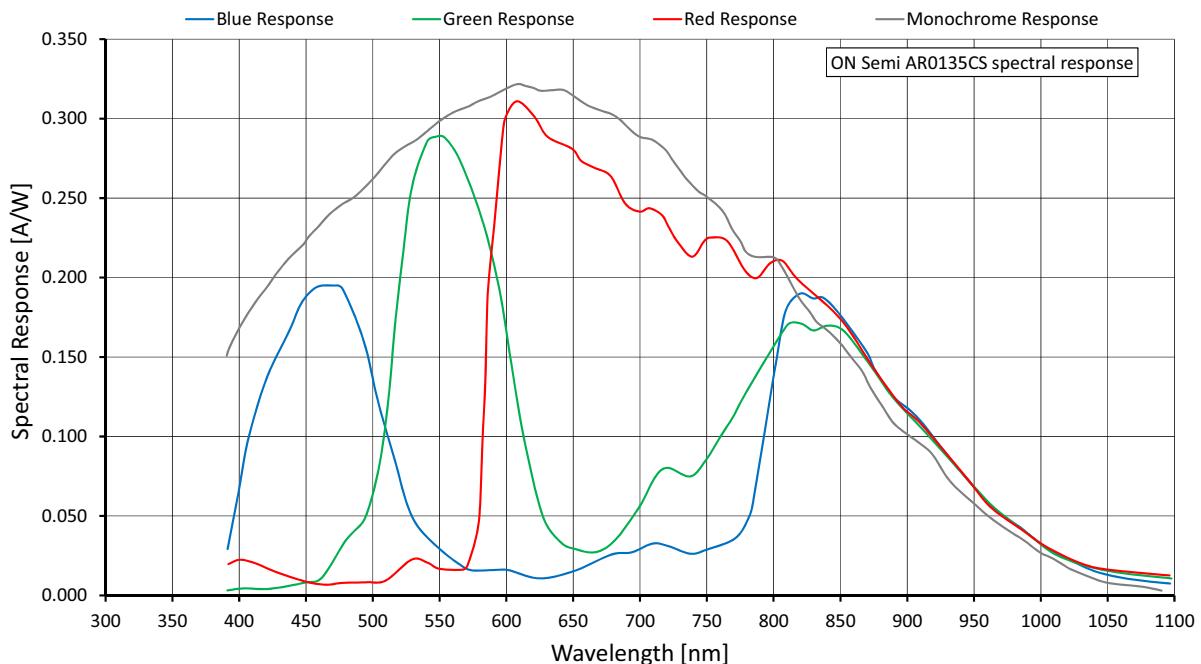


Figure 15: Alvium 1800 U-120m/c (ON Semi AR0135CS) spectral response

ROI frame rates

Values were measured as defined in [Specified values](#) on page 60.

To reach the maximum frame rate available for this setup, the bandwidth for image traffic is 200 MByte/s. Increasing the `DeviceLinkThroughputLimit` value does not increase frame rates.

Alvium 1800 U-120 cameras do not allow overlapping of exposure and readout.

In triggered mode, the maximum available frame rates may be reduced with long exposure times.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				450 MByte/s	375 MByte/s	200 MByte/s
Full resolution	1280	960	1.229	52.8/52.8		
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	69.2/69.2		
XGA	1024	768	0.786	65.2/65.2		
SVGA	800	600	0.480	82.0/82.0		
VGA	640	480	0.307	100.5/100.5		
HVGA	480	320	0.154	143.8/143.8		
QVGA	320	240	0.077	161.2/161.2		
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	161.2/161.2		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	161.2/161.2		
Max. × half	1280	480	0.614	100.4/100.4		
Max. × min.	1280	8	0.010	160.8/160.8		
Min. × max.	8	960	0.008	52.8/52.8		
Min. × min.	8	8	64 P	161.2/161.2		

¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8⁽²⁾ at `SensorBitDepth` = 12-Bit / Mono12 or Bayer...12 at `SensorBitDepth` = 12-Bit

² The three dots.... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in BayerRG8.

Table 27: Alvium 1800 U-120m/c ROI frame rates

Alvium 1800 U-130 VSWIR

Feature	Specification	
1800 U-130 VSWIR		
Sensor model	Sony IMX990	
Resolution	1296 (H) × 1032 (V); 1.3 MP	
Sensor type	InGaAs	
Shutter type	Global shutter (GS)	
Sensor size	Type 1/2; 6.4 mm × 5.12 mm; 8.2 mm diagonal	
Pixel size	5 µm × 5 µm	
CRA	0 deg	
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	8-bit, 10-bit, 12-bit; Adaptive (10-bit, 12-bit)	
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
Maximum frame rate	130 fps (at ≥200 MByte/s)	
Exposure time	22 µs to 10 s (200 MByte/s)	
Exposure modes	Timed, TriggerControlled, TriggerWidth	
Gain	0 dB to 42 dB; 0.1 dB increments	
Digital binning	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows	
Multiple ROI (H × V)	<i>Free</i> <i>Tile</i> <i>Horizontal</i> : 1 × 1 to 1 × 4 <i>Vertical</i> : 1 × 1 to 4 × 1	
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte	
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte	
GPIOs	4 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
Power requirements	Power over USB; External power	
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	USB power: 2.1 W External power: 2.3 W	

Table 28: Alvium 1800 U-130 VSWIR specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 U-130 VSWIR			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area ¹	Mainboard ²
	Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +65 °C		
	Closed housing	-20 °C to +65 °C	Not applicable	
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	Micro-B USB 3.1 Gen 1 interface			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam Access)			

¹ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 219.

² Output by [DeviceTemperature](#)

³ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁴ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 28: Alvium 1800 U-130 VSWIR specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Relative QE

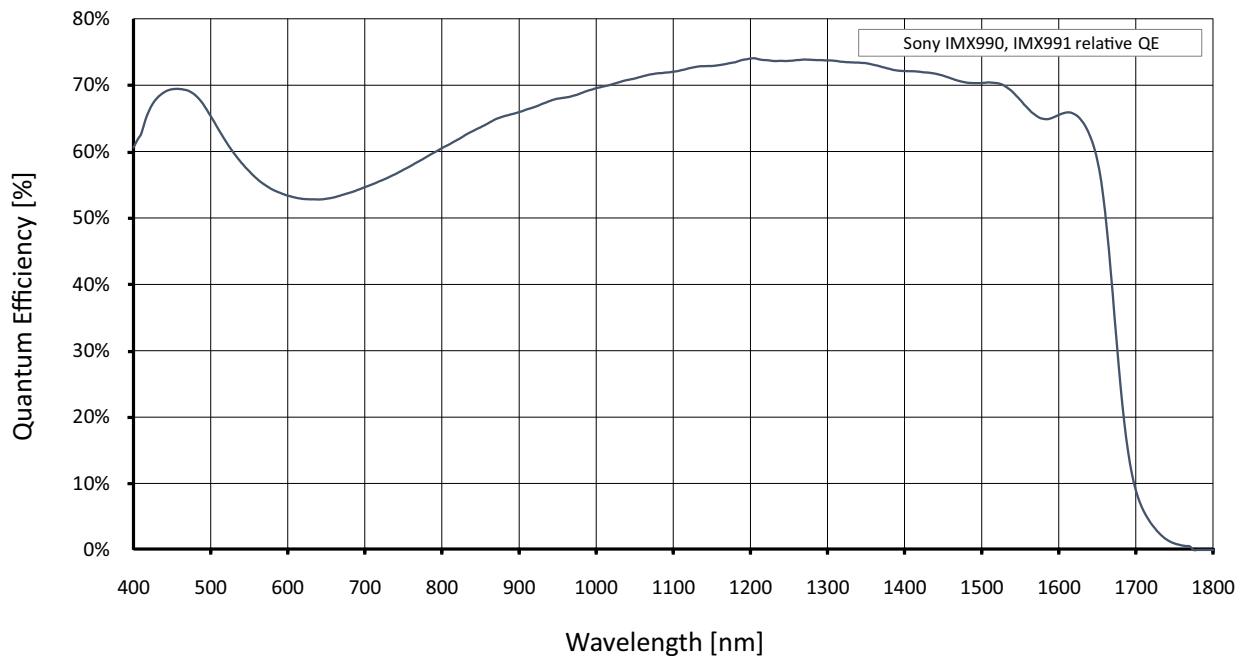


Figure 16: Alvium 1800 U-130 VSWIR (Sony IMX990) relative QE

ROI frame rates

Values were measured as defined in [Specified values](#) on page 60.

To reach the maximum frame rate available for this setup, the bandwidth for image traffic is 200 MByte/s. Increasing the `DeviceLinkThroughputLimit` value does not increase frame rates.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				450 MByte/s	375 MByte/s	200 MByte/s
Full resolution	1296	1032	1.337	130.8/121.3/69.7		130.8/70.7/69.7
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	131.8/122.1/70.2		131.8/72.4/70.2
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	183.2/169.7/97.8		183.2/100.8/97.8
XGA	1024	768	0.786	173.0/160.5/92.3		173.0/118.7/92.3
SVGA	800	600	0.480	218.3/202.1/116.4		218.3/190.5/116.4
VGA	640	480	0.307	267.8/248.2/142.9		
HVGA	480	320	0.154	384.8/356.4/205.1		
QVGA	320	240	0.077	494.0/457.1/262.6		
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	683.1/634.3/364.9		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	849.9/789.2/454.6		
Max. × half	1296	516	0.669	246.6/228.2/131.8		246.6/133.8/131.8
Max. × min.	1296	8	0.010	2131.1/1921.5/1186.2		2131.1/1221.3/ 1186.2
Min. × max.	8	1032	0.008	132.4/122.9/70.4		
Min. × min.	8	8	64 P	2644.1/2455.3/1405.9		

¹ Mono8 at `SensorBitDepth` = 8-Bit⁽²⁾ / Mono10 at `SensorBitDepth` = 10-Bit / Mono12 or at `SensorBitDepth` = 12-Bit

² The `SensorBitDepth` value must be set separately from `PixelFormat`. See [Sensor ADC readout modes for maximum frame rates](#) on page 61 for details.

Table 29: Alvium 1800 U-130 VSWIR ROI frame rates

Alvium 1800 U-158m/c

Feature	Specification	
	1800 U-158m (monochrome)	1800 U-158c (color)
Sensor model		Sony IMX273
Resolution		1456 (H) × 1088 (V); 1.6 MP
Sensor type		CMOS
Shutter type		Global shutter (GS)
Sensor size		Type 1/2.9; 5 mm × 3.8 mm; 6.3 mm diagonal
Pixel size		3.45 µm × 3.45 µm
CRA		0 deg
Sensor bit depth (ADC)		8-bit, 10-bit, 12-bit; Adaptive (10-bit, 12-bit)
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BayerRG12, BayerRG12p, BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Maximum frame rate		258 fps (at 450 MByte/s)
Exposure time		27 µs to 10 s (450 MByte/s)
Exposure modes		Timed, TriggerControlled, TriggerWidth
Gain		0 dB to 48 dB; 0.1 dB increments
Digital binning		Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows
Multiple ROI (H × V)		<i>Free Tile</i>
Image buffer (RAM)		256 KByte
Non-volatile memory (Flash)		1024 KByte
GPIOs	4 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
Power requirements	Power over USB; External power	
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	USB power: 2.5 W External power: 2.6 W	

Table 30: Alvium 1800 U-158m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 U-158m/c			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area¹	Mainboard²
	Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +65 °C		
	Closed housing	-20 °C to +65 °C	Not applicable	
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	Micro-B USB 3.1 Gen 1 interface			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam Access)			

¹ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 219.

² Output by [DeviceTemperature](#)

³ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁴ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 30: Alvium 1800 U-158m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

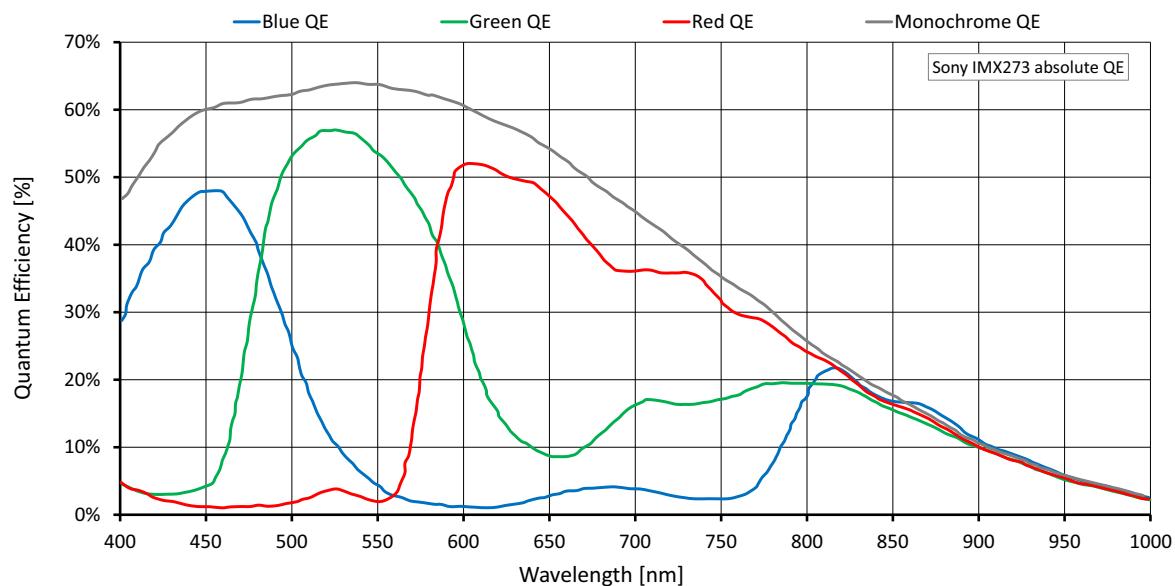


Figure 17: Alvium 1800 U-158m/c (Sony IMX273) absolute QE

Spectral response

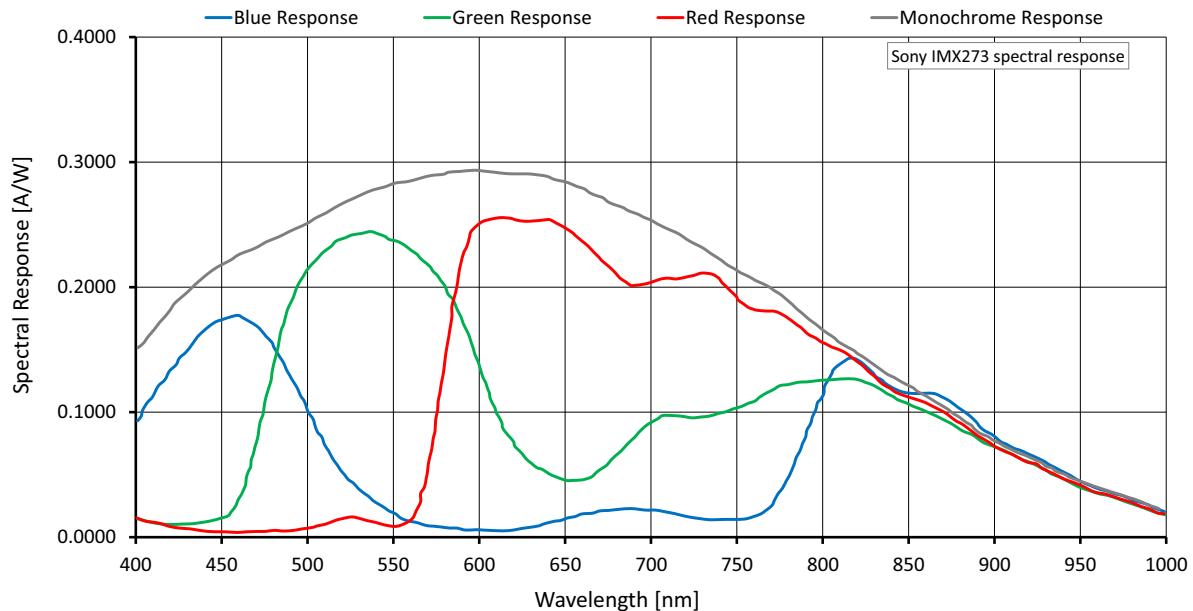


Figure 18: Alvium 1800 U-158m/c (Sony IMX273) spectral response

ROI frame rates

Values were measured as defined in [Specified values](#) on page 60.

To reach the maximum frame rate available for this setup, the bandwidth for image traffic is 450 MByte/s.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps]¹		
				450 MByte/s	375 MByte/s	200 MByte/s
Full resolution	1456	1088	1.584	258.0/130.2/130.7	216.9/110.4/109.6	118.0/59.7/59.3
WXGA+	1440	900	1.296	312.1/158.6/157.8	261.9/134.1/133.6	143.1/72.1/71.7
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	278.4/157.1/155.6	261.5/132.9/132.4	142.8/71.9/71.5
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	383.3/217.1/214.8	360.2/184.0/183.1	197.9/99.9/99.2
XGA	1024	768	0.786	364.3/255.2/218.8	364.3/215.8/215.8	233.4/117.7/117.1
SVGA	800	600	0.480	458.3/373.4/275.2	458.3/345.2/275.2	369.3/188.5/188.2
VGA	640	480	0.307	561.4/457.6/337.6		561.4/288.4/284.3
HVGA	480	320	0.154	797.3/652.0/482.2		797.3/539.9/482.2
QVGA	320	240	0.077	1004.4/833.4/615.6		
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	1356.8/1144.0/847.2		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	1645.5/1398.2/1037.6		
Max. × half	1456	544	0.792	479.2/244.7/244.8	404.8/208.1/206.0	223.0/113.4/112.4
Max. × min.	1456	8	0.012	3073.7/1825.6/ 1736.0	2763.8/1620.4/ 1537.0	1795.8/982.1/949.5
Min. × max.	8	1088	0.009	267.6/219.2/161.1		
Min. × min.	8	8	64 P	4070.6/3701.3/2798.4		

¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8⁽²⁾ at **SensorBitDepth** = 8-Bit⁽³⁾ /

Mono10 or Bayer...10 at **SensorBitDepth** = 10-Bit /

Mono12 or Bayer...12 at **SensorBitDepth** = 12-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in BayerRG8.

³ The **SensorBitDepth** value must be set separately from **PixelFormat**.

See [Sensor ADC readout modes for maximum frame rates](#) on page 61 for details.

Table 31: Alvium 1800 U-158m/c ROI frame rates

Alvium 1800 U-234m/c

Feature	Specification	
	1800 U-234m	1800 U-234c
Sensor model		Sony IMX249
Resolution		1936 (H) × 1216 (V); 2.35 MP
Sensor type		CMOS
Shutter type		Global shutter (GS)
Sensor size	Type 1/1.2; 11.3 mm × 7.1 mm; 13.4 mm diagonal	
Pixel size	5.86 µm × 5.86 µm	
CRA	0 deg	
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	10-bit, 12-bit; Adaptive (10-bit, 12-bit)	
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BayerRG12, BayerRG12p, BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Maximum frame rate	40 fps (at ≥200 MByte/s)	
Exposure time	53 µs to 10 s (200 MByte/s)	
Exposure modes	Timed	
Gain	0 dB to 48 dB; 0.1 dB increments	
Digital binning	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows	
Multiple ROI (H × V)	Free	
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte	
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte	
GPIOs	4 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
Power requirements	Power over USB; External power	
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	USB power: 2.1 W External power: 2.3 W	

Table 32: Alvium 1800 U-234m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 U-234m/c			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area¹	Mainboard²
	Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +65 °C		
	Closed housing	-20 °C to +65 °C	Not applicable	
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	Micro-B USB 3.1 Gen 1 interface			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam Access)			

¹ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 219.

² Output by `DeviceTemperature`

³ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁴ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 32: Alvium 1800 U-234m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

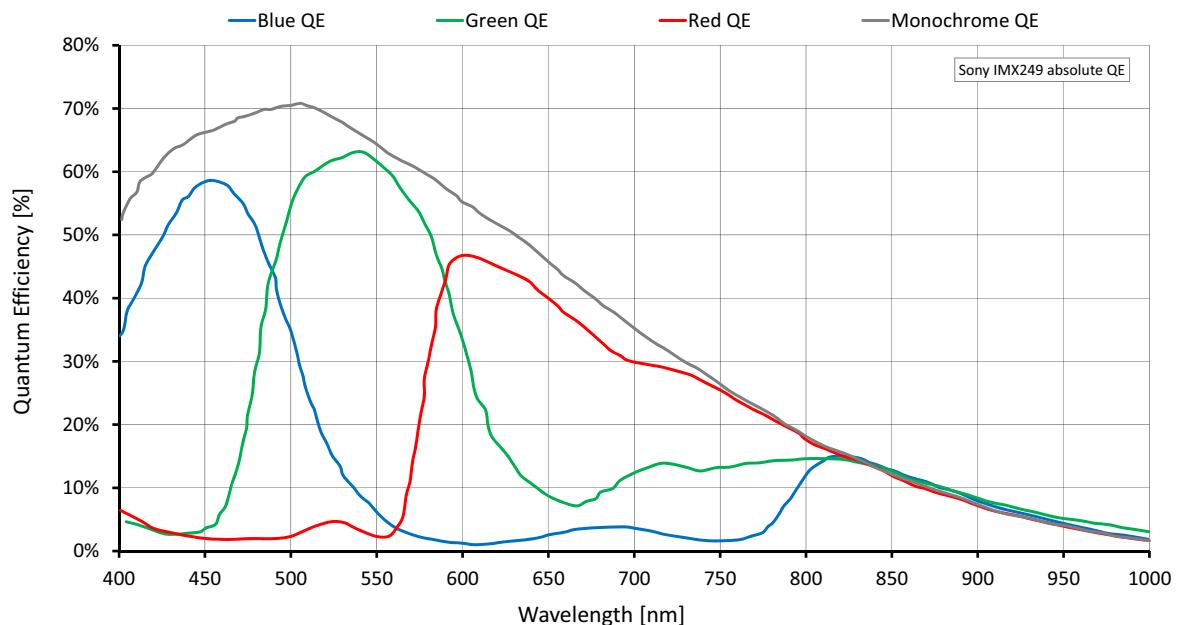


Figure 19: Alvium 1800 U-234m/c (Sony IMX249) absolute QE

Spectral response

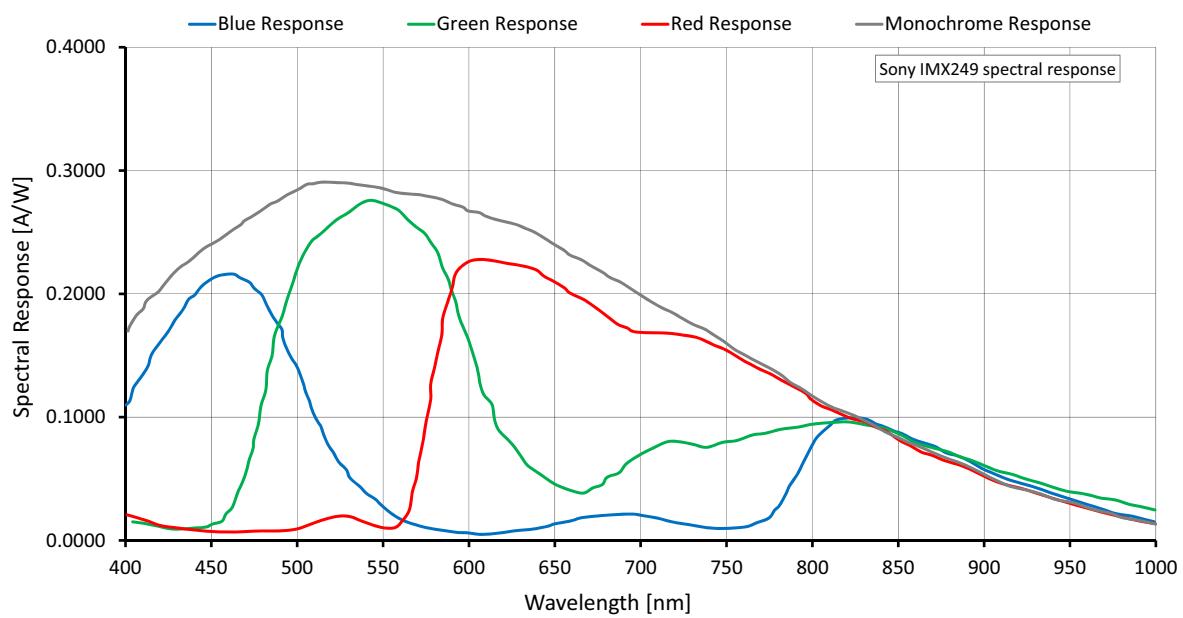


Figure 20: Alvium 1800 U-234m/c (Sony IMX249) spectral response

ROI frame rates

Values were measured as defined in [Specified values](#) on page 60.

To reach the maximum frame rate available for this setup, the bandwidth for image traffic is 200 MByte/s. Increasing the `DeviceLinkThroughputLimit` value does not increase frame rates.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				450 MByte/s	375 MByte/s	200 MByte/s
Full resolution	1936	1216	2.354		40.4/31.5	
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074		45.3/35.3	
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920		41.0/31.9	
WXGA+	1440	900	1.296		53.9/42.0	
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311		47.7/37.2	
HD 720	1280	720	0.922		66.5/51.9	
XGA	1024	768	0.786		62.7/48.8	
SVGA	800	600	0.480		79.0/61.6	
VGA	640	480	0.307		96.9/75.5	
HVGA	480	320	0.154		139.2/108.5	
QVGA	320	240	0.077		177.7/138.5	
HQVGA	240	160	0.038		245.8/192.5	
QQVGA	160	120	0.019		305.8/238.3	
Max. × half	1936	608	1.177		77.6/60.5	
Max. × min.	1936	8	0.015		828.7/656.5	
Min. × max.	8	1216	0.010		40.6/31.6	
Min. × min.	8	8	64 P		917.5/715.1	

¹ Mono8 or Mono10, or Bayer...8⁽²⁾ or Bayer...10 at `SensorBitDepth` = 10-Bit⁽³⁾ / Mono12 or Bayer...12 at `SensorBitDepth` = 12-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in BayerRG8.

³ The `SensorBitDepth` value must be set separately from `PixelFormat`.

See [Sensor ADC readout modes for maximum frame rates](#) on page 61 for details.

Table 33: Alvium 1800 U-234m/c ROI frame rates

Alvium 1800 U-235m/c

Feature	Specification	
	1800 U-235m	1800 U-235c
Sensor model	Sony IMX174	
Resolution	1936 (H) × 1216 (V); 2.35 MP	
Sensor type	CMOS	
Shutter type	Global shutter (GS)	
Sensor size	Type 1/1.2; 11.3 mm × 7.1 mm; 13.4 mm diagonal	
Pixel size	5.86 µm × 5.86 µm	
CRA	0 deg	
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	10-bit, 12-bit; Adaptive (10-bit, 12-bit)	
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BayerRG12, BayerRG12p, BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Maximum frame rate	155 fps (at 450 MByte/s)	
Exposure time	25 µs to 10 s (450 MByte/s)	
Exposure modes	Timed	
Gain	0 dB to 48 dB; 0.1 dB increments	
Digital binning	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows	
Multiple ROI (H × V)	<i>Free</i> <i>Tile</i> <i>Horizontal</i> : 1 × 1 to 1 × 4 <i>Vertical</i> : 1 × 1 to 4 × 1	
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte	
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte	
GPIOs	4 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
Power requirements	Power over USB; External power	
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	USB power: 2.8 W External power: 3.0 W	

Table 34: Alvium 1800 U-235m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 U-235m/c			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area¹	Mainboard²
	Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +65 °C		
	Closed housing	-20 °C to +65 °C	Not applicable	
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	Micro-B USB 3.1 Gen 1 interface			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam Access)			

¹ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 219.

² Output by `DeviceTemperature`

³ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁴ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 34: Alvium 1800 U-235m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

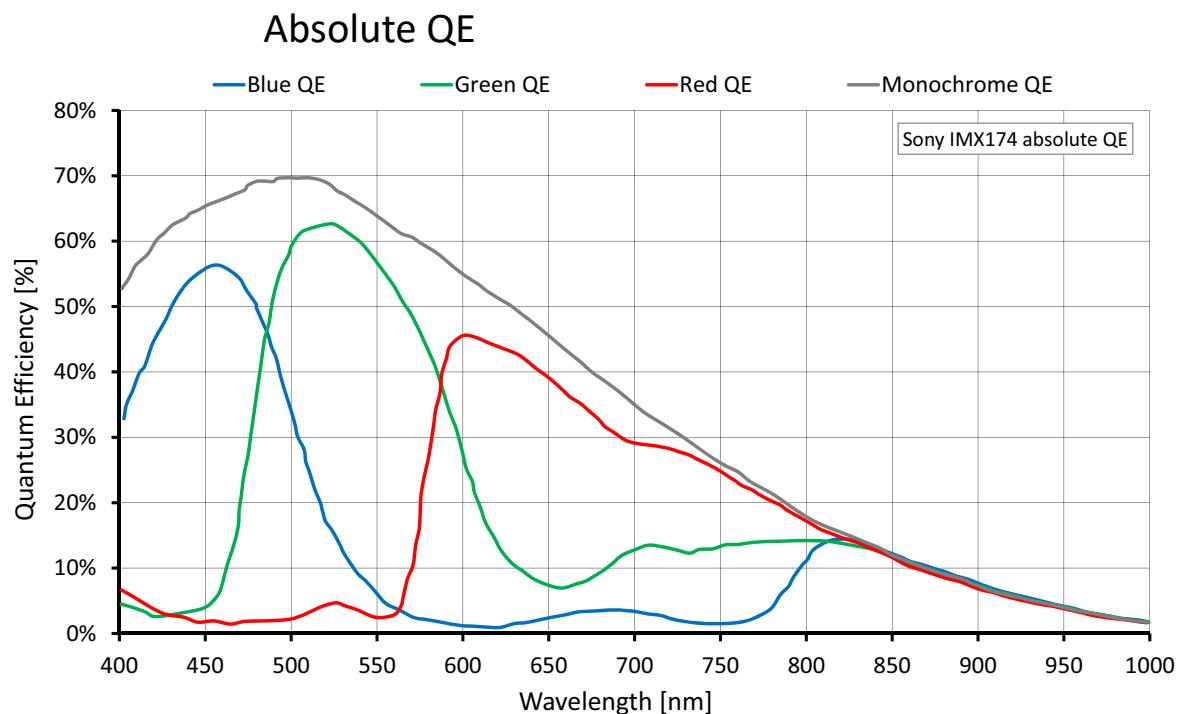


Figure 21: Alvium 1800 U-235m/c (Sony IMX174) absolute QE

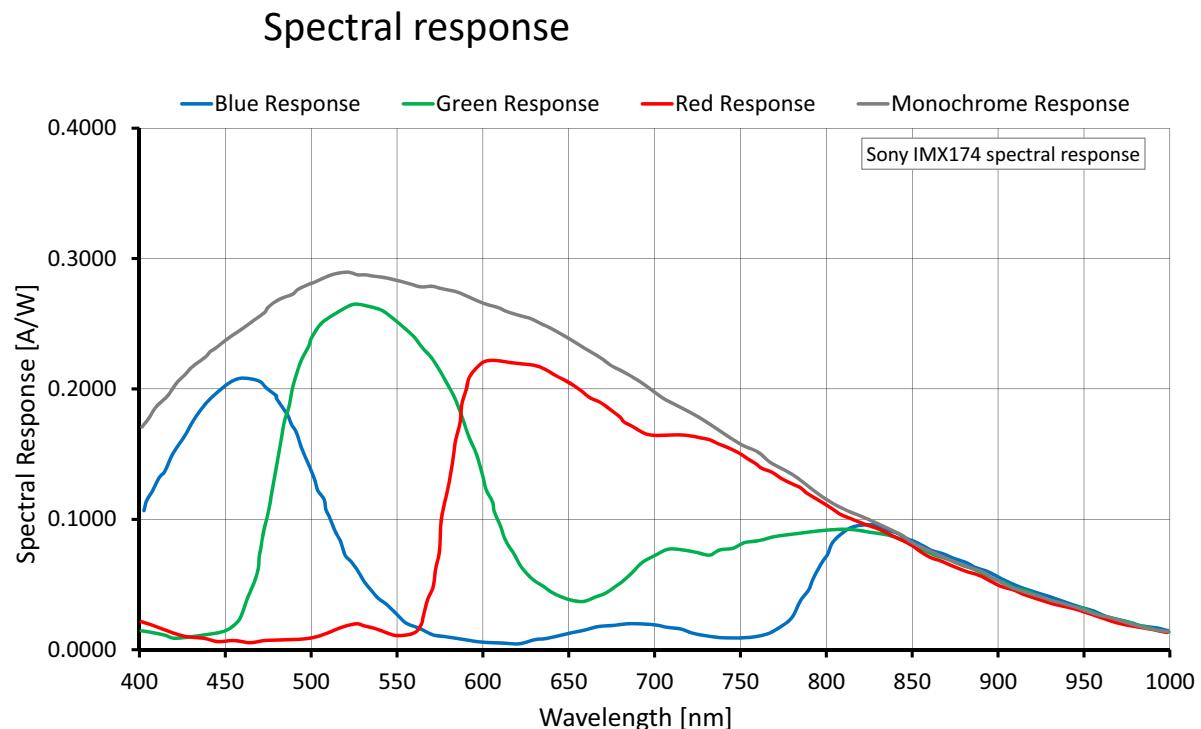


Figure 22: Alvium 1800 U-235m/c (Sony IMX174) spectral response

ROI frame rates

Values were measured as defined in [Specified values](#) on page 60.

To reach the maximum frame rate available for this setup, the bandwidth for image traffic is 450 MByte/s.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				450 MByte/s	375 MByte/s	200 MByte/s
Full resolution	1936	1216	2.354	155.8/88.7/88.7	148.0/75.1/75.1	80.3/40.4/40.4
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074	174.0/100.7/100.0	165.3/85.1/84.6	90.4/45.7/45.6
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920	158.6/109.1/108.9	158.6/92.2/91.8	98.3/49.5/49.6
WXGA+	1440	900	1.296	207.9/159.3/158.4	207.9/134.7/134.1	143.2/72.4/72.0
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	185.0/157.6/144.6	185.0/133.4/132.9	143.0/72.2/71.7
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	255.8/218.2/200.0	255.8/184.9/184.0	198.1/100.4/99.7
XGA	1024	768	0.786	242.7/242.7/189.7	242.7/216.8/189.7	233.4/118.2/117.6
SVGA	800	600	0.480	305.8/305.8/238.9	305.8/305.8/238.9	305.9/189.6/189.3
VGA	640	480	0.307	375.3/375.3/293.2	375.3/375.3/293.2	375.3/290.5/286.4
HVGA	480	320	0.154	538.1/538.1/419.7	538.1/538.1/419.7	538.1/538.1/419.7
QVGA	320	240	0.077	689.5/689.5/537.8	689.5/689.5/537.8	689.5/689.5/537.8
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	955.0/955.0/744.8	955.0/955.0/744.8	955.0/955.0/744.8
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	1182.6/1182.6/927.7	1182.6/1182.6/927.7	1182.6/1182.6/927.7
Max. × half	1936	608	1.177	291.8/168.2/167.7	277.4/142.8/142.3	152.5/77.4/77.1
Max. × min.	1936	8	0.015	2097.1/1445.9/ 1380.5	2030.0/1285.7/ 1223.7	1356.8/781.2/758.2
Min. × max.	8	1216	0.010	160.6/160.6/125.3	160.6/160.6/125.3	160.6/160.6/125.3
Min. × min.	8	8	64 P	3507.2/3507.2/ 2735.3	3507.2/3507.3/ 2735.3	3507.2/3507.2/ 2735.3

¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8⁽²⁾ at **SensorBitDepth** = 10-Bit⁽³⁾ /
 Mono10 or Bayer...10⁽²⁾ at **SensorBitDepth** = 10-Bit⁽³⁾ /
 Mono12 or Bayer...12 at **SensorBitDepth** = 12-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in BayerRG8.

³ The **SensorBitDepth** value must be set separately from **PixelFormat**.

See [Sensor ADC readout modes for maximum frame rates](#) on page 61 for details.

Table 35: Alvium 1800 U-235m/c ROI frame rates

Alvium 1800 U-240m/c

Feature	Specification	
	1800 U-240m (monochrome)	1800 U-240c (color)
Sensor model		Sony IMX392
Resolution		1936 (H) × 1216 (V); 2.4 MP
Sensor type		CMOS
Shutter type		Global shutter (GS)
Sensor size		Type 1/2.3; 6.7 mm × 4.2 mm; 7.9 mm diagonal
Pixel size		3.45 µm × 3.45 µm
CRA		0 deg
Sensor bit depth (ADC)		8-bit, 10-bit, 12-bit; Adaptive (10-bit, 12-bit)
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BayerRG12, BayerRG12p, BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Maximum frame rate		176 fps (at 450 MByte/s)
Exposure time		25 µs to 10 s (450 MByte/s)
Exposure modes		Timed, TriggerControlled, TriggerWidth
Gain		0 dB to 48 dB; 0.1 dB increments
Digital binning		Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows
Multiple ROI (H × V)		<i>Free Tile</i>
Image buffer (RAM)		256 KByte
Non-volatile memory (Flash)		1024 KByte
GPIOs	4 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
Power requirements	Power over USB; External power	
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	USB power: 2.8 W External power: 3.0 W	

Table 36: Alvium 1800 U-240m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 U-240m/c			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area¹	Mainboard²
	Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +65 °C		
	Closed housing	-20 °C to +65 °C	Not applicable	
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	Micro-B USB 3.1 Gen 1 interface			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam Access)			

¹ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 219.

² Output by [DeviceTemperature](#)

³ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁴ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 36: Alvium 1800 U-240m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

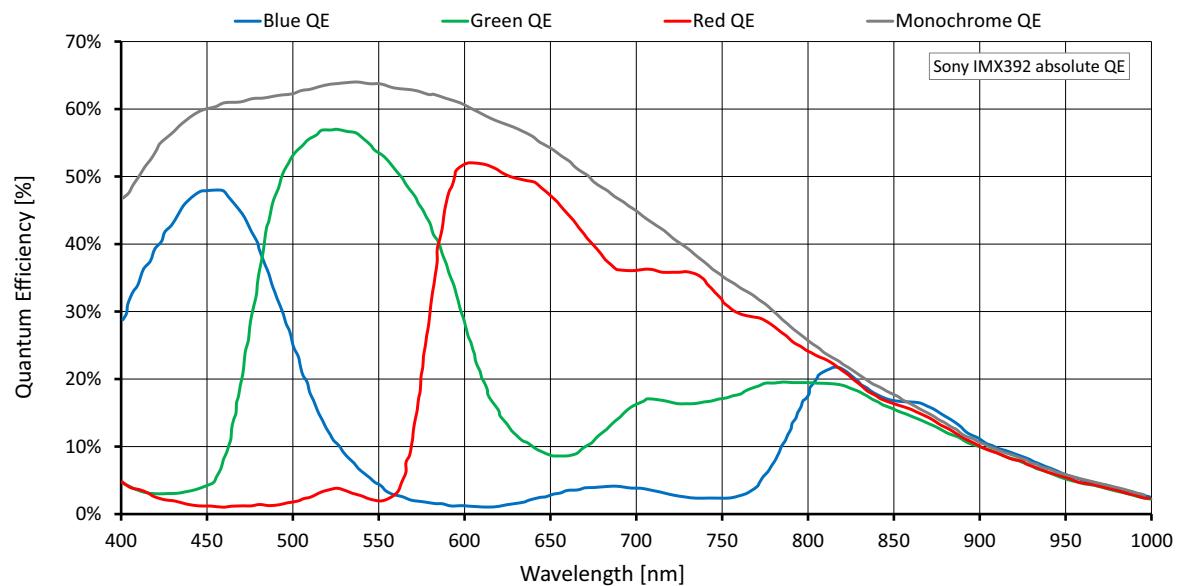


Figure 23: Alvium 1800 U-240m/c (Sony IMX392) absolute QE

Spectral response

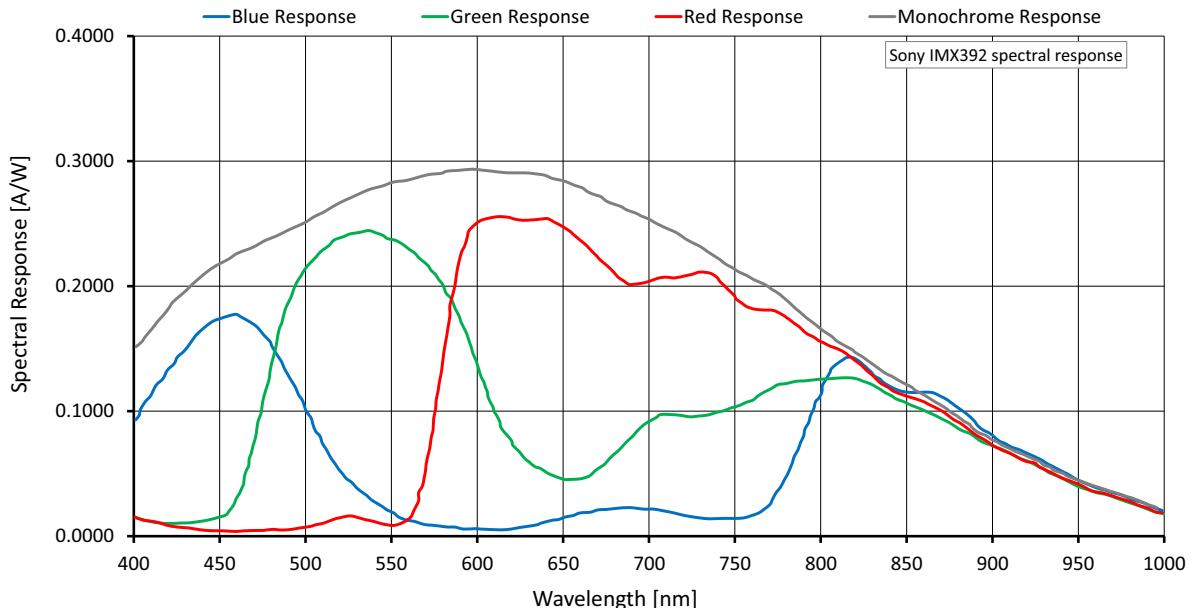


Figure 24: Alvium 1800 U-240m/c (Sony IMX392) spectral response

ROI frame rates

Values were measured as defined in [Specified values](#) on page 60.

To reach the maximum frame rate available for this setup, the bandwidth for image traffic is 450 MByte/s.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps]¹		
				450 MByte/s	375 MByte/s	200 MByte/s
Full resolution	1936	1216	2.354	176.1/88.8/89.0	149.3/75.2/75.3	80.5/40.5/40.5
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074	199.1/100.9/100.3	166.8/85.3/84.9	90.6/45.8/45.7
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920	195.6/109.3/109.3	181.4/92.4/92.1	98.5/49.6/49.7
WXGA+	1440	900	1.296	256.2/159.6/159.1	256.2/134.9/134.7	143.6/72.5/72.3
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	228.0/157.9/152.7	228.0/133.6/133.4	143.3/72.3/72.0
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	315.1/218.8/211.4	315.1/185.4/184.9	198.9/100.7/100.2
XGA	1024	768	0.786	299.3/246.7/200.7	299.3/217.3/200.7	234.5/118.5/118.2
SVGA	800	600	0.480	376.6/311.0/252.9		371.6/190.2/190.5
VGA	640	480	0.307	461.9/381.9/310.8		461.9/291.6/288.5
HVGA	480	320	0.154	660.1/548.5/447.1		
QVGA	320	240	0.077	836.1/703.9/574.6		
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	1140.1/972.8/796.3		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	1393.5/1199.1/983.6		
Max. × half	1936	608	1.177	330.6/168.7/168.7	281.4/143.2/143.2	153.4/77.6/77.6
Max. × min.	1936	8	0.015	2464.1/1483.4/ 1450.3	2222.4/1320.9/ 1289.0	1432.2/805.6/805.6
Min. × max.	8	1216	0.010	196.5/162.6/132.0		
Min. × min.	8	8	0.000	3688.8/3437.4/2883.2		

¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8⁽²⁾ at **SensorBitDepth** = 8-Bit⁽³⁾ /
 Mono10 or Bayer...10 at **SensorBitDepth** = 10-Bit /
 Mono12 or Bayer...12 at **SensorBitDepth** = 12-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in BayerRG8.

³ The **SensorBitDepth** value must be set separately from **PixelFormat**.

See [Sensor ADC readout modes for maximum frame rates](#) on page 61 for details.

Table 37: Alvium 1800 U-240m/c ROI frame rates

Alvium 1800 U-291m/c

Feature	Specification	
	1800 U-291m (monochrome)	1800 U-291c (color)
Sensor model		Sony IMX421
Resolution		1944 (H) x 1472 (V); 2.9 MP
Sensor type		CMOS
Shutter type		Global shutter (GS)
Sensor size		Type 2/3; 8.8 mm x 6.6 mm; 10.8 mm diagonal
Pixel size		4.5 µm x 4.5 µm
CRA		0 deg
Sensor bit depth (ADC)		8-bit, 10-bit, 12-bit; Adaptive (10-bit, 12-bit)
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BayerRG12, BayerRG12p, BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Maximum frame rate		144 fps (at 450 MByte/s)
Exposure time		16 µs to 10 s (450 MByte/s)
Exposure modes		Timed, TriggerControlled, TriggerWidth
Gain		0 dB to 48 dB; 0.1 dB increments
Digital binning		Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows
Multiple ROI (H x V)	<i>Free</i> <i>Tile</i> <i>Horizontal</i> : 1 x 1 to 1 x 4 <i>Vertical</i> : 1 x 1 to 4 x 1	
Image buffer (RAM)		256 KByte
Non-volatile memory (Flash)		1024 KByte
GPIOs	4 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
Power requirements	Power over USB; External power	
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	USB power: 4.0 W External power: 4.2 W	

Table 38: Alvium 1800 U-291m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 U-291m/c			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area¹	Mainboard²
	Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +65 °C		
	Closed housing	-20 °C to +65 °C	Not applicable	
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	Micro-B USB 3.1 Gen 1 interface			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam Access)			

¹ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 219.

² Output by [DeviceTemperature](#)

³ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁴ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 38: Alvium 1800 U-291m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE, spectral response

Diagrams will be added in a future version of this document.

ROI frame rates

Values were measured as defined in [Specified values](#) on page 60.

To reach the maximum frame rate available for this setup, the bandwidth for image traffic is 450 MByte/s.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps]¹		
				450 MByte/s	375 MByte/s	200 MByte/s
Full resolution	1944	1472	2.862	144.4/72.8/72.9	121.0/61.6/61.2	65.4/33.0/33.0
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074	194.1/98.5/98.1	162.6/83.2/83.0	88.3/44.7/44.7
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920	201.8/107.0/107.1	177.2/90.4/90.2	96.2/48.5/48.7
WXGA+	1440	900	1.296	261.2/154.5/154.3	254.2/130.6/130.6	138.8/70.2/70.1
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	234.4/154.0/153.1	234.4/130.3/130.3	139.5/70.5/70.3
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	320.6/211.3/210.1	320.6/179.0/179.0	191.6/97.2/97.0
XGA	1024	768	0.786	304.7/248.8/214.2	304.7/210.3/211.3	226.4/114.6/114.6
SVGA	800	600	0.480	380.4/315.5/268.0		355.6/182.4/183.2
VGA	640	480	0.307	462.7/383.7/326.9		462.7/277.1/275.2
HVGA	480	320	0.154	646.7/539.2/460.5		646.7/510.5/460.5
QVGA	320	240	0.077	813.4/678.1/580.8		
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	1082.3/909.9/782.6		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	1306.2/1102.9/952.0		
Max. × half	1944	736	1.431	269.2/137.1/137.3	226.4/116.3/115.7	123.5/62.6/62.7
Max. × min.	1944	8	0.016	1863.1/1087.8/ 1080.9	1635.5/954.7/949.7	1005.4/558.5/570.5
Min. × max.	8	1472	0.012	170.8/141.1/119.7		
Min. × min.	8	8	64 P	3013.3/2631.0/2337.9		

¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8⁽²⁾ at **SensorBitDepth** = 8-Bit⁽³⁾ /
 Mono10 or Bayer...10 at **SensorBitDepth** = 10-Bit /
 Mono12 or Bayer...12 at **SensorBitDepth** = 12-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in BayerRG8.

³ The **SensorBitDepth** value must be set separately from **PixelFormat**.

See [Sensor ADC readout modes for maximum frame rates](#) on page 61 for details.

Table 39: Alvium 1800 U-291m/c ROI frame rates

Alvium 1800 U-319m/c

Feature	Specification	
	1800 U-319m (monochrome)	1800 U-319c (color)
Sensor model	Sony IMX265	
Resolution	2064 (H) × 1544 (V); 3.2 MP	
Sensor type	CMOS	
Shutter type	Global shutter (GS)	
Sensor size	Type 1/1.8; 7.1 mm × 5.3 mm; 8.9 mm diagonal	
Pixel size	3.45 µm × 3.45 µm	
CRA	0 deg	
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	12-bit	
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BayerRG12, BayerRG12p, BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Maximum frame rate	54 fps (at ≥200 MByte/s)	
Exposure time	37 µs to 10 s (200 MByte/s)	
Exposure modes	Timed, TriggerControlled, TriggerWidth	
Gain	0 dB to 48 dB; 0.1 dB increments	
Digital binning	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows	
Multiple ROI (H × V)	<i>Free</i>	
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte	
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte	
GPIOs	4 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
Power requirements	Power over USB; External power	
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	USB power: 2.2 W External power: 2.4 W	

Table 40: Alvium 1800 U-319m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 U-319m/c			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area¹	Mainboard²
	Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +65 °C		
	Closed housing	-20 °C to +65 °C	Not applicable	
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	Micro-B USB 3.1 Gen 1 interface			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam Access)			

¹ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 219.

² Output by [DeviceTemperature](#)

³ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁴ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 40: Alvium 1800 U-319m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

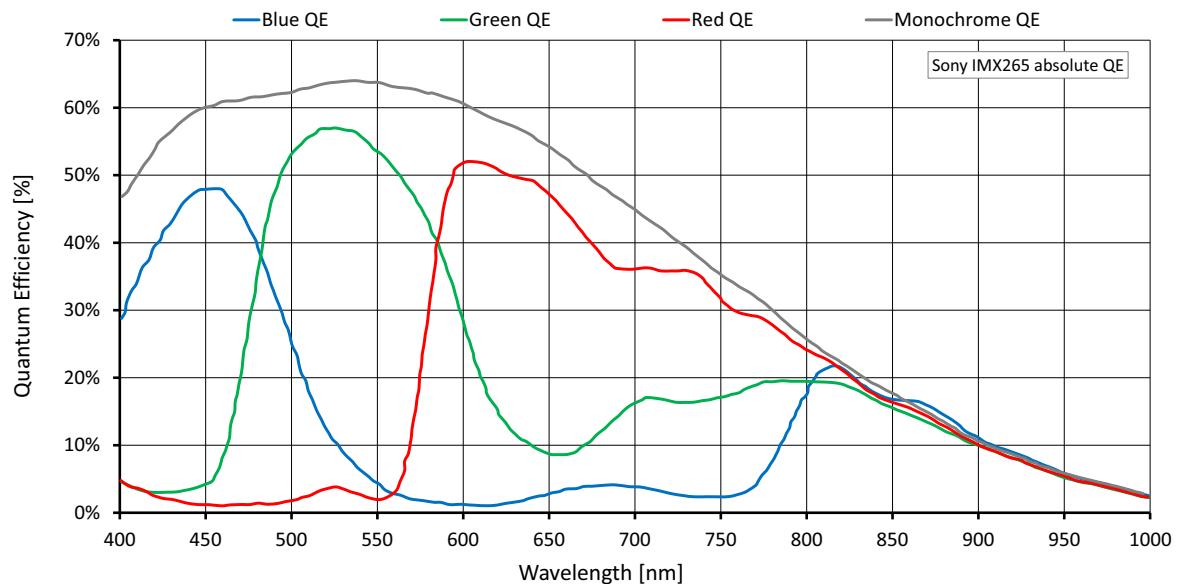


Figure 25: Alvium 1800 U-319m/c (Sony IMX265) absolute QE

Spectral response

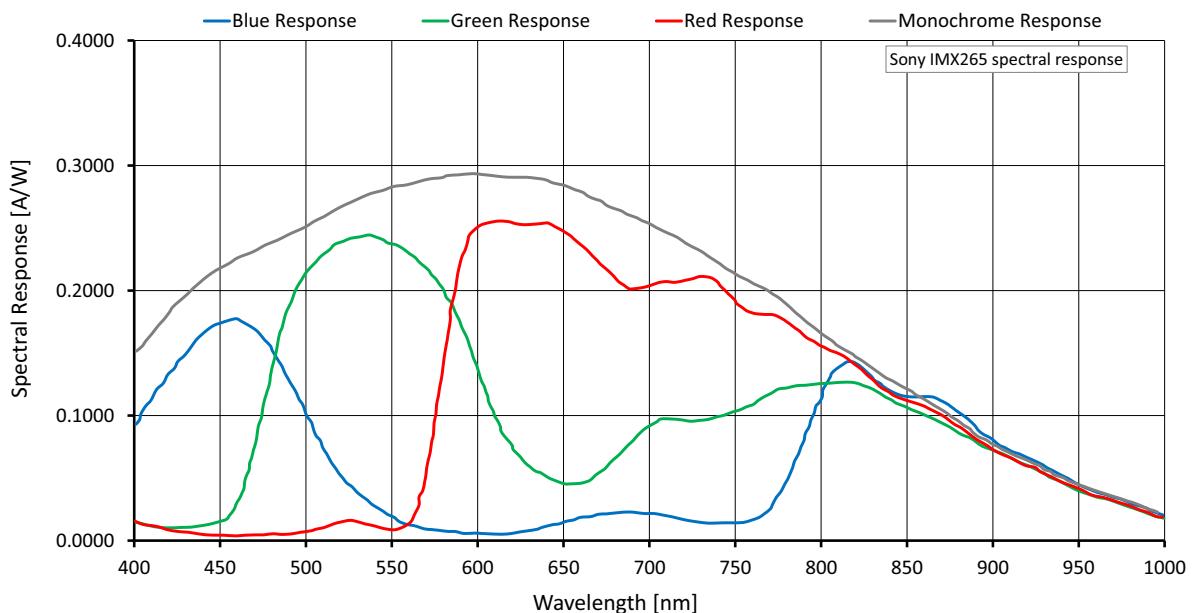


Figure 26: Alvium 1800 U-319m/c (Sony IMX265) spectral response

ROI frame rates

Values were measured as defined in [Specified values](#) on page 60.

To reach the maximum frame rate available for this setup, the bandwidth for image traffic is 200 MByte/s. Increasing the `DeviceLinkThroughputLimit` value does not increase frame rates.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				450 MByte/s	375 MByte/s	200 MByte/s
Full resolution	2064	1544	3.187		54.1/54.1	54.1/30.2
QXGA	2048	1536	3.146		54.4/54.4	54.4/30.6
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074		76.1/76.1	76.1/45.7
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920		69.1/69.1	69.1/49.7
WXGA+	1440	900	1.296		90.8/90.8	90.8/72.3
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311		80.5/80.5	80.5/71.9
HD 720	1280	720	0.922		112.0/112.0	112.0/100.1
XGA	1024	768	0.786		105.8/105.8	
SVGA	800	600	0.480		133.4/133.4	
VGA	640	480	0.307		163.8/163.8	
HVGA	480	320	0.154		235.5/235.5	
QVGA	320	240	0.077		301.5/301.5	
HQVGA	240	160	0.038		418.9/418.9	
QQVGA	160	120	0.019		518.7/518.7	
Max. × half	2064	772	1.593		104.1/104.1	104.1/58.3
Max. × min.	2064	8	0.017		1193.7/1193.7	1193.7/755.3
Min. × max.	8	1544	0.012		54.7/54.7	
Min. × min.	8	8	64 P		1556.1/1556.1	

¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8⁽²⁾ at `SensorBitDepth` = 12-Bit / Mono12 or Bayer...12 at `SensorBitDepth` = 12-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in BayerRG8.

Table 41: Alvium 1800 U-319m/c ROI frame rates

Alvium 1800 U-500m/c

Feature	Specification	
	1800 U-500m (monochrome)	1800 U-500c (color)
Sensor model	ON Semiconductor AR0521SR	
Resolution	2592 (H) × 1944 (V); 5.0 MP	
Sensor type	CMOS	
Shutter type	Rolling shutter (RS)	
Sensor size	Type 1/2.5; 5.7 mm × 4.3 mm; 7.1 mm diagonal	
Pixel size	2.2 µm × 2.2 µm	
CRA	9 deg	
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	10-bit	
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerGR8, BayerGR10, BayerGR10p, BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Maximum frame rate	68 fps ¹ (at ≥375 MByte/s)	
Exposure time	8 µs to 0.4 s (375 MByte/s)	
Exposure modes	Timed	
Gain	0 dB to 24.1 dB; 0.1 dB increments	
Digital binning	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows	
Sensor binning (H × V)	2 × 1, 4 × 1	
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte	
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte	
GPIOs	4 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
Power requirements	Power over USB; External power	
Power consumption (typical at 5 VDC)	USB power: 2.2 W External power: 2.4 W	

¹ In triggered mode: 34 fps

Table 42: Alvium 1800 U-500m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 U-500m/c			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area²	Mainboard³
	Bare board ⁴	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁵	-20 °C to +65 °C		
	Closed housing	-20 °C to +65 °C	Not applicable	
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	Micro-B USB 3.1 Gen 1 interface			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam Access)			

² See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 219.

³ Output by [DeviceTemperature](#)

⁴ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁵ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 42: Alvium 1800 U-500m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

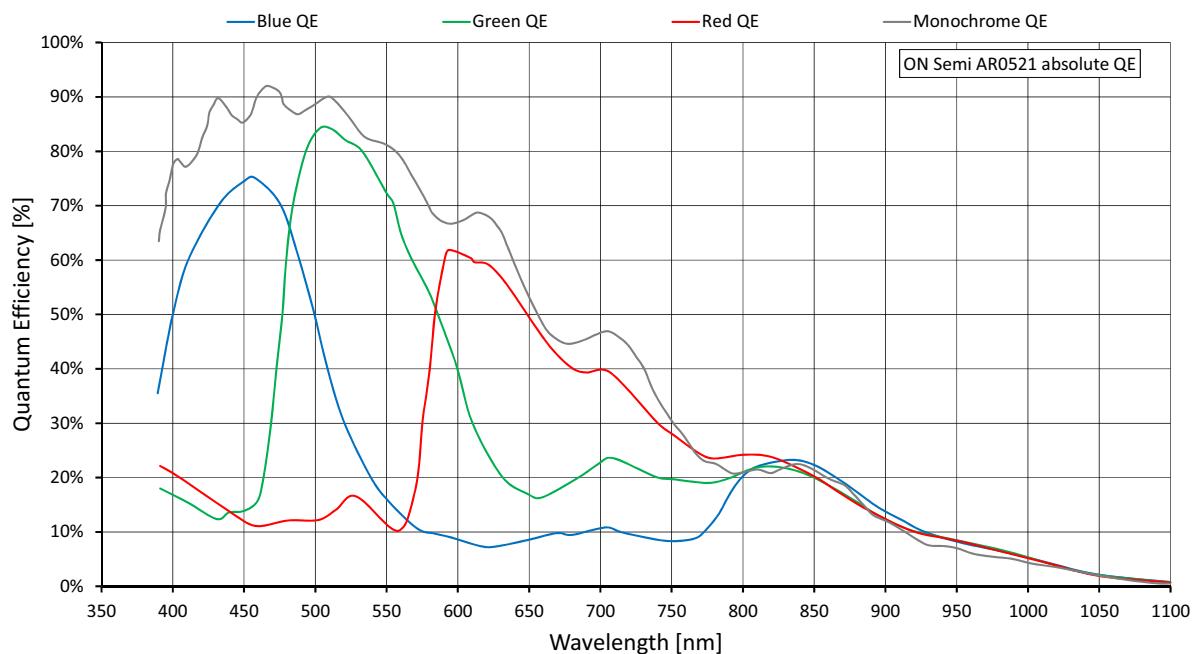


Figure 27: Alvium 1800 U-500m/c (ON Semi AR0521SR) absolute QE

Spectral response

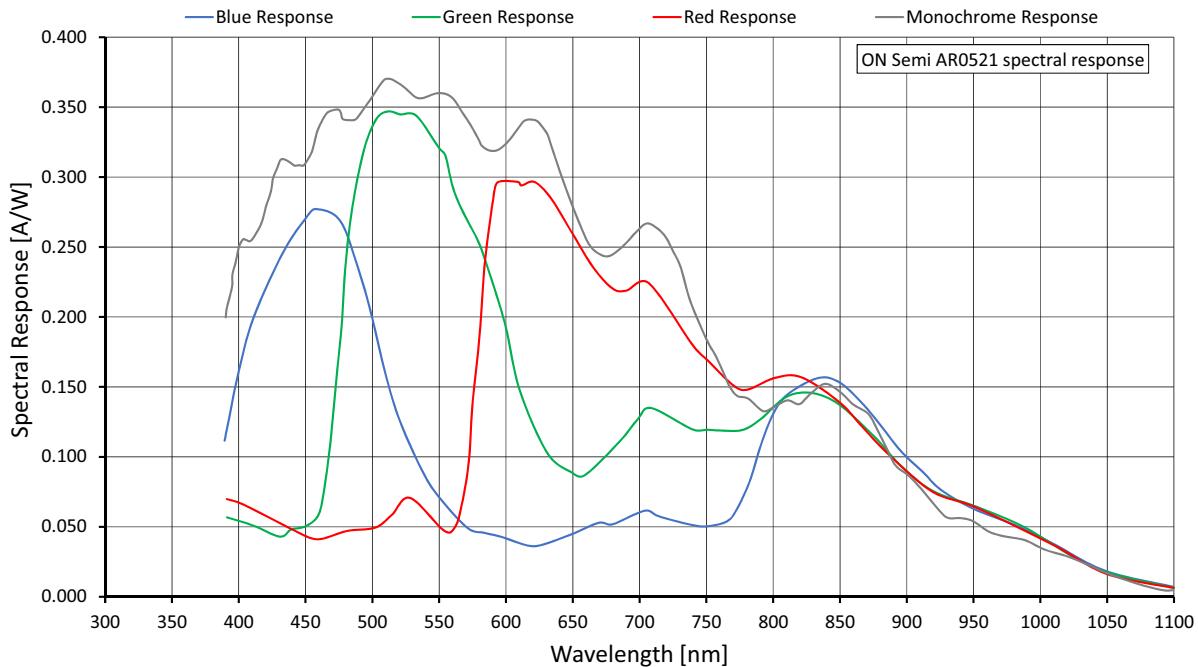


Figure 28: Alvium 1800 U-500m/c (ON Semi AR0521SR) spectral response

ROI frame rates

Values were measured as defined in [Specified values](#) on page 60.

To reach the maximum frame rate available for this setup, the bandwidth for image traffic is 375 MByte/s. Increasing the `DeviceLinkThroughputLimit` value does not increase frame rates.

Shutter mode	User mode	Available frame rates
RS	Freerun	Values in Table 44 below
RS	Triggered	Values for full resolution in Table 44 below are approximately divided by 2 and apply to all resolutions.

Table 43: Frame rate behavior for different configurations

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				450 MByte/s	375 MByte/s	200 MByte/s
Full resolution	2592	1944	5.039	68.1/43.1	68.1/36.3	38.7/19.4
WQHD	2560	1440	3.686	91.0/58.4	91.0/49.3	52.5/26.3
QXGA	2048	1536	3.146	85.8/68.7	85.8/57.8	61.7/30.9
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074	120.5/102.8	120.5/86.7	92.4/46.4
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920	109.1/109.1	109.1/94.0	100.2/50.3
WXGA+	1440	900	1.296	143.7/143.7	143.7/137.7	143.7/73.7
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	127.2/127.2		127.2/73.3
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	177.7/177.7		177.7/102.6
XGA	1024	768	0.786	167.6/167.6		167.6/120.6
SVGA	800	600	0.480	212.0/212.0		212.0/194.9
VGA	640	480	0.307	261.3/261.3		
HVGA	480	320	0.154	378.2/378.2		
QVGA	320	240	0.077	487.9/487.9		
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	684.0/684.0		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	856.0/856.0		
Max. × half	2592	972	2.519	132.5/84.2	132.5/71.0	75.7/38.0
Max. × min.	2592	8	0.021	2158.8/1533.6	2158.8/1339.2	1402.1/772.0
Min. × max.	8	1944	0.016	68.6/68.6		
Min. × min.	8	8	64 P	2892.5/2892.5		

¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8⁽²⁾ at `SensorBitDepth` = 10-Bit /
Mono10 or Bayer...10 at `SensorBitDepth` = 10-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in BayerRG8.

Table 44: Alvium 1800 U-500m/c ROI frame rates

Alvium 1800 U-501m/c NIR

Feature	Specification	
	1800 U-501m NIR (monochrome)	1800 U-501c NIR (color)
Sensor model	ON Semiconductor AR0522	
Resolution	2592 (H) × 1944 (V); 5.0 MP	
Sensor type	CMOS	
Shutter type	Rolling shutter (RS)	
Sensor size	Type 1/2.5; 5.7 mm × 4.3 mm; 7.1 mm diagonal	
Pixel size	2.2 µm × 2.2 µm	
CRA	9 deg	
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	10-bit	
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerGR8, BayerGR10, BayerGR10p, BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Maximum frame rate	68 fps ¹ (at ≥375 MByte/s)	
Exposure time	8 µs to 0.4 s (375 MByte/s)	
Exposure modes	Timed	
Gain	0 dB to 24.1 dB; 0.1 dB increments	
Digital binning	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows	
Sensor binning (H × V)	2 × 1, 4 × 1	
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte	
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte	
GPIOs	4 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
Power requirements	Power over USB; External power	
Power consumption (typical at 5 VDC)	USB power: 2.2 W External power: 2.4 W	

¹ In triggered mode: 34 fps

Table 45: Alvium 1800 U-501m/c NIR specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 U-501m/c NIR (monochrome)			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area²	Mainboard³
	Bare board ⁴	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁵	-20 °C to +65 °C		
	Closed housing	-20 °C to +65 °C	Not applicable	
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	Micro-B USB 3.1 Gen 1 interface			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam Access)			

² See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 219.

³ Output by [DeviceTemperature](#)

⁴ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁵ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 45: Alvium 1800 U-501m/c NIR specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

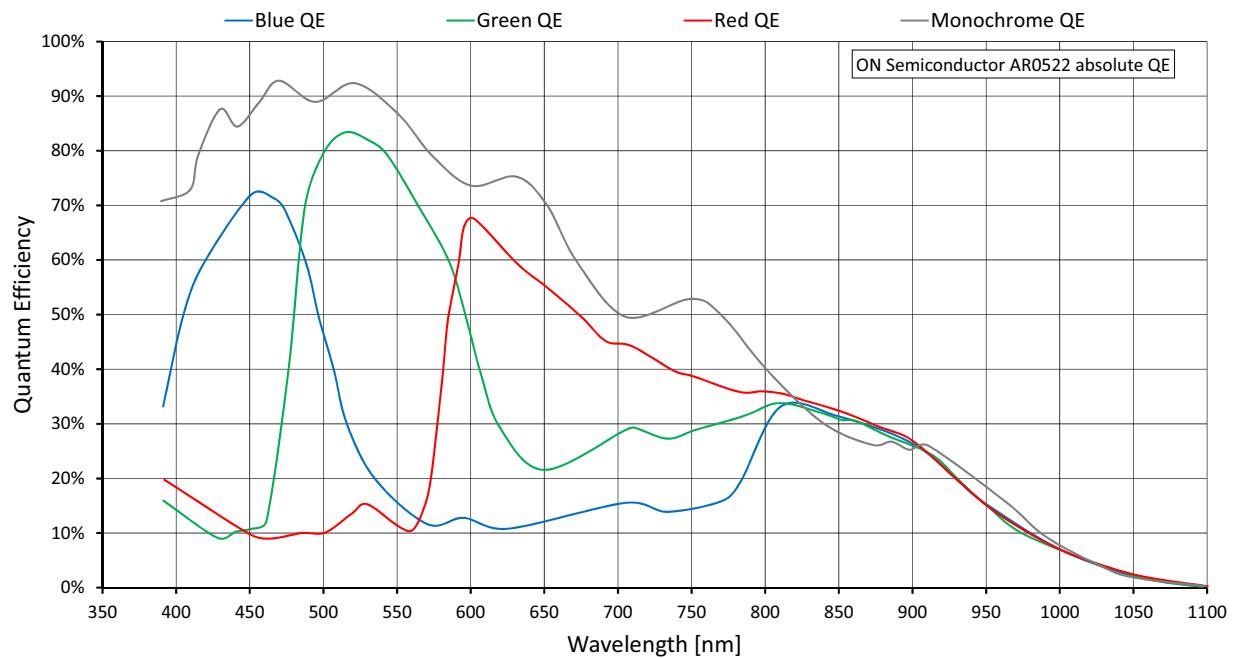


Figure 29: Alvium 1800 U-501m/c NIR (ON Semi AR0522) absolute QE

Spectral response

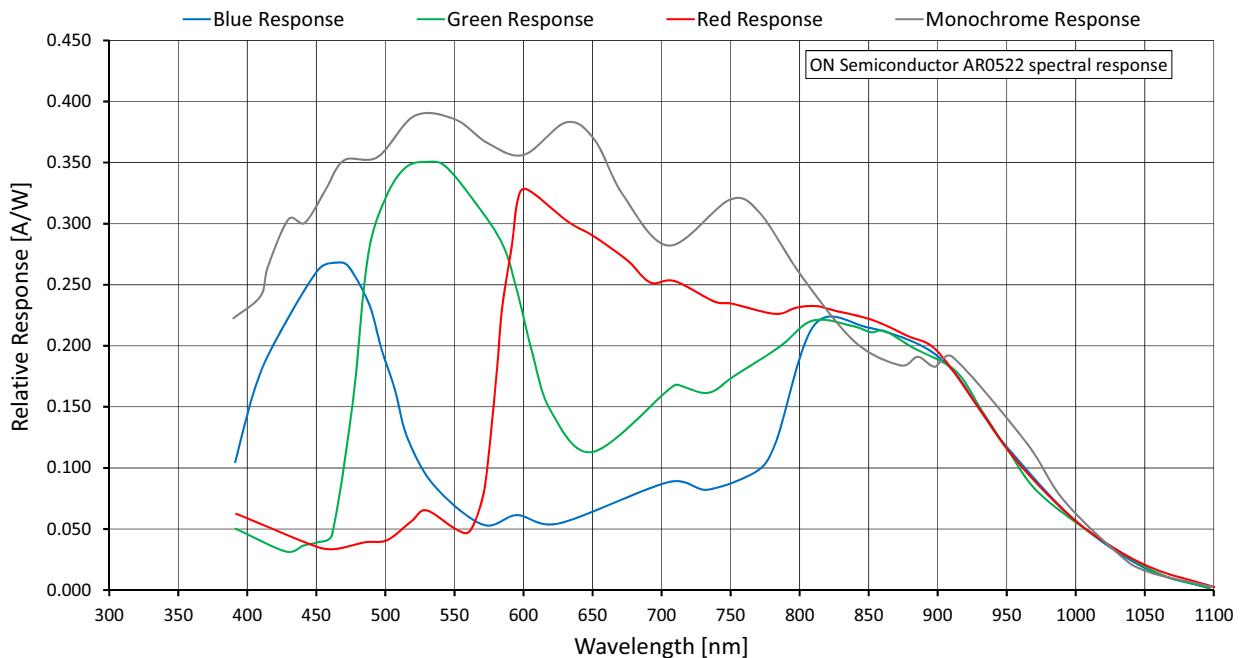


Figure 30: Alvium 1800 U-501m/c NIR (ON Semi AR0522) spectral response

ROI frame rates

Values were measured as defined in [Specified values](#) on page 60.

To reach the maximum frame rate available for this setup, the bandwidth for image traffic is 375 MByte/s. Increasing the `DeviceLinkThroughputLimit` value does not increase frame rates.

Shutter mode	User mode	Available frame rates
RS	Freerun	Values in Table 45 below
RS	Triggered	Values for full resolution in Table 45 below are approximately divided by 2 and apply to all resolutions.

Table 46: Frame rate behavior for different configurations

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				450 MByte/s	375 MByte/s	200 MByte/s
Full resolution	2592	1944	5.039	68.1/43.1	68.1/36.3	38.7/19.4
WQHD	2560	1440	3.686	91.0/58.4	91.0/49.3	52.5/26.3
QXGA	2048	1536	3.146	85.8/68.7	85.8/57.8	61.7/30.9
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074	120.5/102.8	120.5/86.7	92.4/46.4
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920	109.1/109.1	109.1/94.0	100.2/50.3
WXGA+	1440	900	1.296	143.7/143.7	143.7/137.7	143.7/73.7
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	127.2/127.2		127.2/73.3
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	177.7/177.7		177.7/102.6
XGA	1024	768	0.786	167.6/167.6		167.6/120.6
SVGA	800	600	0.480	212.0/212.0		212.0/194.9
VGA	640	480	0.307	261.3/261.3		
HVGA	480	320	0.154	378.2/378.2		
QVGA	320	240	0.077	487.9/487.9		
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	684.0/684.0		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	856.0/856.0		
Max. × half	2592	972	2.519	132.5/84.2	132.5/71.0	75.7/38.0
Max. × min.	2592	8	0.021	2158.8/1533.6	2158.8/1339.2	1402.1/772.0
Min. × max.	8	1944	0.016	68.6/68.6		
Min. × min.	8	8	64 P	2892.5/2892.5		

¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8⁽²⁾ at `SensorBitDepth` = 10-Bit /
Mono10 or Bayer...10 at `SensorBitDepth` = 10-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in BayerRG8.

Table 47: Alvium 1800 U-501m/c NIR ROI frame rates

Alvium 1800 U-507m/c

Feature	Specification	
	1800 U-507m (monochrome)	1800 U-507c (color)
Sensor model	Sony IMX264	
Resolution	2464 (H) × 2056 (V); 5.1 MP	
Sensor type	CMOS	
Shutter type	Global shutter (GS)	
Sensor size	Type 2/3; 8.5 mm × 7.1 mm; 11.1 mm diagonal	
Pixel size	3.45 µm × 3.45 µm	
CRA	0 deg	
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	12-bit	
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BayerRG12, BayerRG12p, BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Maximum frame rate	34 fps (at ≥200 MByte/s)	
Exposure time	41 µs to 10 s (200 MByte/s)	
Exposure modes	Timed, TriggerControlled, TriggerWidth	
Gain	0 dB to 48 dB; 0.1 dB increments	
Digital binning	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows	
Multiple ROI (H × V)	<i>Free</i>	
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte	
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte	
GPIOs	4 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
Power requirements	Power over USB; External power	
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	USB power: 2.0 W External power: 2.2 W	

Table 48: Alvium 1800 U-507m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 U-507m/c			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area¹	Mainboard²
	Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +65 °C		
	Closed housing	-20 °C to +65 °C	Not applicable	
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	Micro-B USB 3.1 Gen 1 interface			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam Access)			

¹ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 219.

² Output by [DeviceTemperature](#)

³ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁴ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 48: Alvium 1800 U-507m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

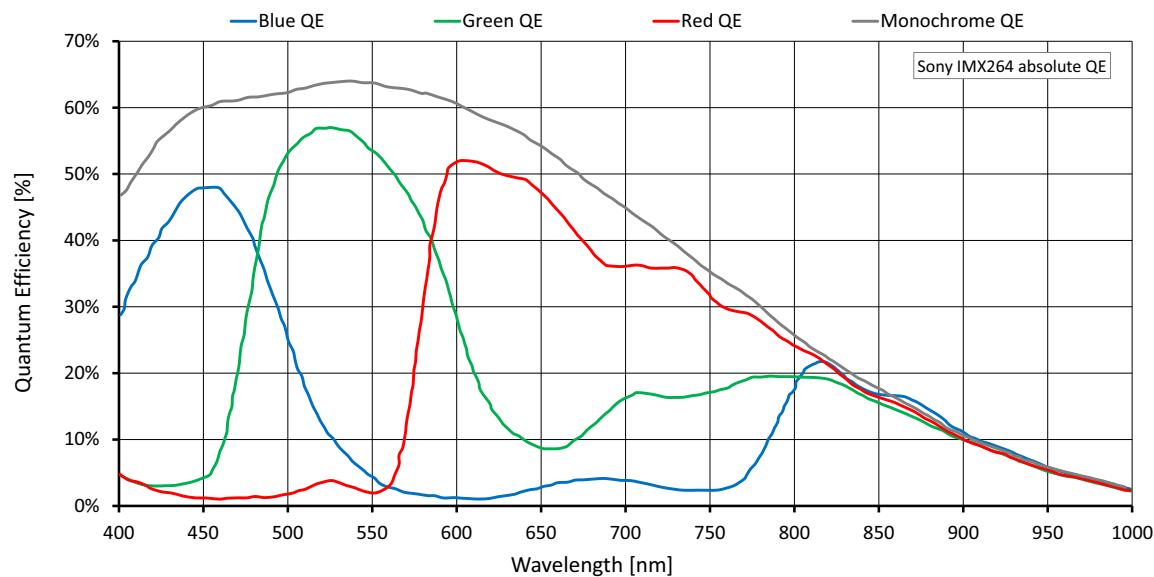


Figure 31: Alvium 1800 U-507m/c (Sony IMX264) absolute QE

Spectral response

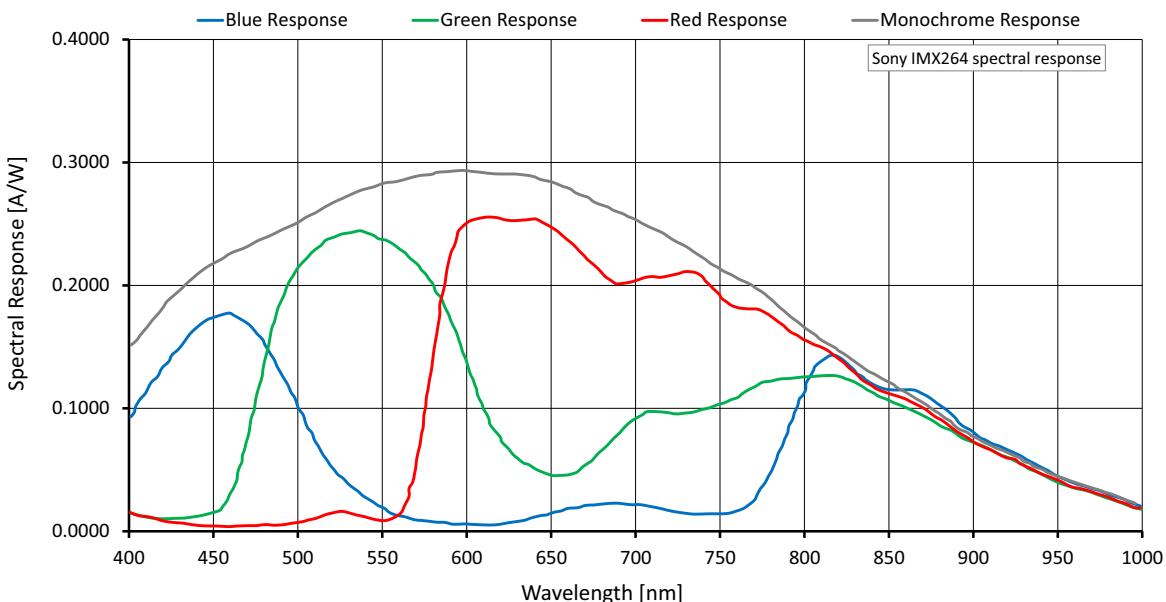


Figure 32: Alvium 1800 U-507m/c (Sony IMX264) spectral response

ROI frame rates

Values were measured as defined in [Specified values](#) on page 60.

To reach the maximum frame rate available for this setup, the bandwidth for image traffic is 200 MByte/s. Increasing the `DeviceLinkThroughputLimit` value does not increase frame rates.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				450 MByte/s	375 MByte/s	200 MByte/s
Full resolution	2464	2056	5.066	34.9/34.9		34.9/19.2
QXGA	2048	1536	3.146	46.3/46.3		46.3/30.6
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074	64.9/64.9		64.9/45.7
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920	58.8/58.8		58.8/49.7
WXGA+	1440	900	1.296	77.4/77.4		77.4/72.3
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	68.6/68.6		
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	95.4/95.4		
XGA	1024	768	0.786	90.1/90.1		
SVGA	800	600	0.480	113.6/113.6		
VGA	640	480	0.307	139.5/139.5		
HVGA	480	320	0.154	200.2/200.2		
QVGA	320	240	0.077	257.2/257.2		
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	356.2/356.2		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	441.0/441.0		
Max. × half	2464	1028	2.533	67.7/67.7	67.7/67.7	67.7/37.4
Max. × min.	2464	8	0.020	1015.0/1015.0	1015.0/1015.0	633.9/633.9
Min. × max.	8	2056	0.016		35.2/35.2	
Min. × min.	8	8	64 P		1323.2/1323.2	

¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8⁽²⁾ at `SensorBitDepth` = 12-Bit⁽³⁾ /
Mono12 or Bayer...12 at `SensorBitDepth` = 12-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in BayerRG8.

Table 49: Alvium 1800 U-507m/c ROI frame rates

Alvium 1800 U-508m/c

Feature	Specification	
	1800 U-508m (monochrome)	1800 U-508c (color)
Sensor model		Sony IMX250
Resolution		2464 (H) x 2056 (V); 5.1 MP
Sensor type		CMOS
Shutter type		Global shutter (GS)
Sensor size		Type 2/3; 8.5 mm x 7.1 mm; 11.1 mm diagonal
Pixel size		3.45 µm x 3.45 µm
CRA		0 deg
Sensor bit depth (ADC)		8-bit, 10-bit, 12-bit; Adaptive (10-bit, 12-bit)
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BayerRG12, BayerRG12p, BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Maximum frame rate		84 fps (at 450 MByte/s)
Exposure time		27 µs to 10 s (450 MByte/s)
Exposure modes		Timed, TriggerControlled, TriggerWidth
Gain		0 dB to 48 dB; 0.1 dB increments
Digital binning		Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows
Multiple ROI (H x V)	<i>Free</i> <i>Tile</i> <i>Horizontal</i> : 1 x 1 to 1 x 4 <i>Vertical</i> : 1 x 1 to 4 x 1	
Image buffer (RAM)		256 KByte
Non-volatile memory (Flash)		1024 KByte
GPIOs	4 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
Power requirements	Power over USB; External power	
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	USB power: 2.9 W External power: 3.1 W	

Table 50: Alvium 1800 U-508m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 U-508m/c			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area¹	Mainboard²
	Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +65 °C		
	Closed housing	-20 °C to +65 °C	Not applicable	
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	Micro-B USB 3.1 Gen 1 interface			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam Access)			

¹ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 219.

² Output by [DeviceTemperature](#)

³ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁴ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 50: Alvium 1800 U-508m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

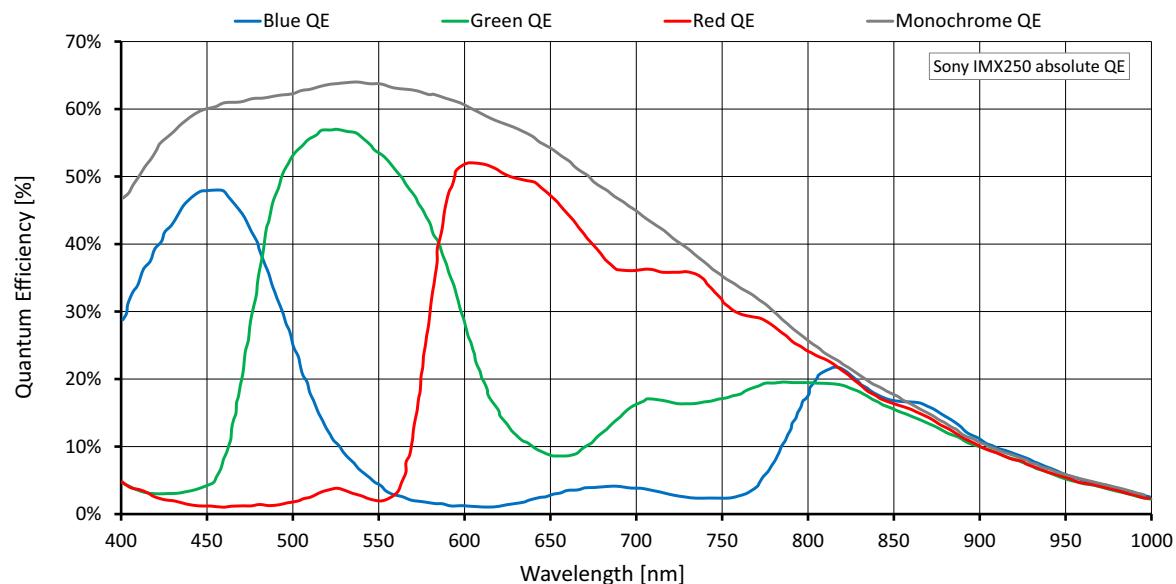


Figure 33: Alvium 1800 U-508m/c (Sony IMX250) absolute QE

Spectral response

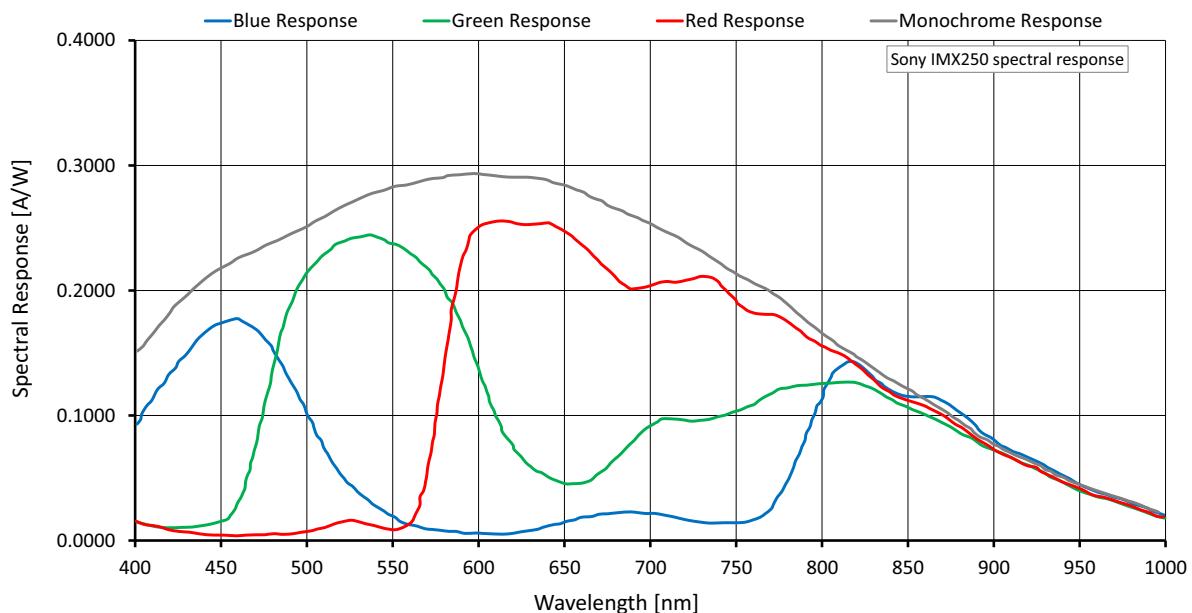


Figure 34: Alvium 1800 U-508m/c (Sony IMX250) spectral response

ROI frame rates

Values were measured as defined in [Specified values](#) on page 60.

To reach the maximum frame rate available for this setup, the bandwidth for image traffic is 450 MByte/s.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps]¹		
				450 MByte/s	375 MByte/s	200 MByte/s
Full resolution	2464	2056	5.066	84.1/42.3/42.3	71.2/35.6/35.6	38.2/19.1/19.1
QXGA	2048	1536	3.146	125.9/67.4/67.3	112.6/56.8/56.6	61.0/30.6/30.5
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074	175.8/100.7/100.0	166.8/85.1/84.6	90.6/45.7/45.6
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920	159.9/109.1/108.9	159.9/92.2/91.8	98.5/49.5/49.6
WXGA+	1440	900	1.296	209.8/159.3/146.1	209.8/134.7/134.1	143.6/72.4/72.0
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	186.4/152.5/129.8	186.4/133.4/129.8	143.3/72.2/71.7
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	258.2/211.2/179.8	258.2/184.9/179.8	198.9/100.4/99.7
XGA	1024	768	0.786	244.8/200.0/170.5		234.5/118.2/117.6
SVGA	800	600	0.480	308.1/252.0/214.8		308.1/189.6/189.3
VGA	640	480	0.307	378.4/309.5/263.8		
HVGA	480	320	0.154	541.0/443.7/377.2		
QVGA	320	240	0.077	686.8/567.5/483.8		
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	940.0/783.3/667.7		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	1152.4/964.4/822.1		
Max. × half	2464	1028	2.533	161.9/81.8/81.8	137.4/69.1/69.0	74.2/37.3/37.2
Max. × min.	2464	8	0.020	1937.8/1139.2/ 1088.2	1748.8/1010.1/961.0	1125.8/614.7/596.6
Min. × max.	8	2056	0.016	96.5/79.1/67.4		
Min. × min.	8	8	64 P	3138.1/2735.2/2331.7		

¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8⁽²⁾ at **SensorBitDepth** = 8-Bit⁽³⁾ /

Mono10 or Bayer...10 at **SensorBitDepth** = 10-Bit /

Mono12 or Bayer...12 at **SensorBitDepth** = 12-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in BayerRG8.

³ The **SensorBitDepth** value must be set separately from **PixelFormat**.

See [Sensor ADC readout modes for maximum frame rates](#) on page 61 for details.

Table 51: Alvium 1800 U-508m/c ROI frame rates

Alvium 1800 U-510m/c

Feature	Specification	
	1800 U-510m (monochrome)	1800 U-510c (color)
Sensor model		Sony IMX548
Resolution		2464 (H) × 2064 (V); 5.1 MP
Sensor type		CMOS
Shutter type		Global shutter (GS)
Sensor size		Type 1/1.8; 6.75 mm × 5.66 mm; 8.8 mm diagonal
Pixel size		2.74 µm × 2.74 µm
CRA		0 deg
Sensor bit depth (ADC)		12-bit
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BayerRG12, BayerRG12p, BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Maximum frame rate		79 fps (at 450 MBps)
Exposure time		14 µs to 10 s (450 MBps)
Exposure modes		Timed
Gain		0 dB to 48 dB; 0.1 dB increments
Digital binning		Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows
Sensor binning (H × V)	2 × 2	Not applicable
Multiple ROI (H × V)	<i>Free</i> <i>Tile</i> <i>Horizontal</i> : 1 × 1 to 1 × 4 <i>Vertical</i> : 1 × 1 to 4 × 1	
Image buffer (RAM)		256 KB
Non-volatile memory (Flash)		1024 KB
GPIOs	4 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
Power requirements	Power over USB; External power	
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	USB power: 3.0 W External power: 3.2 W	

Table 52: Alvium 1800 U-510m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 U-510m/c			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area¹	Mainboard²
	Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +65 °C		
	Closed housing	-20 °C to +65 °C	Not applicable	
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	Micro-B USB 3.1 Gen 1 interface			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam Access)			

¹ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 219.

² Output by [DeviceTemperature](#)

³ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁴ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 52: Alvium 1800 U-510m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

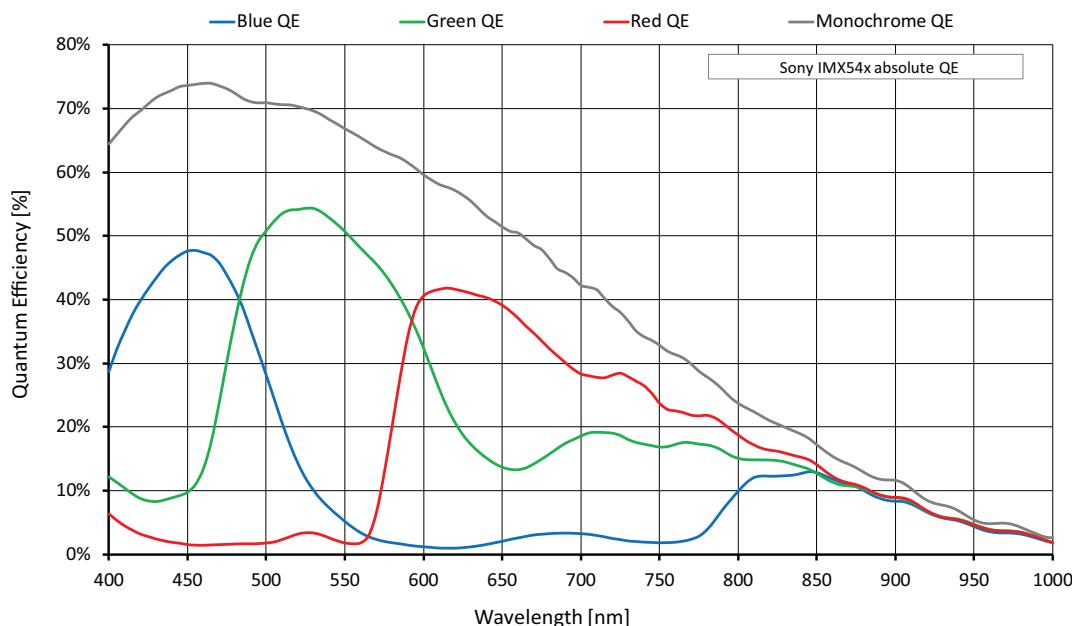


Figure 35: Alvium 1800 U-510m/c (Sony IMX548) absolute QE

Spectral response

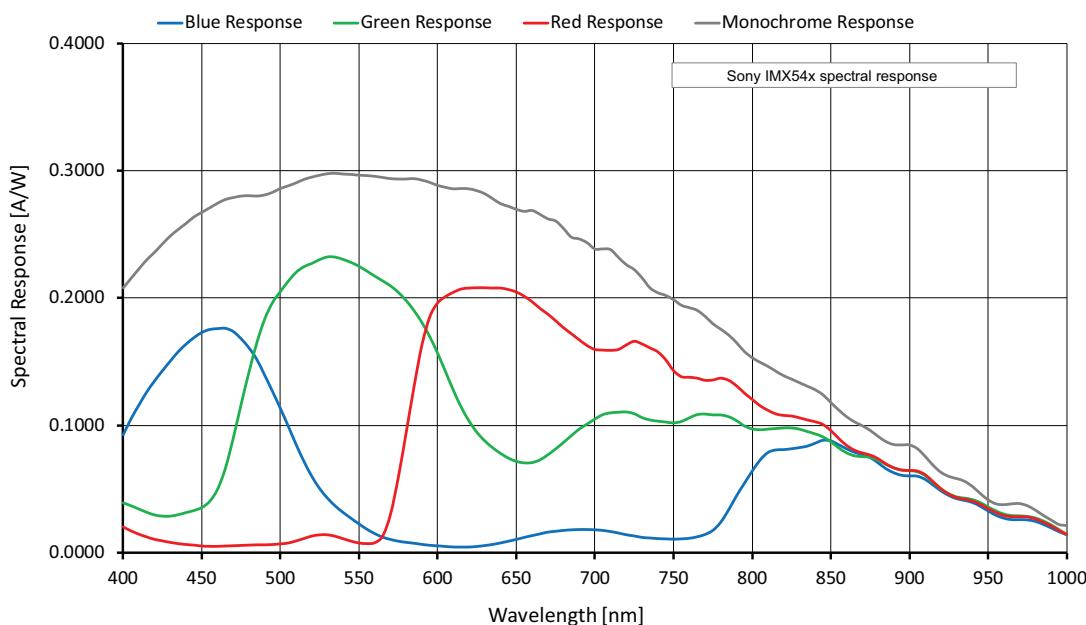


Figure 36: Alvium 1800 U-510m/c (Sony IMX548) spectral response

ROI frame rates

Values were measured as defined in [Specified values](#) on page 60.

To reach the maximum frame rate available for this setup, the bandwidth for image traffic is 450 MBps.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps]¹		
				450 MBps	375 MBps	200 MBps
Full resolution	2464	2064	5.086	79.9/40.2	67.6/34.0	36.2/18.2
QXGA	2048	1536	3.146	106.7/63.5	105.7/53.6	56.9/28.7
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074	145.5/92.6	145.5/78.2	82.9/41.8
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920	133.3/100.9	133.3/85.2	90.9/45.8
WXGA+	1440	900	1.296	170.1/143.7	170.1/120.9	128.9/64.9
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	153.5/145.0	153.5/122.5	130.6/65.7
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	205.8/194.4	205.8/164.4	175.2/88.4
XGA	1024	768	0.786	195.9/195.9	195.9/194.2	195.9/105.0
SVGA	800	600	0.480	239.9/239.9		239.9/163.4
VGA	640	480	0.307	285.3/285.3		285.3/242.9
HVGA	480	320	0.154	380.5/380.5		380.5/340.8
QVGA	320	240	0.077	456.0/456.0		456.0/408.6
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	568.9/568.9		568.9/510.1
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	649.4/649.4		649.4/582.5
Max. × half	2464	1032	2.543	147.3/74.8	125.0/63.3	67.4/34.0
Max. × min.	2464	8	0.020	905.6/500.6	788.3/429.8	455.3/238.9
Min. × max.	8	2064	0.017	82.5/82.5		82.5/73.7
Min. × min.	8	8	64 P	1074.7/1074.7		1074.7/966.2

¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8⁽²⁾ at **SensorBitDepth** = 12-Bit /
Mono12 or Bayer...12 at **SensorBitDepth** = 12-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in BayerRG8.

Table 53: Alvium 1800 U-510m/c ROI frame rates

Alvium 1800 U-511m/c

Feature	Specification	
	1800 U-511m (monochrome)	1800 U-511c (color)
Sensor model		Sony IMX547
Resolution		2464 (H) × 2064 (V); 5.1 MP
Sensor type		CMOS
Shutter type		Global shutter (GS)
Sensor size		Type 1/1.8; 6.75 mm × 5.66 mm; 8.8 mm diagonal
Pixel size		2.74 µm × 2.74 µm
CRA		0 deg
Sensor bit depth (ADC)		12-bit
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BayerRG12, BayerRG12p, BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Maximum frame rate		79 fps (at 450 MByte/s)
Exposure time		16 µs to 10 s (450 MByte/s)
Exposure modes		Timed, TriggerControlled, TriggerWidth
Gain		0 dB to 48 dB; 0.1 dB increments
Digital binning		Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows
Sensor binning (H × V)	2 × 2	Not applicable
Multiple ROI (H × V)	<i>Free</i> <i>Tile</i> <i>Horizontal</i> : 1 × 1 to 1 × 4 <i>Vertical</i> : 1 × 1 to 4 × 1	
Image buffer (RAM)		256 KByte
Non-volatile memory (Flash)		1024 KByte
GPIOs	4 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
Power requirements	Power over USB; External power	
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	USB power: 3.2 W External power: 3.4 W	

Table 54: Alvium 1800 U-511m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 U-511m/c			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area¹	Mainboard²
	Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +65 °C		
	Closed housing	-20 °C to +65 °C	Not applicable	
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	Micro-B USB 3.1 Gen 1 interface			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam Access)			

¹ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 219.

² Output by [DeviceTemperature](#)

³ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁴ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 54: Alvium 1800 U-511m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

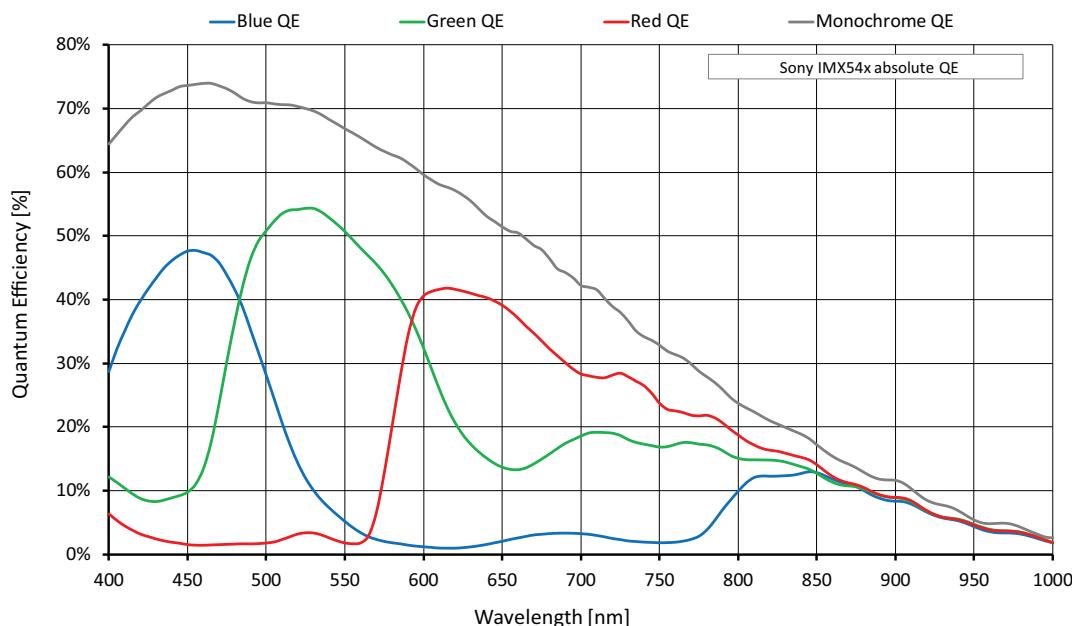


Figure 37: Alvium 1800 U-511m/c (Sony IMX547) absolute QE

Spectral response

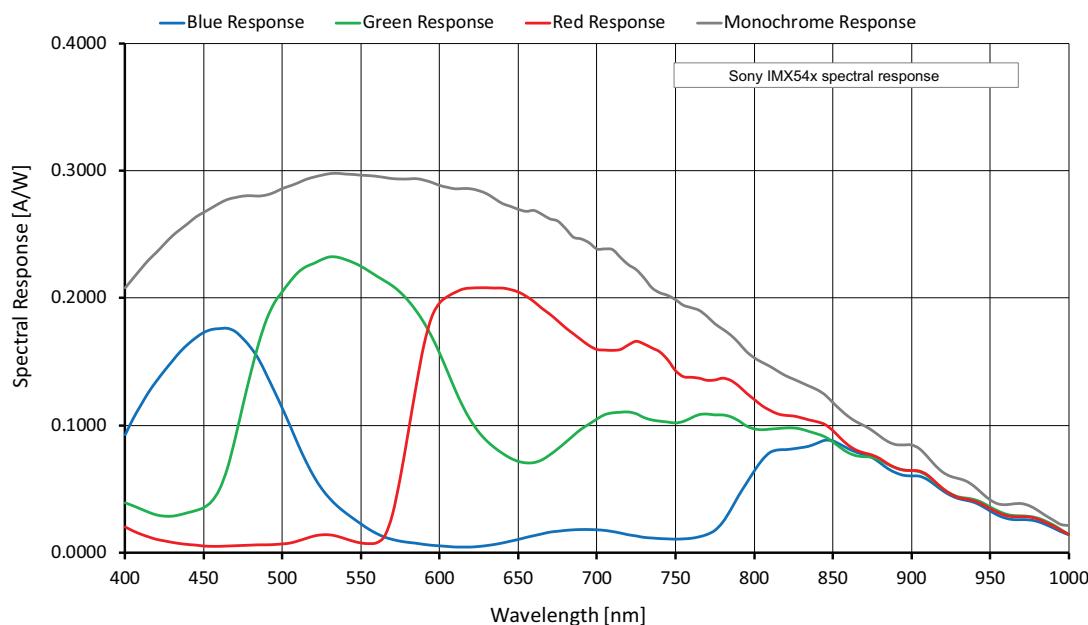


Figure 38: Alvium 1800 U-511m/c (Sony IMX547) spectral response

ROI frame rates

Values were measured as defined in [Specified values](#) on page 60.

To reach the maximum frame rate available for this setup, the bandwidth for image traffic is 450 MByte/s.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps]¹		
				450 MByte/s	375 MByte/s	200 MByte/s
Full resolution	2464	2064	5.086	79.9/40.2		36.2/18.2
QXGA	2048	1536	3.146	104.7/63.5		56.9/28.7
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074	142.6/92.6		82.9/41.8
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920	130.7/100.9		90.9/45.8
WXGA+	1440	900	1.296	167.0/143.7		128.9/64.9
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	150.5/145.0		130.6/65.7
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	201.8/194.4		175.2/88.4
XGA	1024	768	0.786	192.3/192.3		192.3/105.0
SVGA	800	600	0.480	235.2/235.2		235.2/163.4
VGA	640	480	0.307	279.8/279.8		279.8/242.9
HVGA	480	320	0.154	373.1/373.1		373.1/340.8
QVGA	320	240	0.077	447.1/447.1		447.1/408.6
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	557.9/557.9		557.9/510.1
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	636.8/636.8		636.8/582.5
Max. × half	2464	1032	2.543	147.3/74.8	125.0/63.3	67.4/34.0
Max. × min.	2464	8	0.020	905.6/500.6	788.3/429.8	455.3/238.9
Min. × max.	8	2064	0.017	80.9/80.9		80.9/73.7
Min. × min.	8	8	64 P	1053.8/1053.9	1053.8/1053.8	1053.9/966.2

¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8⁽²⁾ at **SensorBitDepth** = 12-Bit /
Mono12 or Bayer...12 at **SensorBitDepth** = 12-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in BayerRG8.

Table 55: Alvium 1800 U-511m/c ROI frame rates

Alvium 1800 U-811m/c

Feature	Specification	
	1800 U-811m (monochrome)	1800 U-811c (color)
Sensor model		Sony IMX546
Resolution		2848 (H) × 2848 (V); 8.1 MP
Sensor type		CMOS
Shutter type		Global shutter (GS)
Sensor size		Type 2/3; 7.8 mm × 7.8 mm; 11 mm diagonal
Pixel size		2.74 µm × 2.74 µm
CRA		0 deg
Sensor bit depth (ADC)		12-bit
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BayerRG12, BayerRG12p, BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Maximum frame rate		51 fps (at 450 MByte/s)
Exposure time		18 µs to 10 s (450 MByte/s)
Exposure modes		Timed, TriggerControlled, TriggerWidth
Gain		0 dB to 48 dB; 0.1 dB increments
Digital binning		Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows
Sensor binning (H × V)	2 × 2	Not applicable
Multiple ROI (H × V)	<i>Free</i> <i>Tile</i> <i>Horizontal</i> : 1 × 1 to 1 × 4 <i>Vertical</i> : 1 × 1 to 4 × 1	
Image buffer (RAM)		256 KByte
Non-volatile memory (Flash)		1024 KByte
GPIOs	4 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
Power requirements	Power over USB; External power	
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	USB power: 3.3 W External power: 3.5 W	

Table 56: Alvium 1800 U-811m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 U-811m/c			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area¹	Mainboard²
	Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +65 °C		
	Closed housing	-20 °C to +65 °C	Not applicable	
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	Micro-B USB 3.1 Gen 1 interface			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam Access)			

¹ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 219.

² Output by [DeviceTemperature](#)

³ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁴ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 56: Alvium 1800 U-811m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

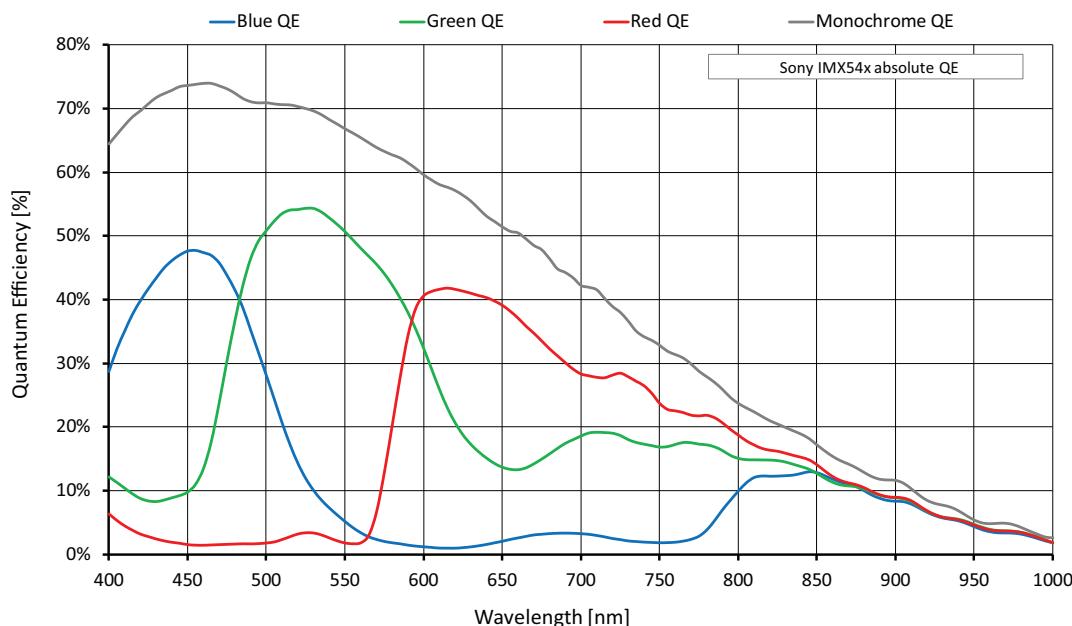


Figure 39: Alvium 1800 U-811m/c (Sony IMX546) absolute QE

Spectral response

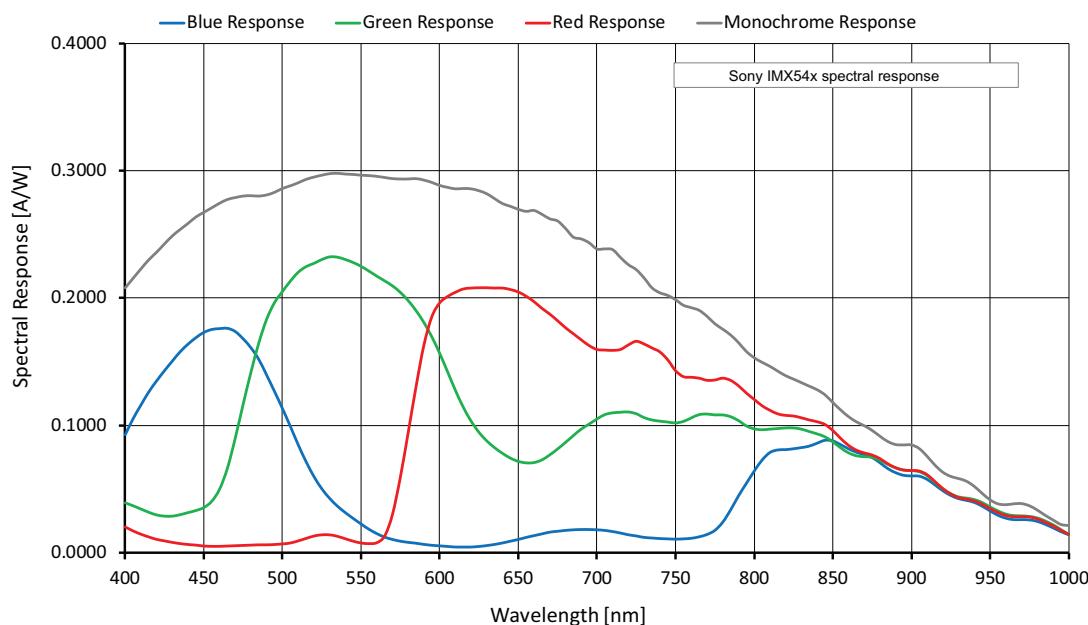


Figure 40: Alvium 1800 U-811m/c (Sony IMX546) spectral response

ROI frame rates

Values were measured as defined in [Specified values](#) on page 60.

To reach the maximum frame rate available for this setup, the bandwidth for image traffic is 450 MByte/s.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps]¹		
				450 MByte/s	375 MByte/s	200 MByte/s
Full resolution	2848	2848	8.111	51.3/25.8	43.4/21.8	23.2/11.6
QSXGA	2560	2048	5.243	77.4/39.0	65.4/32.9	35.1/17.6
WQHD	2560	1440	3.686	106.3/53.8	89.9/45.4	48.4/24.3
QXGA	2048	1536	3.146	104.7/63.5	104.7/53.6	56.9/28.7
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074	142.6/92.6	142.6/78.2	82.9/41.8
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920	130.7/100.9	130.7/85.2	90.9/45.8
WXGA+	1440	900	1.296	167.0/143.7	167.0/120.9	128.9/64.9
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	150.5/145.0	150.5/122.5	130.6/65.7
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	201.8/194.4	201.8/164.4	175.2/88.4
XGA	1024	768	0.786	192.3/192.3		192.3/105.0
SVGA	800	600	0.480	235.2/235.2		235.2/163.4
VGA	640	480	0.307	279.8/279.8		279.8/242.9
HVGA	480	320	0.154	373.1/373.1		373.1/340.8
QVGA	320	240	0.077	447.1/447.1		447.1/408.6
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	557.9/557.9		557.9/510.1
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	636.8/636.8		636.8/582.5
Max. × half	2848	1424	4.056	96.5/48.8	81.8/41.3	43.9/22.1
Max. × min.	2848	8	0.023	783.8/433.2	682.1/371.8	393.5/206.4
Min. × max.	8	2848	0.023	59.8/59.8		59.8/54.5
Min. × min.	8	8	64 P	1053.8/1053.8		1053.8/966.2

¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8⁽²⁾ at **SensorBitDepth** = 12-Bit /
Mono12 or Bayer...12 at **SensorBitDepth** = 12-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in BayerRG8.

Table 57: Alvium 1800 U-811m/c ROI frame rates

Alvium 1800 U-812 UV



NOTICE

Sensor aging by UV radiation

The sensor in this camera model is dedicated for imaging in the UV spectrum. However, UV radiation causes aging, which is permanently increasing the dark current and decreasing the QE (quantum efficiency).

To reduce sensor aging, we recommend you to:

- Minimize the intensity of UV radiation.
- Avoid wavelengths below 250 nm. For example, consider the use of bandpass filters to block shorter wavelengths.

Feature	Specification	
	1800 U-812 (monochrome)	
Sensor model	Sony IMX487	
Resolution	2848 (H) × 2848 (V); 8.1 MP	
Sensor type	CMOS	
Shutter type	Global shutter (GS)	
Sensor size	Type 2/3; 7.8 mm × 7.8 mm; 11 mm diagonal	
Pixel size	2.74 µm × 2.74 µm	
CRA	0 deg	
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	12-bit	
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	
Maximum frame rate	50 fps (at 450 MByte/s)	
Exposure time	18 µs to 10 s (450 MByte/s)	
Exposure modes	Timed, TriggerControlled, TriggerWidth	
Gain	0 dB to 48 dB; 0.1 dB increments	
Digital binning	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows	
Sensor binning (H × V)	2 × 2	Not applicable
Multiple ROI (H × V)	<i>Free</i> <i>Tile</i> <i>Horizontal</i> : 1 × 1 to 1 × 4 <i>Vertical</i> : 1 × 1 to 4 × 1	
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte	
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte	
GPIOs	4 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
Power requirements	Power over USB; External power	
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	USB power: 3.9 W External power: 4.1 W	

Table 58: Alvium 1800 U-812 UV specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
1800 U-812 UV				
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area¹	Mainboard²
	Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +65 °C		
	Closed housing	-20 °C to +65 °C	Not applicable	
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	Micro-B USB 3.1 Gen 1 interface			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam Access)			

¹ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 219.

² Output by [DeviceTemperature](#)

³ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁴ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 58: Alvium 1800 U-812 UV specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

Diagrams will be added in a future version of this document.

Spectral response

Diagrams will be added in a future version of this document.

ROI frame rates

Values were measured as defined in [Specified values](#) on page 60.

To reach the maximum frame rate available for this setup, the bandwidth for image traffic is 450 MByte/s.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps]¹		
				450 MByte/s	375 MByte/s	200 MByte/s
Full resolution	2848	2848	8.111	50.9/25.6	43.1/21.6	23.0/11.5
QSXGA	2560	2048	5.243	76.7/38.7	64.8/32.6	34.8/17.5
WQHD	2560	1440	3.686	105.0/53.1	88.8/44.8	47.8/24.0
QXGA	2048	1536	3.146	103.5/62.8	103.5/53.0	56.3/28.4
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074	139.5/90.6	139.5/76.5	81.1/40.9
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920	128.9/99.5	128.9/84.0	89.6/45.2
WXGA+	1440	900	1.296	162.7/140.1	162.7/117.8	125.7/63.3
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	148.0/142.6	148.0/120.4	128.4/64.6
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	197.3/190.2	197.3/160.7	171.4/86.4
XGA	1024	768	0.786	188.3/188.3		188.3/102.8
SVGA	800	600	0.480	226.9/226.9		226.9/157.6
VGA	640	480	0.307	271.4/271.4		271.4/235.6
HVGA	480	320	0.154	358.2/358.2		358.2/327.2
QVGA	320	240	0.077	426.0/426.0		426.0/389.2
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	525.4/525.4		525.4/480.3
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	579.4/579.4		579.4/529.8
Max. × half	2848	1424	4.056	95.4/48.2	80.8/40.8	43.3/21.8
Max. × min.	2848	8	0.023	687.1/374.9	595.6/321.0	340.0/177.2
Min. × max.	8	2848	0.023	59.4/59.4		59.4/54.2
Min. × min.	8	8	64 P	905.6/905.6		905.6/829.6

¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8⁽²⁾ at **SensorBitDepth** = 12-Bit / Mono12 or Bayer...12 at **SensorBitDepth** = 12-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in BayerRG8.

Table 59: Alvium 1800 U-812 UV ROI frame rates

Alvium 1800 U-1236m/c

Feature	Specification	
	1800 U-1236m (monochrome)	1800 U-1236c (color)
Sensor model		Sony IMX304
Resolution		4112 (H) × 3008 (V); 12.4 MP
Sensor type		CMOS
Shutter type		Global shutter (GS)
Sensor size		Type 1.1; 14.2 mm × 10.4 mm; 17.6 mm diagonal
Pixel size		3.45 µm × 3.45 µm
CRA		0 deg
Sensor bit depth (ADC)		12-bit
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BayerRG12, BayerRG12p, BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Maximum frame rate		22 fps (at ≥300 MByte/s)
Exposure time		43 µs to 10 s (300 MByte/s)
Exposure modes		Timed, TriggerControlled, TriggerWidth
Gain		0 dB to 48 dB; 0.1 dB increments
Digital binning ¹		Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows
Multiple ROI (H × V)		<i>Free</i>
Image buffer (RAM)		256 KByte
Non-volatile memory (Flash)		1024 KByte
GPIOs	4 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
Power requirements	Power over USB; External power	
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	USB power: 2.9 W External power: 3.1 W	

¹ Digital vertical binning can be used only when digital horizontal binning is used as well.

Table 60: Alvium 1800 U-1236m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 U-1236m/c			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area¹	Mainboard²
	Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	+5 °C to +88 °C
	Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +65 °C		
	Closed housing	-20 °C to +65 °C	Not applicable	
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	Micro-B USB 3.1 Gen 1 interface			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam Access)			

¹ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 219.

² Output by [DeviceTemperature](#)

³ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁴ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 60: Alvium 1800 U-1236m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

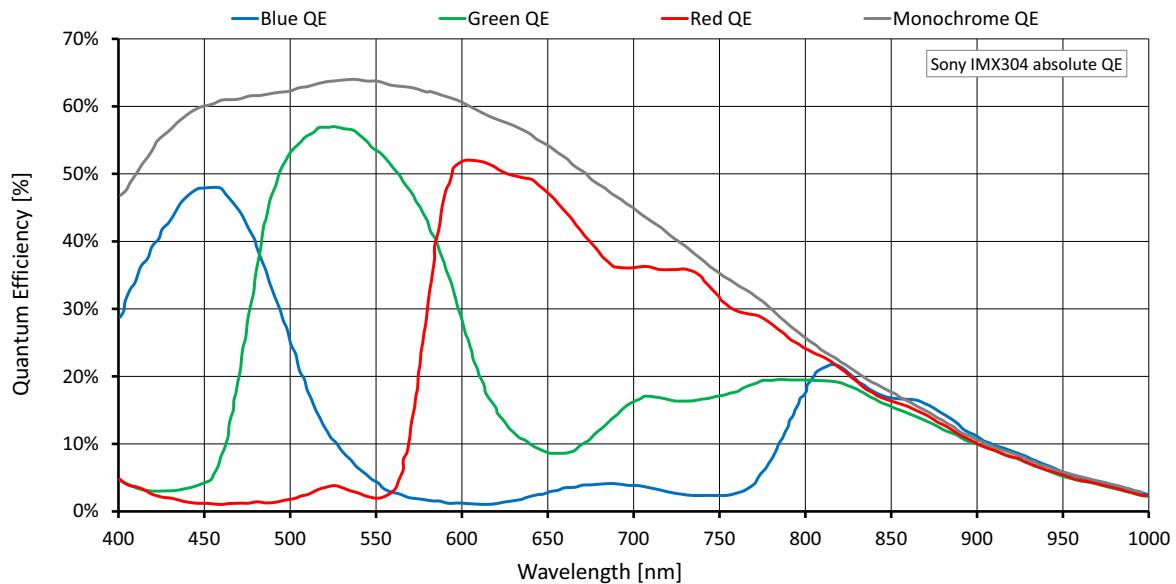


Figure 41: Alvium 1800 U-1236m/c (Sony IMX304) absolute QE

Spectral response

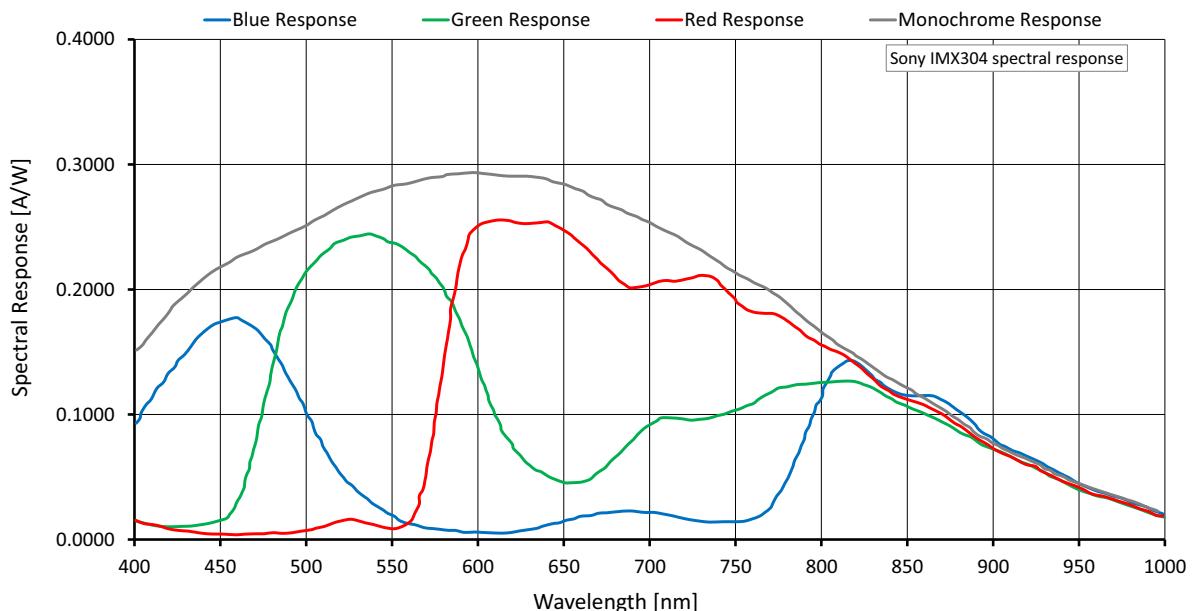


Figure 42: Alvium 1800 U-1236m/c (Sony IMX304) spectral response

ROI frame rates

Values were measured as defined in [Specified values](#) on page 60.

To reach the maximum frame rate available for this setup, the bandwidth for image traffic is 300 MByte/s. Increasing the `DeviceLinkThroughputLimit` value does not increase frame rates.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				450 MByte/s	375 MByte/s	200 MByte/s
Full resolution	4112	3008	12.369	22.9/17.5	22.9/14.7	15.7/7.9
UHD 4K	3840	2160	8.294	31.6/25.8	31.6/21.8	23.2/11.7
QSXGA	2560	2048	5.243	33.5/33.5		33.5/18.5
WQHD	2560	1440	3.686	47.0/47.0		47.0/25.9
QXGA	2048	1536	3.146	44.3/44.3		44.3/30.4
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074	62.0/62.0		62.0/45.5
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920	56.2/56.2		56.2/49.5
WXGA+	1440	900	1.296	73.9/73.9		73.9/71.8
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311		65.5/65.5	
HD 720	1280	720	0.922		91.0/91.0	
XGA	1024	768	0.786		85.9/85.9	
SVGA	800	600	0.480		108.2/108.2	
VGA	640	480	0.307		132.9/132.9	
HVGA	480	320	0.154		190.1/190.1	
QVGA	320	240	0.077		242.7/242.7	
HQVGA	240	160	0.038		335.4/335.4	
QQVGA	160	120	0.019		413.4/413.4	
Max. × half	4112	1504	6.184	44.7/34.1	44.7/28.8	30.7/15.5
Max. × min.	4112	8	0.033	756.5/635.7	756.5/561.6	591.8/347.3
Min. × max.	8	3008	0.024		23.2/23.2	
Min. × min.	8	8	64 P		1185.3/1185.3	

¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8⁽²⁾ at `SensorBitDepth` = 12-Bit /
Mono12 or Bayer...12 at `SensorBitDepth` = 12-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in BayerRG8.

Table 61: Alvium 1800 U-1236m/c ROI frame rates

Alvium 1800 U-1240m/c

Feature	Specification	
	1800 U-1240m (monochrome)	1800 U-1240c (color)
Sensor model		Sony IMX226
Resolution		4024 (H) x 3036 (V); 12.2 MP
Sensor type		CMOS
Shutter type		Rolling shutter (RS) or Global reset shutter (GRS)
Sensor size		Type 1/1.7; 7.4 mm x 5.6 mm; 9.33 mm diagonal
Pixel size		1.85 µm x 1.85 µm
CRA		0 deg
Sensor bit depth (ADC)		10-bit
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Maximum frame rate		35 fps ¹ (at 450 MByte/s)
Exposure time		13 µs to 10 s (450 MByte/s)
Exposure modes		Timed
Gain		0 dB to 27 dB; 0.1 dB increments
Digital binning ²		Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows
Image buffer (RAM)		256 KByte
Non-volatile memory (Flash)		1024 KByte
GPIOs	4 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
Power requirements	Power over USB; External power	
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	USB power: 3.1 W External power: 3.3 W	

¹ In triggered mode: 17 fps

² Digital vertical binning can be used only when digital horizontal binning is used as well.

Table 62: Alvium 1800 U-1240m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 U-1240m/c			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area²	Mainboard³
	Bare board ⁴	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	+5 °C to +88 °C
	Open housing ⁵	-20 °C to +65 °C		
	Closed housing	-20 °C to +65 °C	Not applicable	
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	Micro-B USB 3.1 Gen 1 interface			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam Access)			

² See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 219.

³ Output by [DeviceTemperature](#)

⁴ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁵ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 62: Alvium 1800 U-1240m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

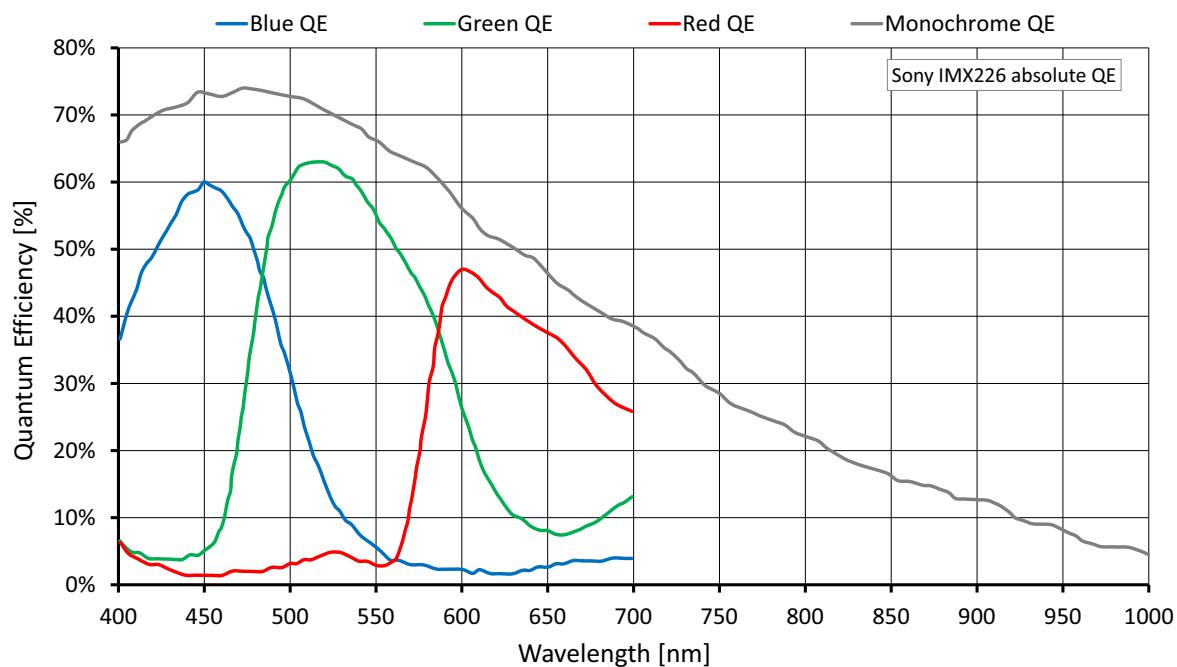


Figure 43: Alvium 1800 U-1240m/c (Sony IMX226) absolute QE

Spectral response

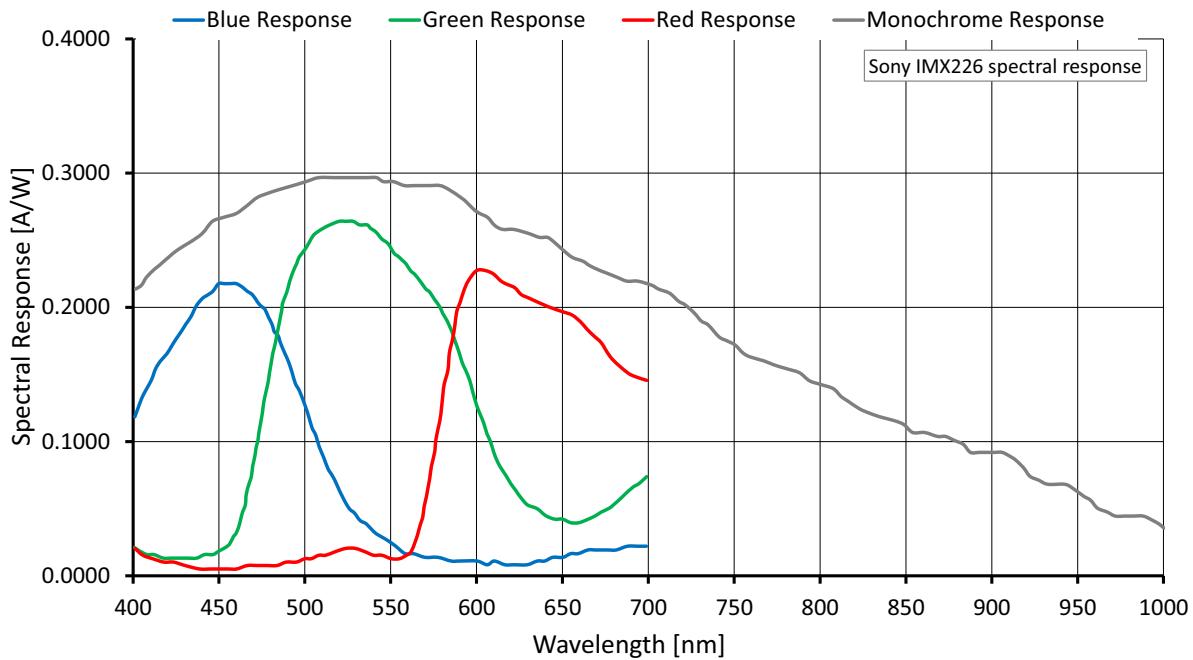


Figure 44: Alvium 1800 U-1240m/c (Sony IMX226) spectral response

ROI frame rates

Values were measured for rolling shutter (RS) mode as defined in [Specified values](#) on page 60. Operation in global reset shutter mode produced identical values.

To reach the maximum frame rate available for this setup, the bandwidth for image traffic is 450 MByte/s.

Shutter mode	User mode	Available frame rates
RS	Freerun	Values in Table 64 below
RS	Triggered	Values for full resolution in Table 64 below are approximately divided by 2 . These full resolution values apply to all resolutions.
GRS	Freerun	Values for full resolution in Table 64 below approximately apply to all
GRS	Triggered	resolutions.

Table 63: Frame rate behavior for different configurations

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				450 MByte/s	375 MByte/s	200 MByte/s
Full resolution	4024	3036	12.217			
UHD 4K	3840	2160	8.294			
QSXGA	2560	2048	5.243			
WQHD	2560	1440	3.686			
QXGA	2048	1536	3.146			
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074			
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920			
WXGA+	1440	900	1.296			
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311			
HD 720	1280	720	0.922			
XGA	1024	768	0.786	35.0 / 17.7	29.6 / 14.9	15.9 / 8.0
SVGA	800	600	0.480			
VGA	640	480	0.307			
HVGA	480	320	0.154			
QVGA	320	240	0.077			
HQVGA	240	160	0.038			
QQVGA	160	120	0.019			
Max. × half	4024	1518	6.108			
Max. × min.	4024	8	0.032			
Min. × max.	8	3036	0.024			
Min. × min.	8	8	64 P			

¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8⁽²⁾ at **SensorBitDepth** = 10-Bit / Mono10 or Bayer...10 at **SensorBitDepth** = 10-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in BayerRG8.

Table 64: Alvium 1800 U-1240m/c ROI frame rates

Alvium 1800 U-1242m/c

Feature	Specification	
	1800 U-1242m (monochrome)	1800 U-1242c (color)
Sensor model		Sony IMX545
Resolution		4128 (H) × 3008 (V); 12.4 MP
Sensor type		CMOS
Shutter type		Global shutter (GS)
Sensor size		Type 1/1.1; 11.31 mm × 8.24 mm; 14 mm diagonal
Pixel size		2.74 µm × 2.74 µm
CRA		0 deg
Sensor bit depth (ADC)		12-bit
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BayerRG12, BayerRG12p, BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Maximum frame rate		33 fps (at 450 MByte/s)
Exposure time		25 µs to 10 s (450 MByte/s)
Exposure modes		Timed, TriggerControlled, TriggerWidth
Gain		0 dB to 48 dB; 0.1 dB increments
Digital binning ¹		Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows
Sensor binning (H × V)	2 × 2	Not applicable
Multiple ROI (H × V)	<i>Free Tile Horizontal</i> : 1 × 1 to 1 × 4 <i>Vertical</i> : 1 × 1 to 4 × 1	
Image buffer (RAM)		256 KByte
Non-volatile memory (Flash)		1024 KByte
GPIOs	4 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
Power requirements	Power over USB; External power	
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	USB power: 3.4 W External power: 3.6 W	

¹ Digital vertical binning can be used only when digital horizontal binning is used as well.

Table 65: Alvium 1800 U-1242m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 U-1242m/c			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area¹	Mainboard²
	Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +65 °C		
	Closed housing	-20 °C to +65 °C	Not applicable	
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	Micro-B USB 3.1 Gen 1 interface			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam Access)			

¹ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 219.

² Output by [DeviceTemperature](#)

³ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁴ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 65: Alvium 1800 U-1242m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

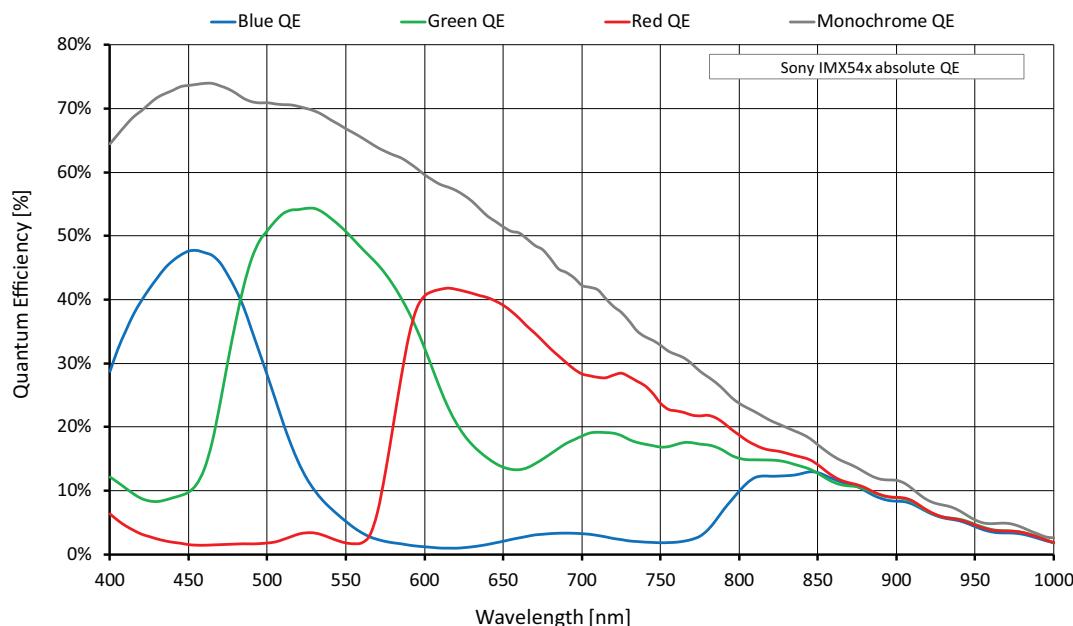


Figure 45: Alvium 1800 U-1242m/c (Sony IMX545) absolute QE

Spectral response

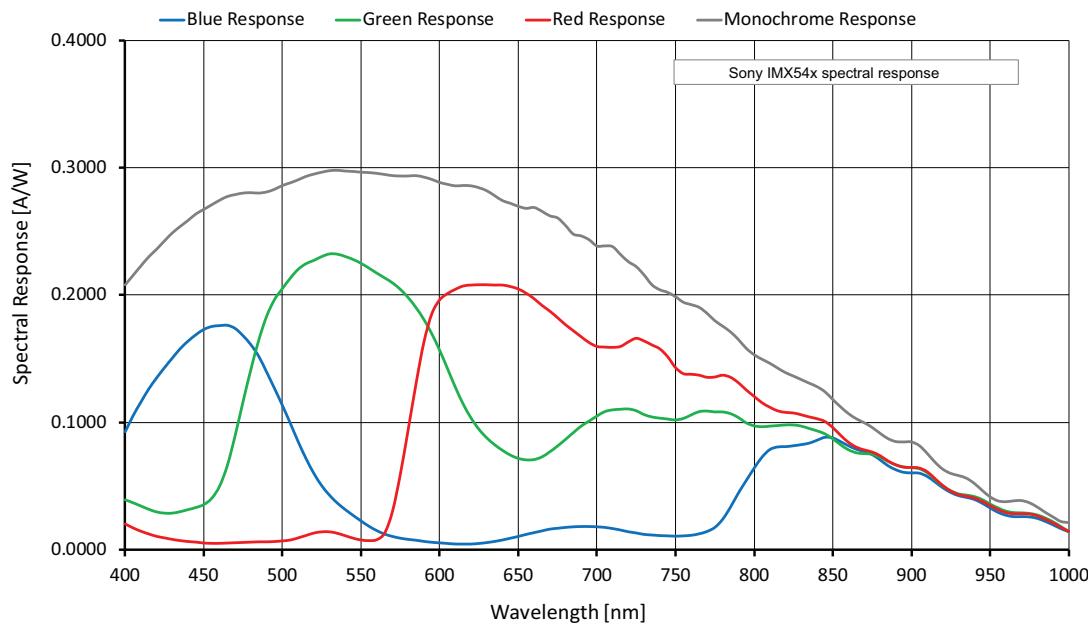


Figure 46: Alvium 1800 U-1242m/c (Sony IMX545) spectral response

ROI frame rates

Values were measured as defined in [Specified values](#) on page 60.

To reach the maximum frame rate available for this setup, the bandwidth for image traffic is 450 MByte/s.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps]¹		
				450 MByte/s	375 MByte/s	200 MByte/s
Full resolution	4128	3008	12.417	33.9/17.0	28.5/14.3	15.3/7.6
UHD 4K	3840	2160	8.294	49.6/25.0	41.7/21.1	22.4/11.2
QSXGA	2560	2048	5.243	59.0/39.3	59.0/33.2	35.4/17.8
WQHD	2560	1440	3.686	81.3/54.3	81.3/45.8	48.9/24.6
QXGA	2048	1536	3.146	77.0/64.1	77.0/54.1	57.5/29.0
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074	105.5/93.8	105.5/79.2	84.0/42.4
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920	96.4/96.4	96.4/86.2	92.0/46.4
WXGA+	1440	900	1.296	123.6/123.6	123.6/122.8	123.6/65.9
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	111.1/111.1		111.1/66.6
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	149.9/149.9		149.9/90.0
XGA	1024	768	0.786	142.5/142.5		142.5/106.8
SVGA	800	600	0.480	174.9/174.9		174.9/166.9
VGA	640	480	0.307	209.1/209.1		
HVGA	480	320	0.154	281.7/281.7		
QVGA	320	240	0.077	340.4/340.4		
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	430.0/430.0		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	495.1/495.1		
Max. × half	4128	1504	6.209	64.2/32.5	54.1/27.3	29.2/14.6
Max. × min.	4128	8	0.033	589.7/329.0	511.5/281.8	299.1/157.3
Min. × max.	8	3008	0.024	41.4/41.4		
Min. × min.	8	8	64 P	860.0/859.9		

¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8⁽²⁾ at **SensorBitDepth** = 12-Bit /
Mono12 or Bayer...12 at **SensorBitDepth** = 12-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in BayerRG8.

Table 66: Alvium 1800 U-1242m/c ROI frame rates

Alvium 1800 U-1620m/c

Feature	Specification	
	1800 U-1620m (monochrome)	1800 U-1620c (color)
Sensor model		Sony IMX542
Resolution		5328 (H) × 3040 (V); 16.2 MP
Sensor type		CMOS
Shutter type		Global shutter (GS)
Sensor size		Type 1.1; 14.6 mm × 8.33 mm; 16.8 mm diagonal
Pixel size		2.74 µm × 2.74 µm
CRA		0 deg
Sensor bit depth (ADC)		12-bit
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BayerRG12, BayerRG12p, BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Maximum frame rate		26 fps (at 450 MByte/s)
Exposure time		31 µs to 10 s (450 MByte/s)
Exposure modes		Timed, TriggerControlled, TriggerWidth
Gain		0 dB to 48 dB; 0.1 dB increments
Digital binning ¹		Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows
Sensor binning (H × V)	2 × 2	Not applicable
Multiple ROI (H × V)	<i>Free Tile Horizontal</i> : 1 × 1 to 1 × 4 <i>Vertical</i> : 1 × 1 to 4 × 1	
Image buffer (RAM)		256 KByte
Non-volatile memory (Flash)		1024 KByte
GPIOs	4 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
Power requirements	Power over USB; External power	
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	USB power: 4.0 W External power: 4.2 W	

¹ Digital vertical binning can be used only when digital horizontal binning is used as well.

Table 67: Alvium 1800 U-1620m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 U-1620m/c			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area¹	Mainboard²
	Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +65 °C		
	Closed housing	-20 °C to +65 °C	Not applicable	
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	Micro-B USB 3.1 Gen 1 interface			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam Access)			

¹ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 219.

² Output by [DeviceTemperature](#)

³ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁴ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 67: Alvium 1800 U-1620m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

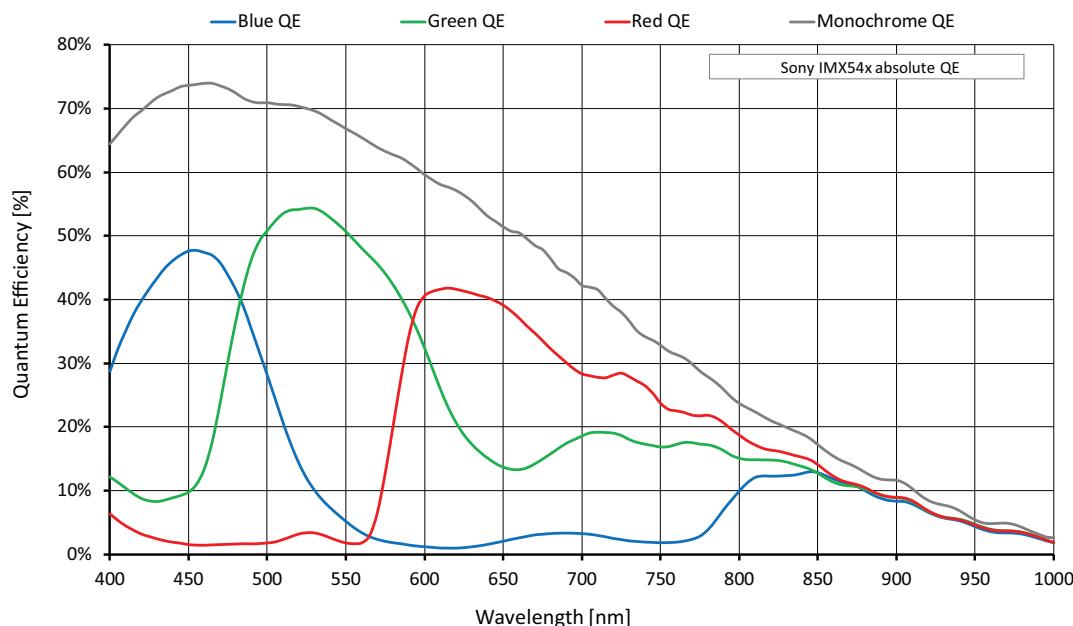


Figure 47: Alvium 1800 U-1620m/c (Sony IMX542) absolute QE

Spectral response

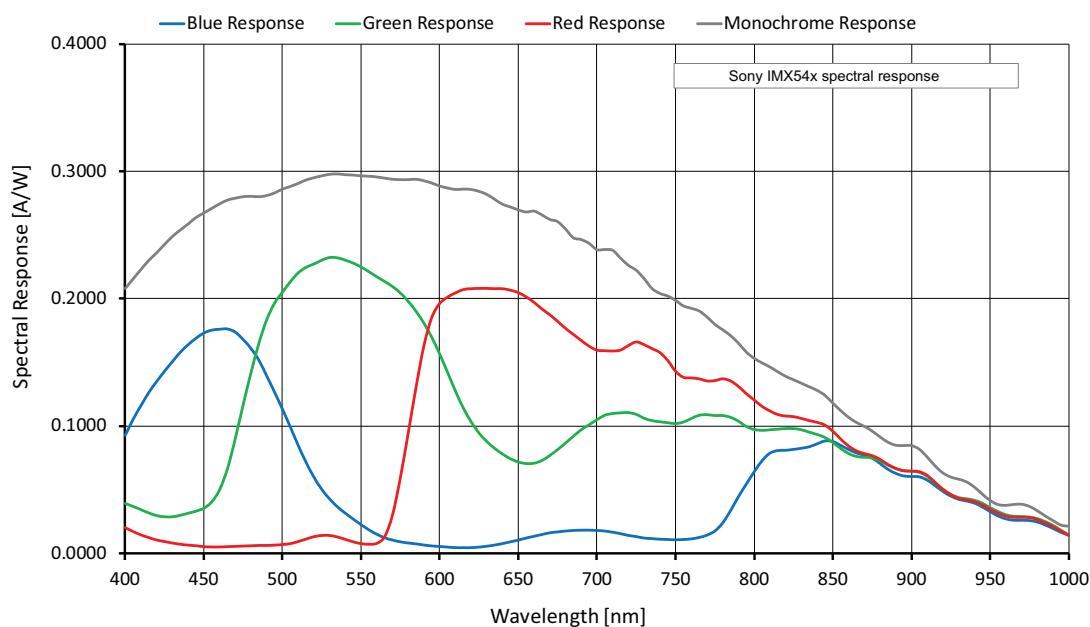


Figure 48: Alvium 1800 U-1620m/c (Sony IMX542) spectral response

ROI frame rates

Values were measured as defined in [Specified values](#) on page 60.

To reach the maximum frame rate available for this setup, the bandwidth for image traffic is 450 MByte/s.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				450 MByte/s	375 MByte/s	200 MByte/s
Full resolution	5328	3040	16.148	26.1/13.1	22.0/11.0	11.8/5.9
UHD 4K	3840	2160	8.294	44.6/25.2	42.0/21.3	22.6/11.3
QSXGA	2560	2048	5.243	47.1/39.7	47.1/33.5	35.7/17.9
WQHD	2560	1440	3.686	65.2/55.0	65.2/46.4	49.5/24.9
QXGA	2048	1536	3.146	61.7/61.7	61.7/54.7	58.1/29.3
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074	84.9/84.9	84.9/80.5	84.9/43.1
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920	77.4/77.4		77.4/47.1
WXGA+	1440	900	1.296	99.7/99.7		99.7/67.2
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	89.4/89.4		89.4/67.8
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	121.4/121.4		121.4/92.1
XGA	1024	768	0.786	115.2/115.2		115.2/109.2
SVGA	800	600	0.480	142.2/142.2		
VGA	640	480	0.307	171.0/171.0		
HVGA	480	320	0.154	232.7/232.7		
QVGA	320	240	0.077	284.0/284.0		
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	364.3/364.3		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	424.3/424.3		
Max. × half	5312	1520	8.074	49.9/25.3	42.2/21.3	22.7/11.4
Max. × min.	5312	8	0.042	516.1/290.9	449.5/250.2	265.1/140.4
Min. × max.	8	3040	0.024	32.6/32.6		
Min. × min.	8	8	64 P	787.2/787.2		

¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8⁽²⁾ at **SensorBitDepth** = 12-Bit /
Mono12 or Bayer...12 at **SensorBitDepth** = 12-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in BayerRG8.

Table 68: Alvium 1800 U-1620m/c ROI frame rates

Alvium 1800 U-2040m/c

Feature	Specification	
	1800 U-2040m (monochrome)	1800 U-2040c (color)
Sensor model		Sony IMX541
Resolution		4512 (H) × 4512 (V); 20.4 MP
Sensor type		CMOS
Shutter type		Global shutter (GS)
Sensor size		Type 1.1; 12.36 mm × 12.36 mm; 17.5 mm diagonal
Pixel size		2.74 µm × 2.74 µm
CRA		0 deg
Sensor bit depth (ADC)		12-bit
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BayerRG12, BayerRG12p, BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Maximum frame rate		21 fps (at 450 MByte/s)
Exposure time		27 µs to 10 s (450 MByte/s)
Exposure modes		Timed, TriggerControlled, TriggerWidth
Gain		0 dB to 48 dB; 0.1 dB increments
Digital binning ¹		Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows
Sensor binning (H × V)	2 × 2	Not applicable
Multiple ROI (H × V)	<i>Free Tile Horizontal</i> : 1 × 1 to 1 × 4 <i>Vertical</i> : 1 × 1 to 4 × 1	
Image buffer (RAM)		256 KByte
Non-volatile memory (Flash)		1024 KByte
GPIOs	4 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
Power requirements	Power over USB; External power	
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	USB power: 3.9 W External power: 4.1 W	

¹ Digital vertical binning can be used only when digital horizontal binning is used as well.

Table 69: Alvium 1800 U-2040m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 U-2040m/c			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area¹	Mainboard²
	Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +65 °C		
	Closed housing	-20 °C to +65 °C	Not applicable	
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	Micro-B USB 3.1 Gen 1 interface			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam Access)			

¹ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 219.

² Output by [DeviceTemperature](#)

³ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁴ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 69: Alvium 1800 U-2040m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

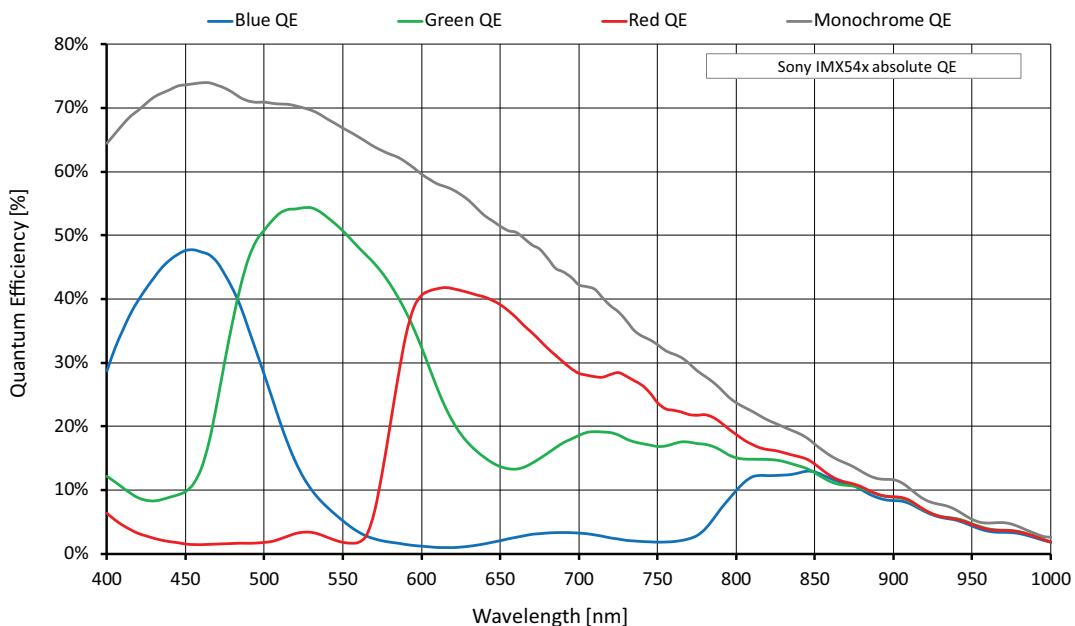


Figure 49: Alvium 1800 U-2040m/c (Sony IMX541) absolute QE

Spectral response

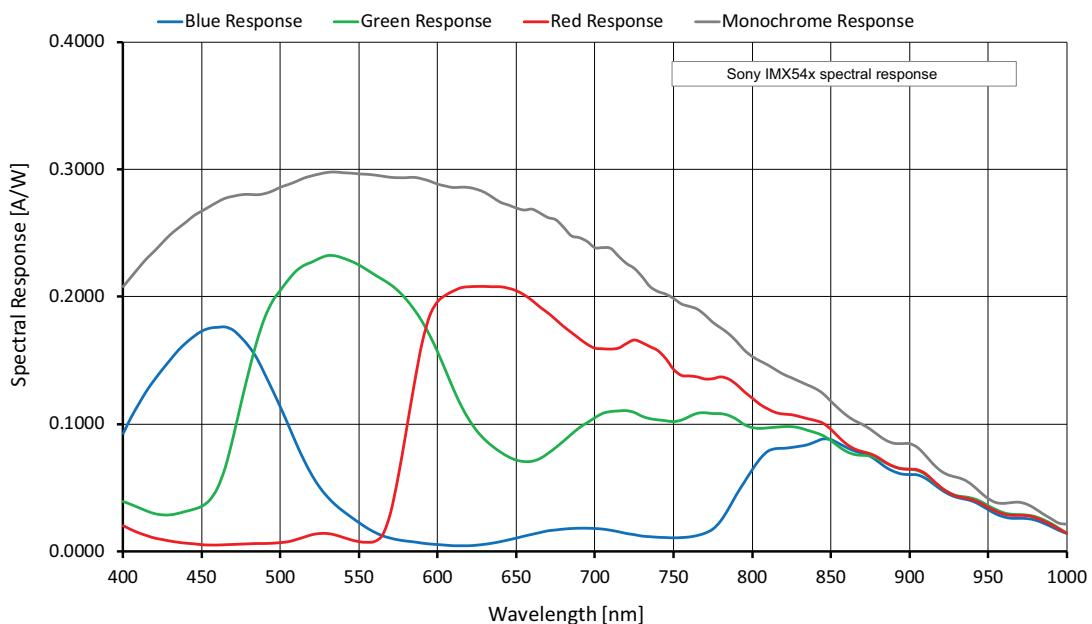


Figure 50: Alvium 1800 U-2040m/c (Sony IMX541) spectral response

ROI frame rates

Values were measured as defined in [Specified values](#) on page 60.

To reach the maximum frame rate available for this setup, the bandwidth for image traffic is 450 MByte/s.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps]¹		
				450 MByte/s	375 MByte/s	200 MByte/s
Full resolution	4512	4512	20.358	21.1/10.6	17.7/8.9	9.5/4.7
HXGA	4096	3072	12.583	33.6/16.9	28.3/14.2	15.1/7.6
UHD 4K	3840	2160	8.294	50.0/25.2	42.0/21.2	22.6/11.3
QSXGA	2560	2048	5.243	54.9/39.6	54.9/33.4	35.7/17.9
WQHD	2560	1440	3.686	76.0/54.9	76.0/46.3	49.4/24.9
QXGA	2048	1536	3.146	71.9/64.8	71.9/54.7	58.1/29.3
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074	98.8/95.2	98.8/80.4	85.2/43.0
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920	90.2/90.2	90.2/87.4	90.2/47.0
WXGA+	1440	900	1.296	116.1/116.1		116.1/67.1
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	104.1/104.1		104.1/67.7
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	141.3/141.3		141.3/91.9
XGA	1024	768	0.786	134.2/134.2		134.2/109.0
SVGA	800	600	0.480	165.5/165.5		
VGA	640	480	0.307	198.9/198.9		
HVGA	480	320	0.154	270.2/270.2		
QVGA	320	240	0.077	329.3/329.3		
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	421.4/421.4		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	489.9/489.9		
Max. × half	4512	2256	10.179	40.9/20.6	34.4/17.3	18.5/9.3
Max. × min.	4512	8	0.036	598.3/338.1	521.1/290.3	307.6/163.0
Min. × max.	8	4512	0.036	25.9/25.9		
Min. × min.	8	8	64 P	899.5/899.5		

¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8⁽²⁾ at **SensorBitDepth** = 12-Bit /
Mono12 or Bayer...12 at **SensorBitDepth** = 12-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in BayerRG8.

Table 70: Alvium 1800 U-2040m/c ROI frame rates

Alvium 1800 U-2050m/c

Feature	Specification	
	1800 U-2050m (monochrome)	1800 U-2050c (color)
Sensor model		Sony IMX183
Resolution		5496 (H) × 3672 (V); 20.2 MP
Sensor type		CMOS
Shutter type		Rolling shutter (RS) or Global reset shutter (GRS)
Sensor size		Type 1; 13.1 mm × 8.8 mm; 15.86 mm diagonal
Pixel size		2.4 µm × 2.4 µm
CRA		3 deg
Sensor bit depth (ADC)		10-bit
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Maximum frame rate		21 fps ¹ (at 450 MByte/s)
Exposure time		17 µs to 10 s (450 MByte/s)
Exposure modes		Timed
Gain		0 dB to 27 dB; 0.1 dB increments
Digital binning ²		Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows
Image buffer (RAM)		256 KByte
Non-volatile memory (Flash)		1024 KByte
GPIOs	4 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
Power requirements	Power over USB; External power	
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	USB power: 3.2 W External power: 3.4 W	

¹ In triggered mode: 10 fps

² Digital vertical binning can be used only when digital horizontal binning is used as well.

Table 71: Alvium 1800 U-2050m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 U-2050m/c			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area²	Mainboard³
	Bare board ⁴	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	+5 °C to +88 °C
	Open housing ⁵	-20 °C to +65 °C		
	Closed housing	-20 °C to +65 °C	Not applicable	
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	Micro-B USB 3.1 Gen 1 interface			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam Access)			

² See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 219.

³ Output by [DeviceTemperature](#)

⁴ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁵ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 71: Alvium 1800 U-2050m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

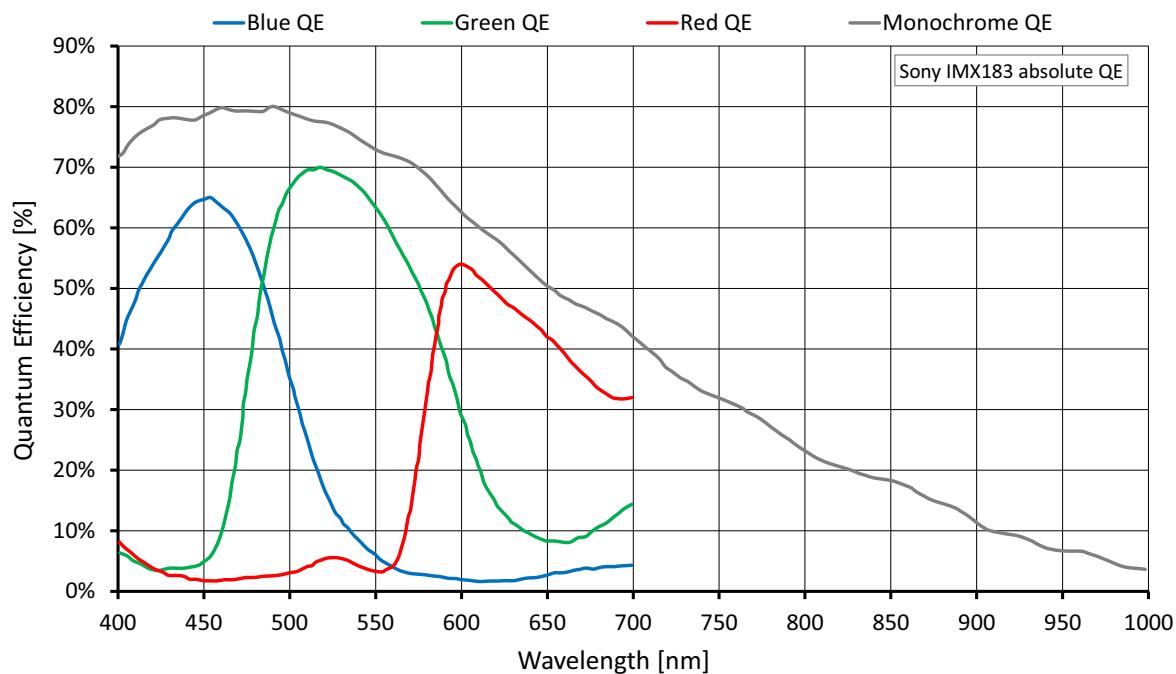


Figure 51: Alvium 1800 U-2050m/c (Sony IMX183) absolute QE

Spectral response

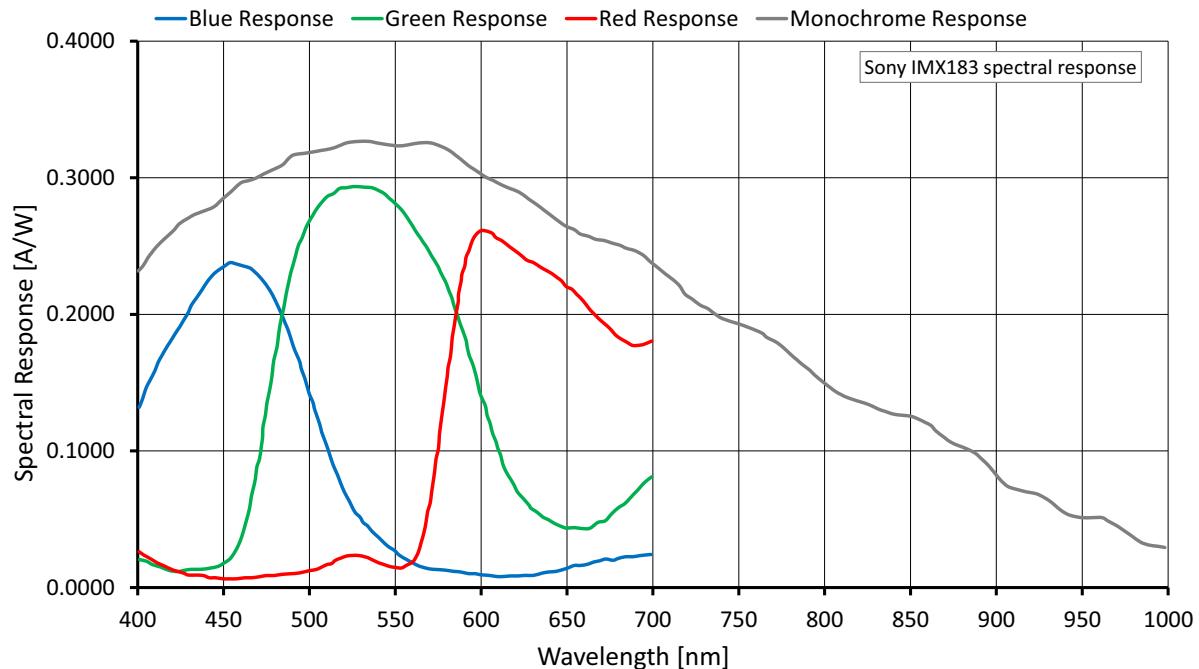


Figure 52: Alvium 1800 U-2050m/c (Sony IMX183) spectral response

ROI frame rates

Values were measured for rolling shutter (RS) mode as defined in [Specified values](#) on page 60. To reach the maximum frame rate available for this setup, the bandwidth for image traffic is 450 MByte/s.

Shutter mode	User mode	Available frame rates
RS	Freerun	Values in Table 73 below
RS	Triggered	Values for full resolution in Table 73 below are approximately divided by 2 . These full resolution values apply to all resolutions.
GRS	Freerun	Values for full resolution in Table 73 below approximately apply to all
GRS	Triggered	resolutions.

Table 72: Frame rate behavior for different configurations

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				450 MByte/s	375 MByte/s	200 MByte/s
Full resolution	5496	3672	20.181	21.3/10.7	18.0/9.0	9.6/4.8
HXGA	4096	3072	12.583	25.3/12.7	21.4/10.8	11.5/5.0
UHD 4K	3840	2160	8.294	35.5/17.9	30.0/15.1	16.1/8.1
QSXGA	2560	2048	5.243	37.4/18.9	31.6/15.9	17.0/8.5
WQHD	2560	1440	3.686			
QXGA	2048	1536	3.146			
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074			
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920			
WXGA+	1440	900	1.296			
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311			
HD 720	1280	720	0.922			
XGA	1024	768	0.786	41.2/20.8	34.8/17.6	18.7/9.4
SVGA	800	600	0.480			
VGA	640	480	0.307			
HVGA	480	320	0.154			
QVGA	320	240	0.077			
HQVGA	240	160	0.038			
QQVGA	160	120	0.019			
Max. × half	5496	1836	10.091			
Max. × min.	5496	8	0.044			
Min. × max.	8	3672	0.029	21.3/10.7	18.0/9.0	9.6/4.8
Min. × min.	8	8	64 P	41.2/20.8	34.8/17.6	17.7/9.4

¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8⁽²⁾ at SensorBitDepth = 10-Bit / Mono10 or Bayer...10 at SensorBitDepth = 10-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in BayerRG8.

Table 73: Alvium 1800 U-2050m/c ROI frame rates

Alvium 1800 U-2460m/c

Feature	Specification	
	1800 U-2460m (monochrome)	1800 U-2460c (color)
Sensor model		Sony IMX540
Resolution		5328 (H) × 4608 (V); 24.6 MP
Sensor type		CMOS
Shutter type		Global shutter (GS)
Sensor size		Type 1.2; 14.60 mm × 12.63 mm; 19.3 mm diagonal
Pixel size		2.74 µm × 2.74 µm
CRA		0 deg
Sensor bit depth (ADC)		12-bit
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BayerRG12, BayerRG12p, BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Maximum frame rate		17 fps (at 450 MByte/s)
Exposure time		31 µs to 10 s (450 MByte/s)
Exposure modes		Timed, TriggerControlled, TriggerWidth
Gain		0 dB to 48 dB; 0.1 dB increments
Digital binning ¹	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows	
Sensor binning (H × V)	2 × 2	Not applicable
Multiple ROI (H × V)	<i>Free</i> <i>Tile</i> <i>Horizontal</i> : 1 × 1 to 1 × 4 <i>Vertical</i> : 1 × 1 to 4 × 1	
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte	
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte	
GPIOs	4 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
Power requirements	Power over USB; External power	
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	USB power: 4.0 W External power: 4.2 W	

¹ Digital vertical binning can be used only when digital horizontal binning is used as well.

Table 74: Alvium 1800 U-2460m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 U-2460m/c			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area²	Mainboard³
	Bare board ⁴	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁵	-20 °C to +65 °C		
	Closed housing	-20 °C to +65 °C	Not applicable	
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	Micro-B USB 3.1 Gen 1 interface			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam Access)			

² See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 219.

³ Output by [DeviceTemperature](#)

⁴ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁵ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 74: Alvium 1800 U-2460m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

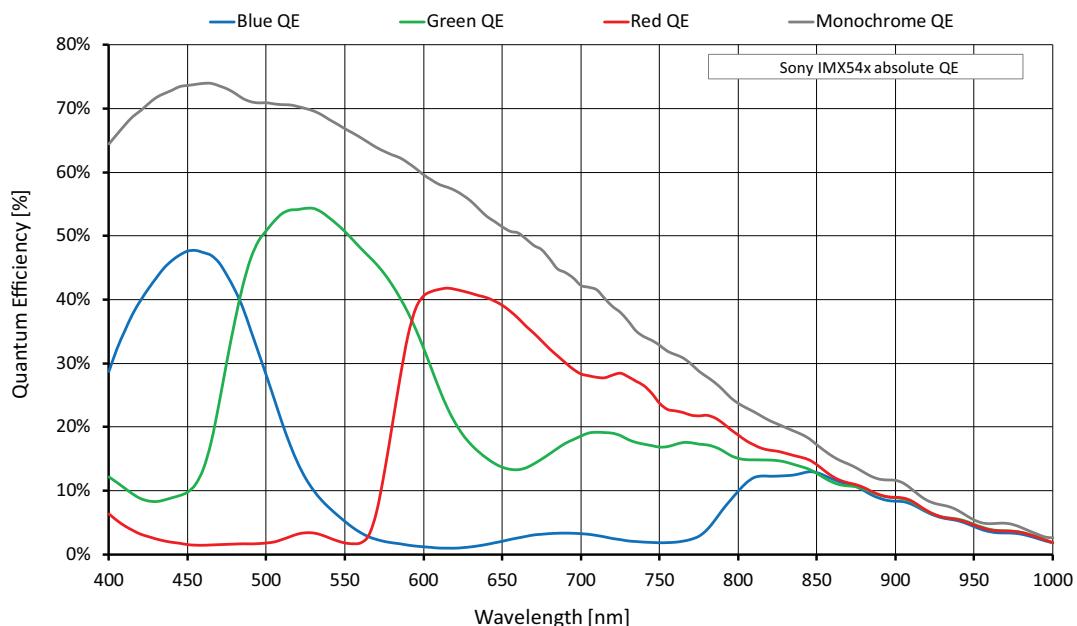


Figure 53: Alvium 1800 U-2460m/c (Sony IMX540) absolute QE

Spectral response

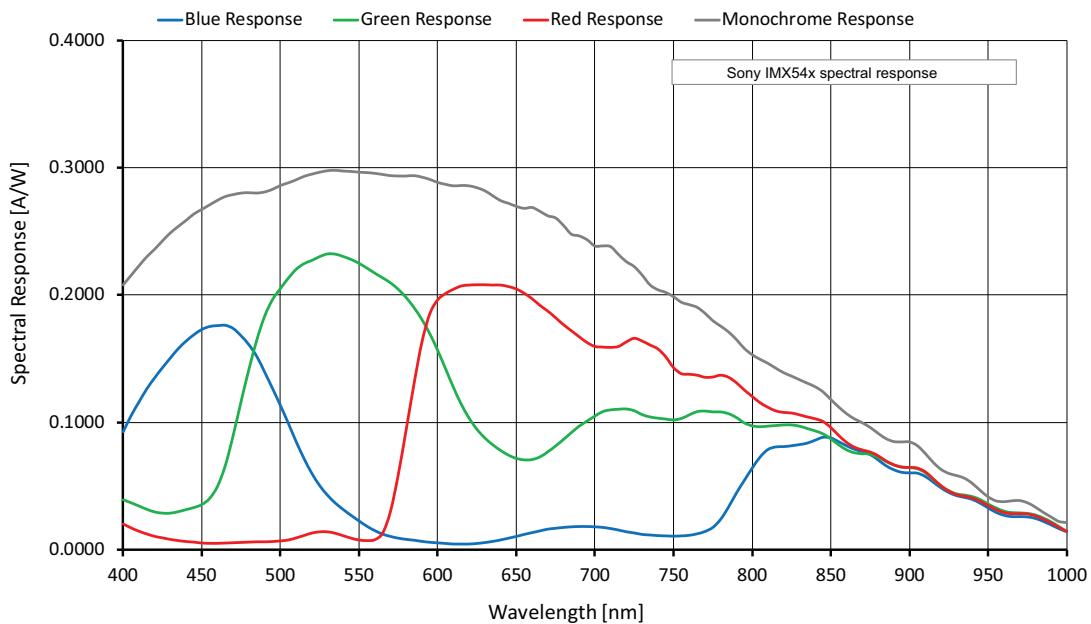


Figure 54: Alvium 1800 U-2460m/c (Sony IMX540) spectral response

ROI frame rates

Values were measured as defined in [Specified values](#) on page 60.

To reach the maximum frame rate available for this setup, the bandwidth for image traffic is 450 MByte/s.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps]¹		
				450 MByte/s	375 MByte/s	200 MByte/s
Full resolution	5328	4608	24.551	17.5/8.8	14.7/7.4	7.9/3.9
HSXGA	5120	4096	20.972	20.4/10.2	17.2/8.6	9.2/4.6
HXGA	4096	3072	12.583	31.9/16.9	28.3/14.2	15.1/7.6
UHD 4K	3840	2160	8.294	44.6/25.2	42.0/21.3	22.6/11.3
QSXGA	2560	2048	5.243	47.1/39.7	47.1/33.5	35.7/17.9
WQHD	2560	1440	3.686	65.2/55.0	65.2/46.4	49.5/24.9
QXGA	2048	1536	3.146	61.7/61.7	61.7/54.7	58.1/29.3
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074	84.9/84.9	84.9/80.5	84.9/43.1
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920	77.4/77.4		77.4/47.1
WXGA+	1440	900	1.296	99.7/99.7		99.7/67.2
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	89.4/89.4		89.4/67.8
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	121.4/121.4		121.4/92.1
XGA	1024	768	0.786	115.2/115.2		115.2/109.2
SVGA	800	600	0.480	142.2/142.2		
VGA	640	480	0.307	171.0/171.0		
HVGA	480	320	0.154	232.7/232.7		
QVGA	320	240	0.077	284.0/284.0		
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	364.3/364.3		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	424.3/424.3		
Max. × half	5328	2304	12.276	34.0/17.1	28.6/14.4	15.3/7.7
Max. × min.	5328	8	0.043	512.9/290.3	447.8/249.3	264.0/140.0
Min. × max.	8	4608	0.037	21.7/21.7		
Min. × min.	8	8	64 P	787.2/787.2		

¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8⁽²⁾ at **SensorBitDepth** = 12-Bit /
Mono12 or Bayer...12 at **SensorBitDepth** = 12-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in BayerRG8.

Table 75: Alvium 1800 U-2460m/c ROI frame rates

White balance default

Alvium color cameras are balanced for neutral color reproduction with an illumination of 5000 °K (warm daylight). [Table 76](#) shows default values for the red and blue channel by model.

For different illuminations, use auto white balance or adapt the color channel values manually.



Feature description

See the Alvium Features Reference at www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-usb-documentation.

Alvium model	Sensor model	Red channel value	Blue channel value
1800 U-040c	Sony IMX287	2.360	2.030
1800 U-050c	ON Semiconductor PYTHON 480	1.930	1.500
1800 U-052c	Sony IMX426	2.290	2.000
1800 U-120c	ON Semiconductor AR0135CS	1.760	1.650
1800 U-158c	Sony IMX273	2.355	2.100
1800 U-234c	Sony IMX249	2.580	1.810
1800 U-235c	Sony IMX174	2.580	1.810
1800 U-240c	Sony IMX392	2.355	2.100
1800 U-291c	Sony IMX421	2.290	2.000
1800 U-319c	Sony IMX265	2.355	2.100
1800 U-500c	ON Semiconductor AR0521SR	2.120	1.520
1800 U-501c NIR	ON Semiconductor AR0522	1.500	1.770
1800 U-507c	Sony IMX264	2.355	2.100
1800 U-508c	Sony IMX250	2.355	2.100
1800 U-510c	Sony IMX548	2.870	2.000
1800 U-511c	Sony IMX547	2.870	2.000
1800 U-811c	Sony IMX546	2.870	2.000
1800 U-1236c	Sony IMX304	2.355	2.100
1800 U-1240c	Sony IMX226	2.620	1.810
1800 U-1242c	Sony IMX545	2.870	2.000
1800 U-1620c	Sony IMX542	2.870	2.000
1800 U-2040c	Sony IMX541	2.870	2.000
1800 U-2050c	Sony IMX183	2.660	1.830
1800 U-2460c	Sony IMX540	2.870	2.000

Table 76: Alvium default values for color channels


Monochrome and VSWIR models

White balance default does not apply to monochrome and VSWIR models.

Standard Alvium: Dimensions and mass

Bare board

Feature	USB 180° (standard orientation)	USB 90°
Dimensions (L × W × H)	[Model specific] × 26 mm × 26 mm	[Model specific] × 30 mm × 26 mm
Mass	15 g	15 g

Table 77: Standard Alvium - bare board dimensions and mass

Open housing

Open housing	C-Mount	CS-Mount	S-Mount
Flange focal distance, optical	17.526 mm	12.526 mm	12.63 mm
Thread	1"-32tpi UNS-2B	1"-32tpi UNS-2B	M12 × 0.5 mm
Maximum protrusion ¹	13.6 mm	8.6 mm	11.0 mm
Body dimensions (L × W × H) in [mm]	30 × 29 × 29	25 × 29 × 29	25 × 29 × 29
Mass	45 g	45 g	45 g

¹ For details, see [Maximum protrusion for front mounts](#).

Table 78: Standard Alvium - open housing dimensions and mass

Open housing 90°

USB 90° open housing	C-Mount	CS-Mount	S-Mount
Flange focal distance, optical	17.526 mm	12.526 mm	12.63 mm
Thread	1"-32tpi UNS-2B	1"-32tpi UNS-2B	M12 × 0.5 mm
Maximum protrusion ¹	13.6 mm	8.6 mm	11.0 mm
Body dimensions (L × W × H) in [mm]	30 × 32 × 29	25 × 32 × 29	25 × 32 × 29
Mass	50 g	50 g	50 g

¹ For details, see [Maximum protrusion for front mounts](#).

Table 79: Standard Alvium - open housing 90° dimensions and mass

Closed housing

Closed housing	C-Mount	CS-Mount	S-Mount
Flange focal distance, optical	17.526 mm	12.526 mm	12.63 mm
Thread	1"-32tpi UNS-2B	1"-32tpi UNS-2B	M12 × 0.5 mm
Maximum protrusion ¹	13.6 mm	8.6 mm	11.0 mm
Body dimensions (L × W × H) in [mm]	38 × 29 × 29	33 × 29 × 29	33 × 29 × 29
Mass ²	60 g	60 g	60 g
Mass ³	65 g	65 g	65 g

¹ For details, see [Maximum protrusion for front mounts](#).

² Alvium 1800 U-040,-050,-120,-234,-235,-319,-500,-501,-507

³ Alvium 1800 U-030,-052,-130,-158,-240,-291,-508,-510,-511,-811, 812,-1236,-1240,-1242,-1620,-2040,-2050,-2460

Table 80: Standard Alvium - closed housing dimensions and mass

Closed housing 90°

USB 90° Closed housing	C-Mount	CS-Mount	S-Mount
Flange focal distance, optical	17.526 mm	12.526 mm	12.63 mm
Thread	1"-32tpi UNS-2B	1"-32tpi UNS-2B	M12 × 0.5 mm
Maximum protrusion ¹	13.6 mm	8.6 mm	11.0 mm
Body dimensions (L × W × H) in [mm]	38 × 32 × 29	33 × 32 × 29	33 × 32 × 29
Mass ²	65 g	65 g	65 g
Mass ³	70 g	70 g	70 g

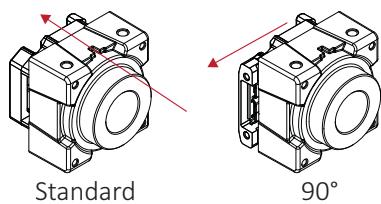
¹ For details, see [Maximum protrusion for front mounts](#).

² Alvium 1800 U-040,-050,-120,-234,-235,-319,-500,-501,-507

³ Alvium 1800 U-030,-052,-130,-158,-240,-291,-508,-510,-511,-811, 812,-1236,-1240,-1242,-1620,-2040,-2050,-2460

Table 81: Standard Alvium - closed housing 90° dimensions and mass

Standard Alvium: Technical drawings



USB connector position

- **180°**: The connector is at the camera backside. This option is not mentioned in the naming for camera hardware options.
- **90°**: The connector is at the camera left side, as seen from the lens mount. This option is named **90°**.

Standard Alvium USB cameras are available as shown in the following table:

Bare Board	
180°	90°
page 173	page 173

Open Housing					
180°			90°		
C-Mount	CS-Mount	S-Mount	C-Mount	CS-Mount	S-Mount
page 175	page 176	page 177	page 178	page 179	page 180

Closed Housing					
180°			90°		
C-Mount	CS-Mount	S-Mount	C-Mount	CS-Mount	S-Mount
page 181	page 182	page 183	page 184	page 185	page 186

Bare Board (standard Alvium)

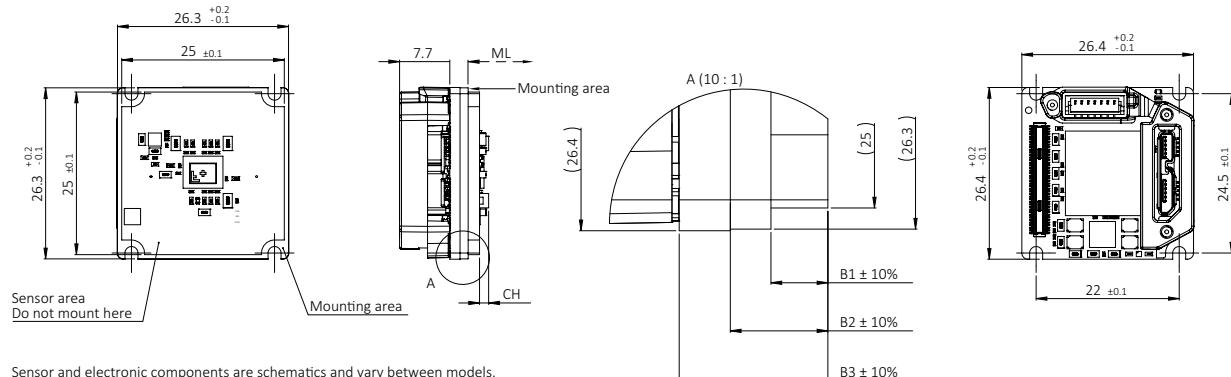


Figure 55: Bare Board (standard Alvium) dimensions

Bare Board 90 ° (standard Alvium)

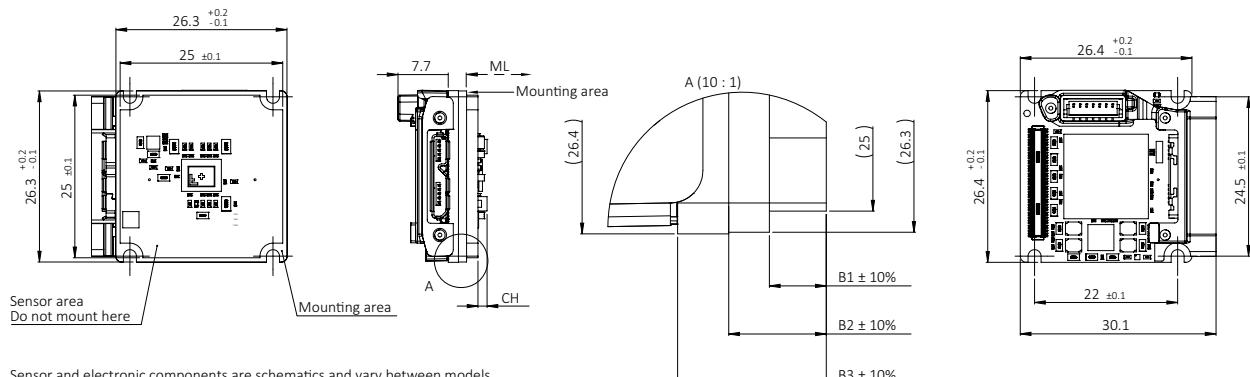


Figure 56: Bare Board 90° (standard Alvium) dimensions

Values in Bare Board drawings

Dimensions that are common between different models are shown in [Figure 55](#) for **Bare Board Standard** and in [Figure 56](#) for **Bare Board 90°**.

Model specific dimensions are listed in [Table 82](#). **Mechanical length** (ML) defines the mechanical distance from the mounting area to the lens mount front flange, without optical filter. **Components height** (CH) relates to the electronic components with maximum height, in some cases the sensor.



Mechanical length for S-Mount and CS-Mount

Mechanical length for other mounts is:

- CS-Mount: [C-Mount value] – 5 mm
- S-Mount: depending on your design.

Camera model	ML: Mechanical length* for C-Mount	CH: Components height, incl. the sensor	B1: Board thickness	B2: Board thickness	B3: Board thickness
Alvium 1800 U-030 VSWIR	19.613 mm	2.87 mm	1.25 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 U-040m/c	19.879 mm	2.27 mm	1.20 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 U-050m/c	19.604 mm	1.40 mm	1.75 mm	3.00 mm	4.55 mm
Alvium 1800 U-052m/c	19.713 mm	2.87 mm	1.10 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 U-120m/c	19.689 mm	1.44 mm	1.25 mm	2.40 mm	3.95 mm
Alvium 1800 U-130 VSWIR	19.613 mm	2.87 mm	1.25 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 U-158m/c	19.879 mm	2.27 mm	1.20 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 U-234m/c	19.713 mm	2.87 mm	1.10 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 U-235m/c	19.713 mm	2.87 mm	1.10 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 U-240m/c	19.929 mm	2.27 mm	1.25 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 U-291m/c	19.713 mm	2.87 mm	1.10 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 U-319m/c	19.929 mm	2.27 mm	1.25 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 U-500m/c	19.739 mm	1.67 mm	1.30 mm	2.40 mm	3.95 mm
Alvium 1800 U-501m/c NIR	19.739 mm	1.67 mm	1.30 mm	2.40 mm	3.95 mm
Alvium 1800 U-507m/c	19.929 mm	2.27 mm	1.25 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 U-508m/c	19.929 mm	2.27 mm	1.25 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 U-510m/c	19.713mm	2.20 mm	1.10 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 U-511m/c	19.613 mm	2.88 mm	1.00 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 U-811m/c	19.613 mm	2.88 mm	1.00 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 U-812 UV	19.610 mm	2.88 mm	1.00 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 U-1236m/c	19.829 mm	2.27 mm	1.15 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 U-1240m/c	19.763 mm	2.20 mm	1.15 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 U-1242m/c	19.613 mm	2.88 mm	1.00 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 U-1620m/c	19.613 mm	2.88 mm	1.00 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 U-2040m/c	19.613 mm	2.88 mm	1.00 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 U-2050m/c	19.663 mm	2.87 mm	1.05 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 U-2460m/c	19.613 mm	2.88 mm	1.00 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm

* Theoretical values

Table 82: Bare Board and Bare Board 90° (standard Alvium and Alvium Flex) model specific dimensions and nominal values

Open Housing C-Mount (standard Alvium)

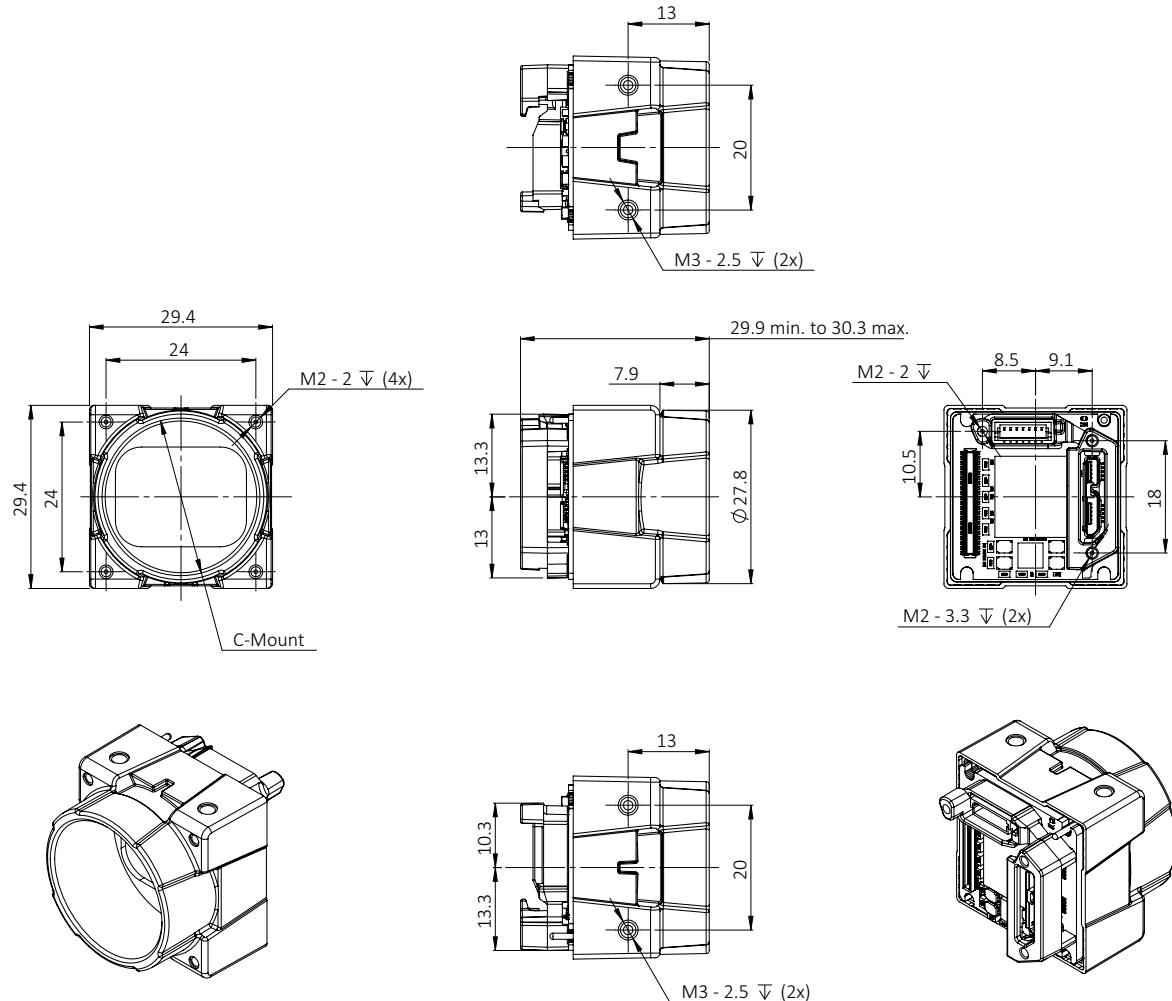


Figure 57: Open Housing C-Mount (standard Alvium) dimensions

Open Housing CS-Mount (standard Alvium)

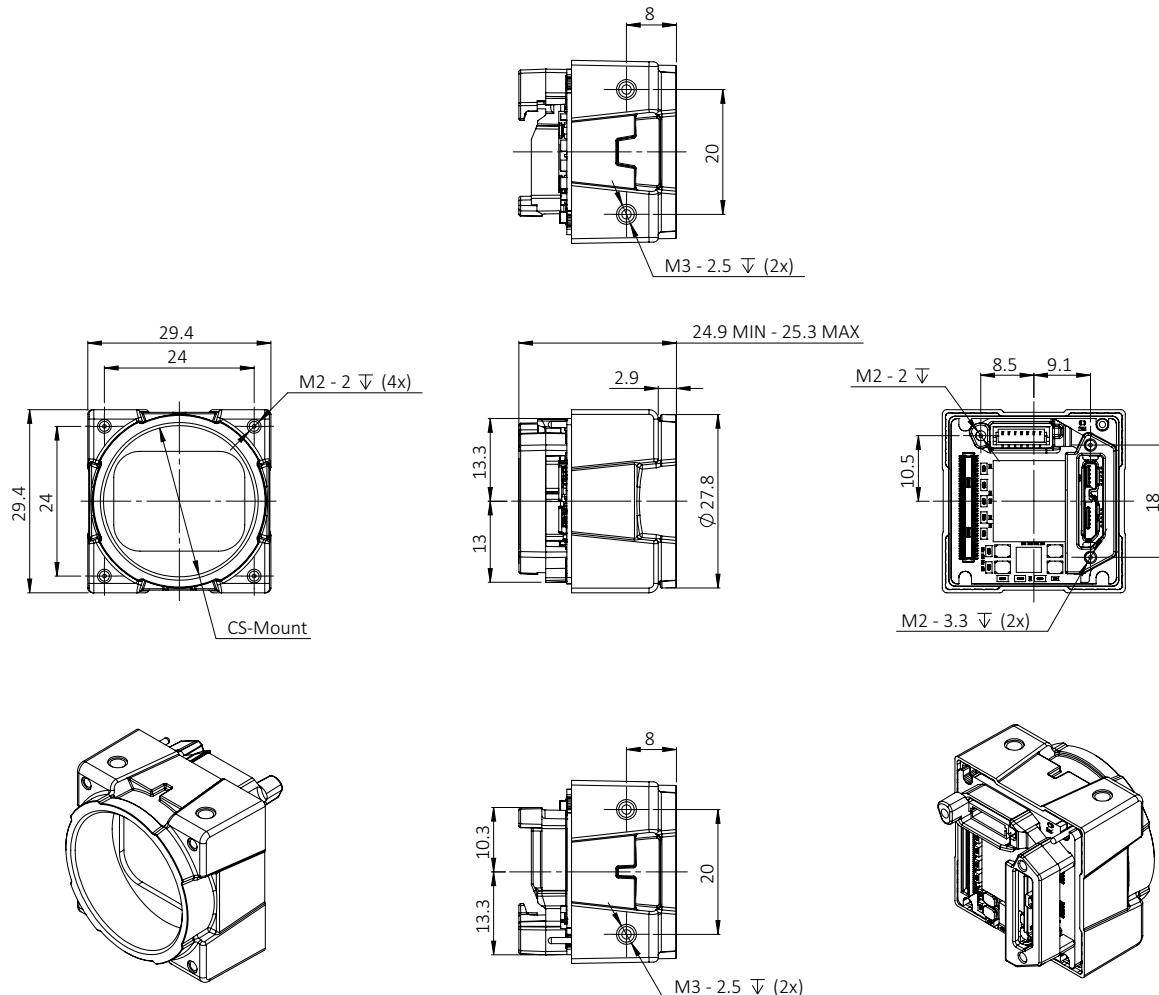


Figure 58: Open Housing CS-Mount (standard Alvium) dimensions

Open Housing S-Mount (standard Alvium)

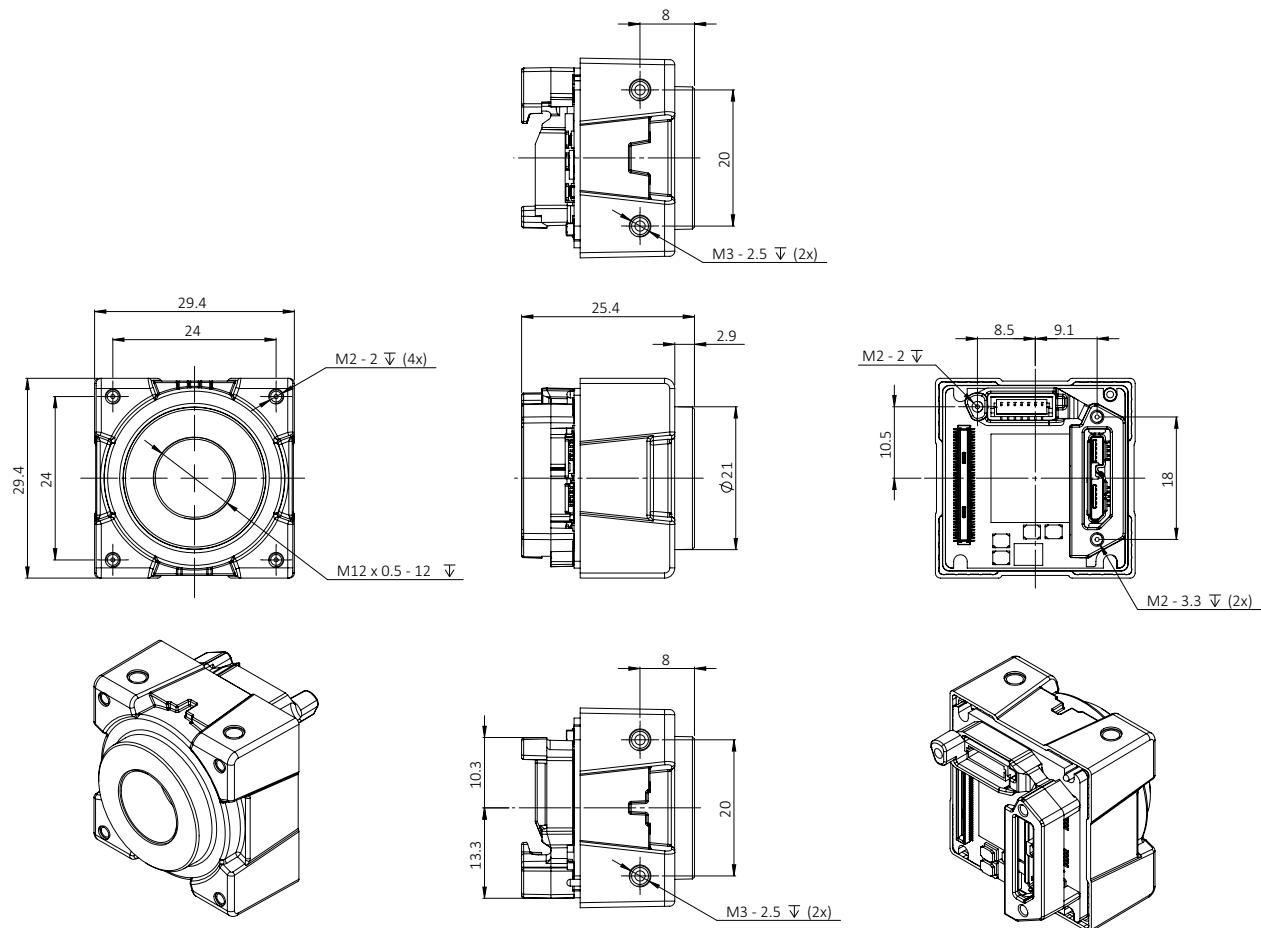


Figure 59: Open Housing S-Mount (standard Alvium) dimensions

Open Housing C-Mount 90° (standard Alvium)

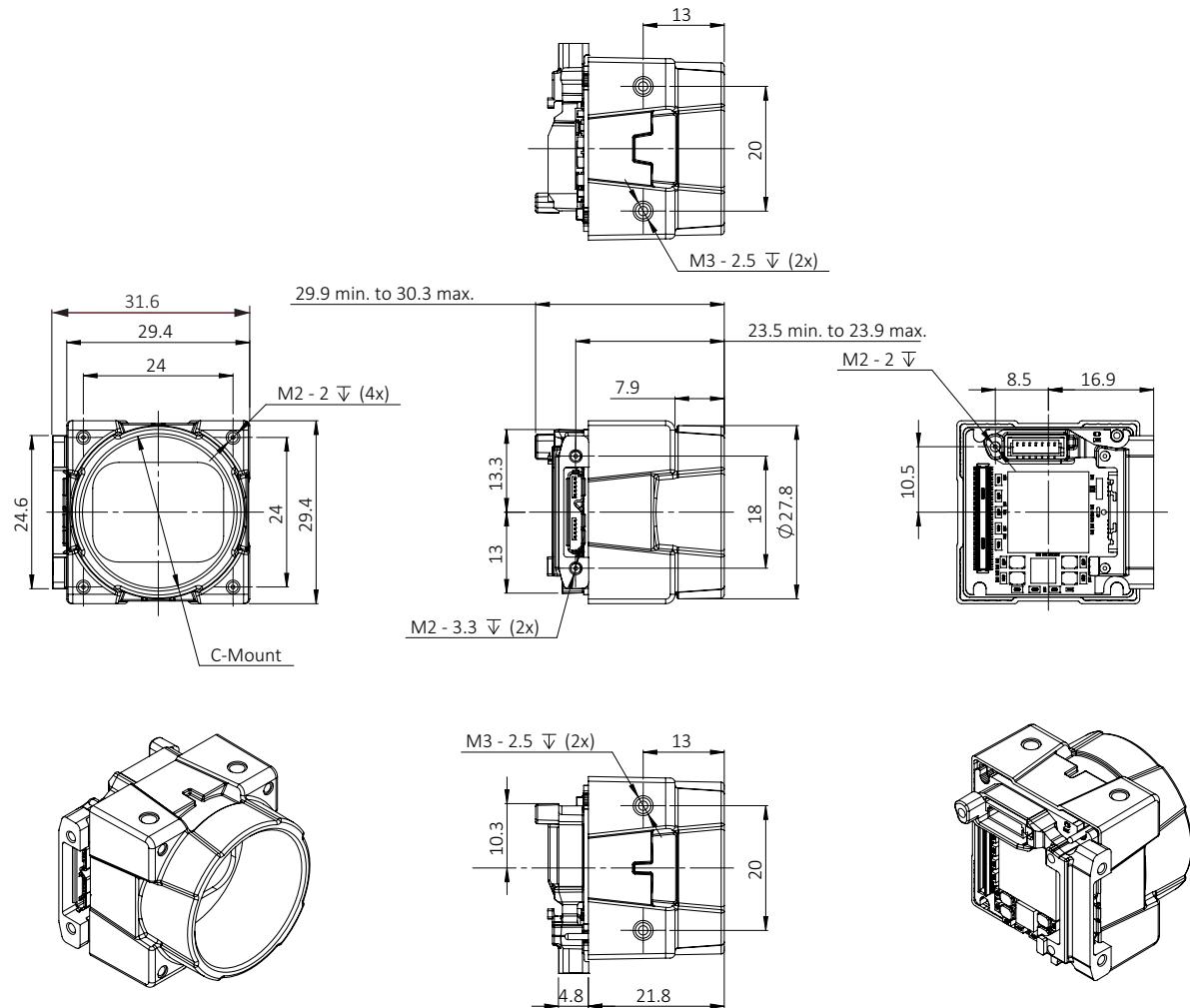


Figure 60: Open Housing C-Mount 90° (standard Alvium) dimensions

Open Housing CS-Mount 90° (standard Alvium)

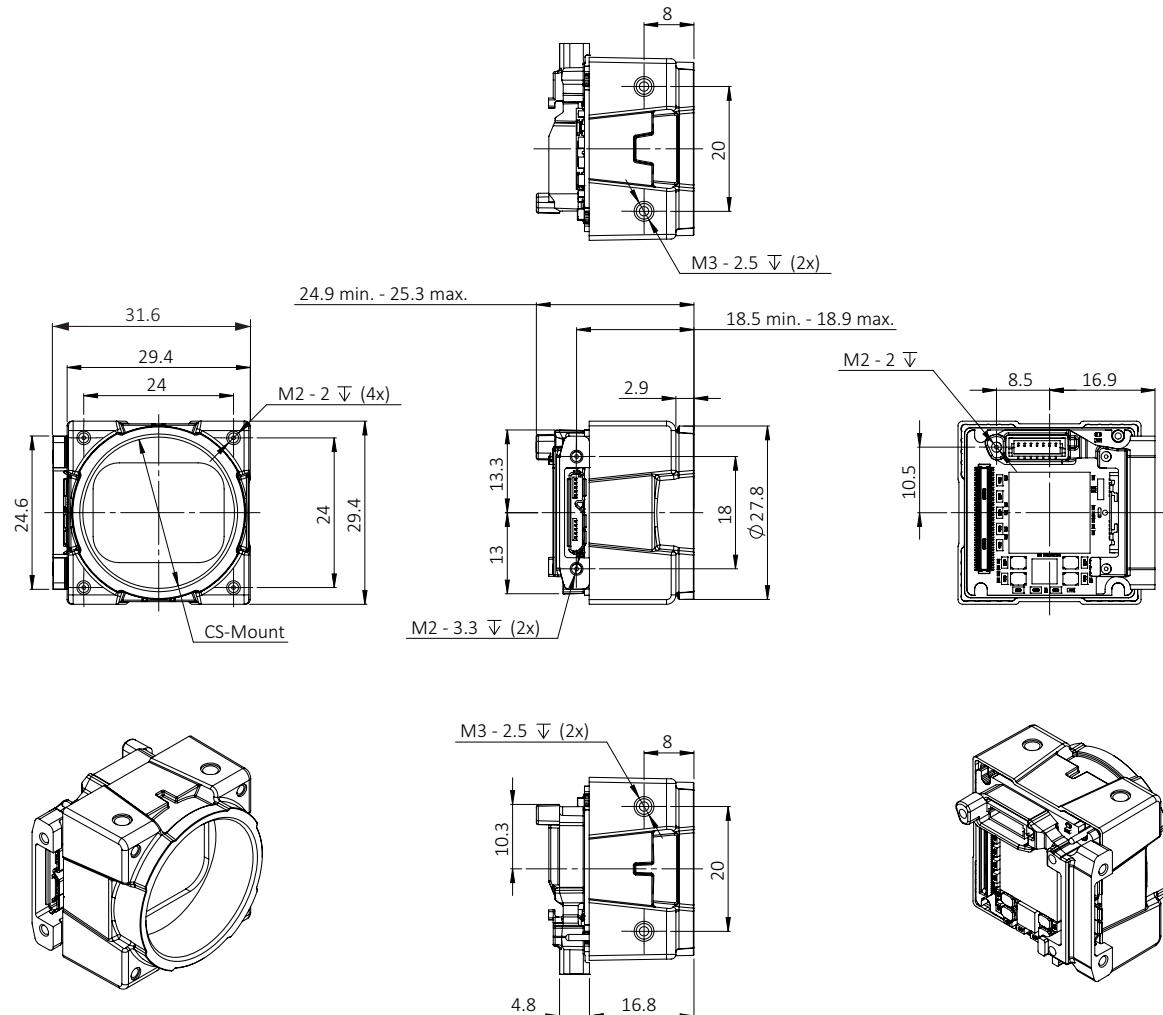


Figure 61: Open Housing CS-Mount 90° (standard Alvium) dimensions

Open Housing S-Mount 90° (standard Alvium)

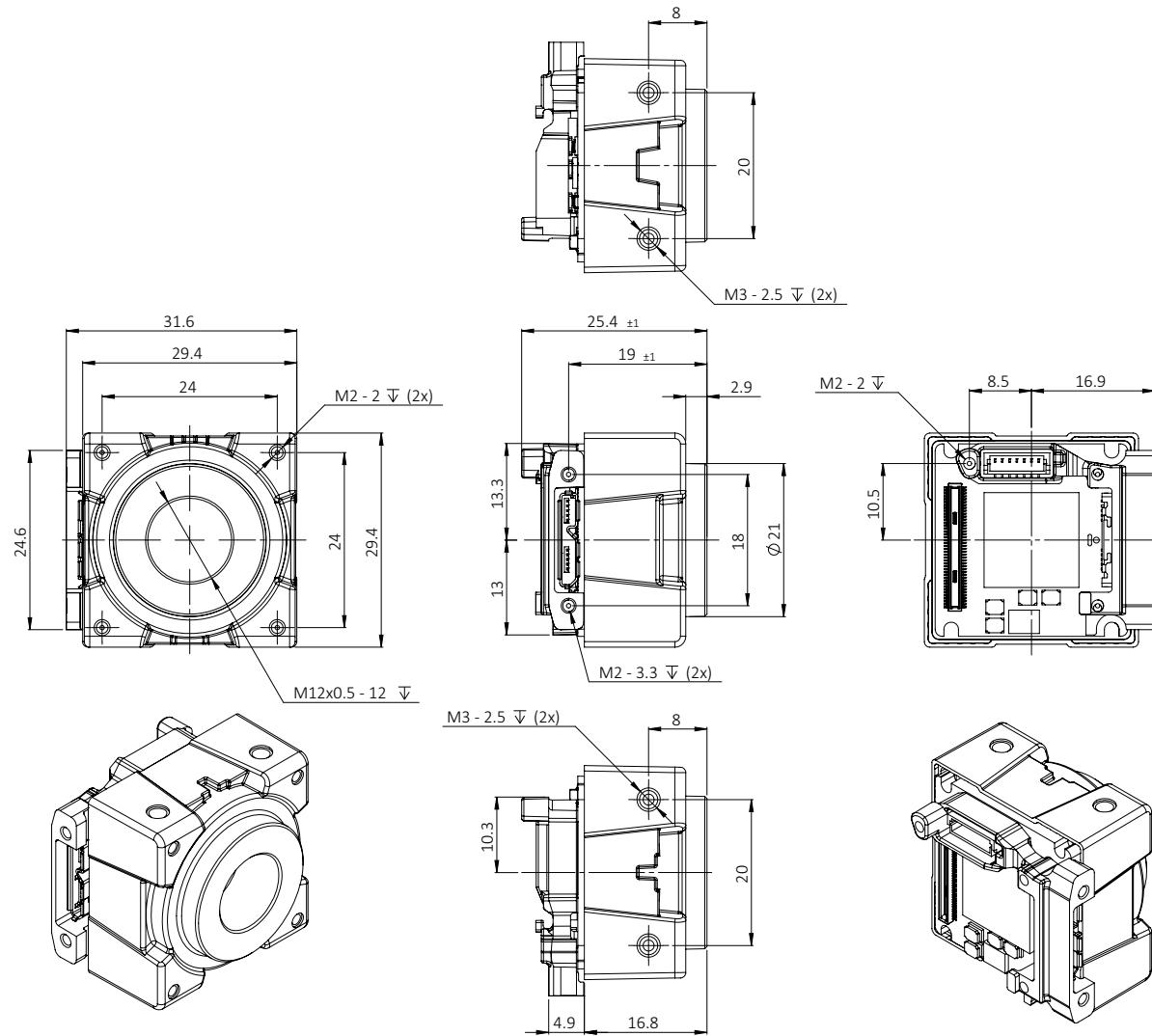


Figure 62: Open Housing S-Mount 90° (standard Alvium) dimensions

Closed Housing C-Mount (standard Alvium)

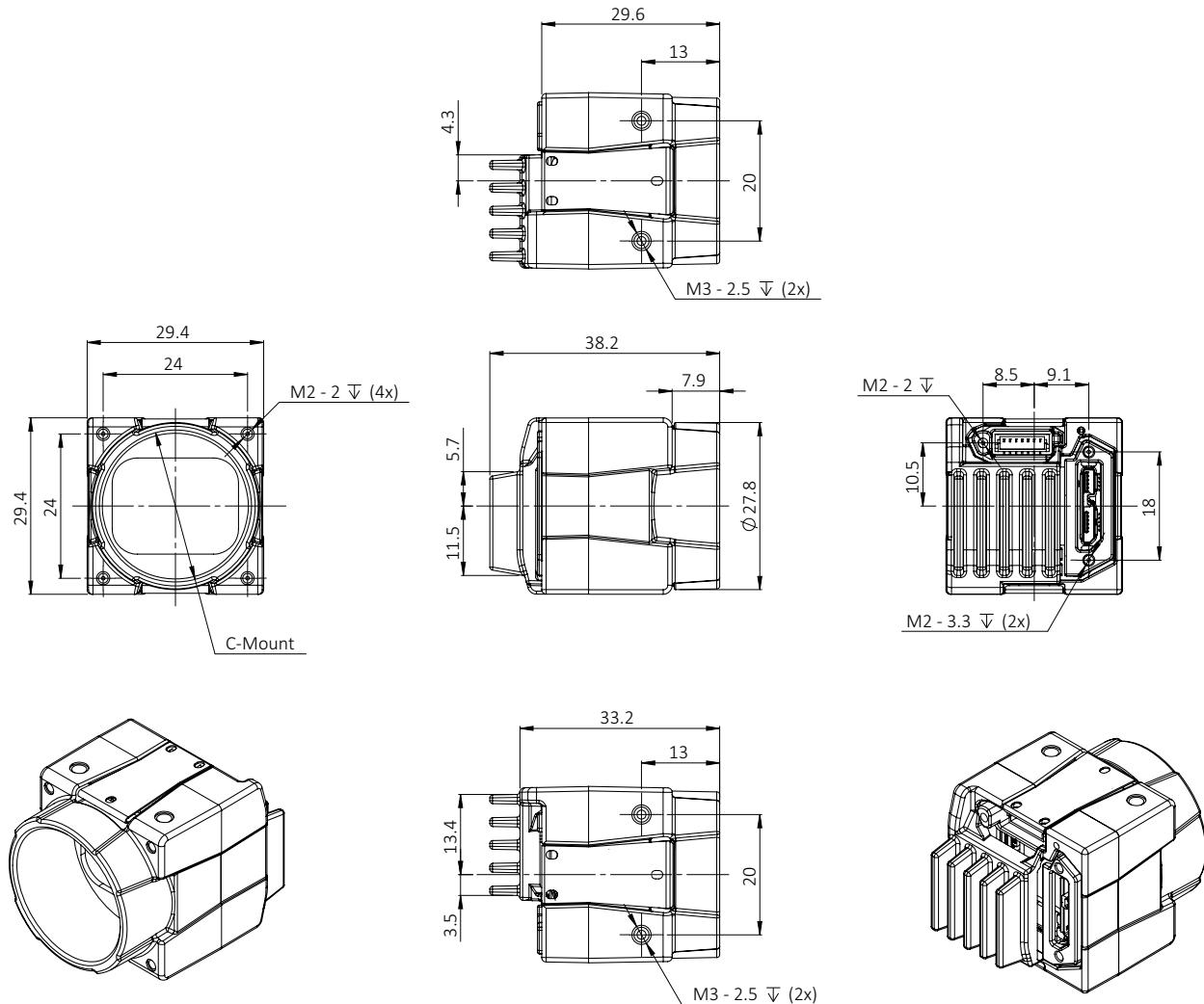


Figure 63: Closed Housing C-Mount (standard Alvium) dimensions

Closed Housing CS-Mount (standard Alvium)

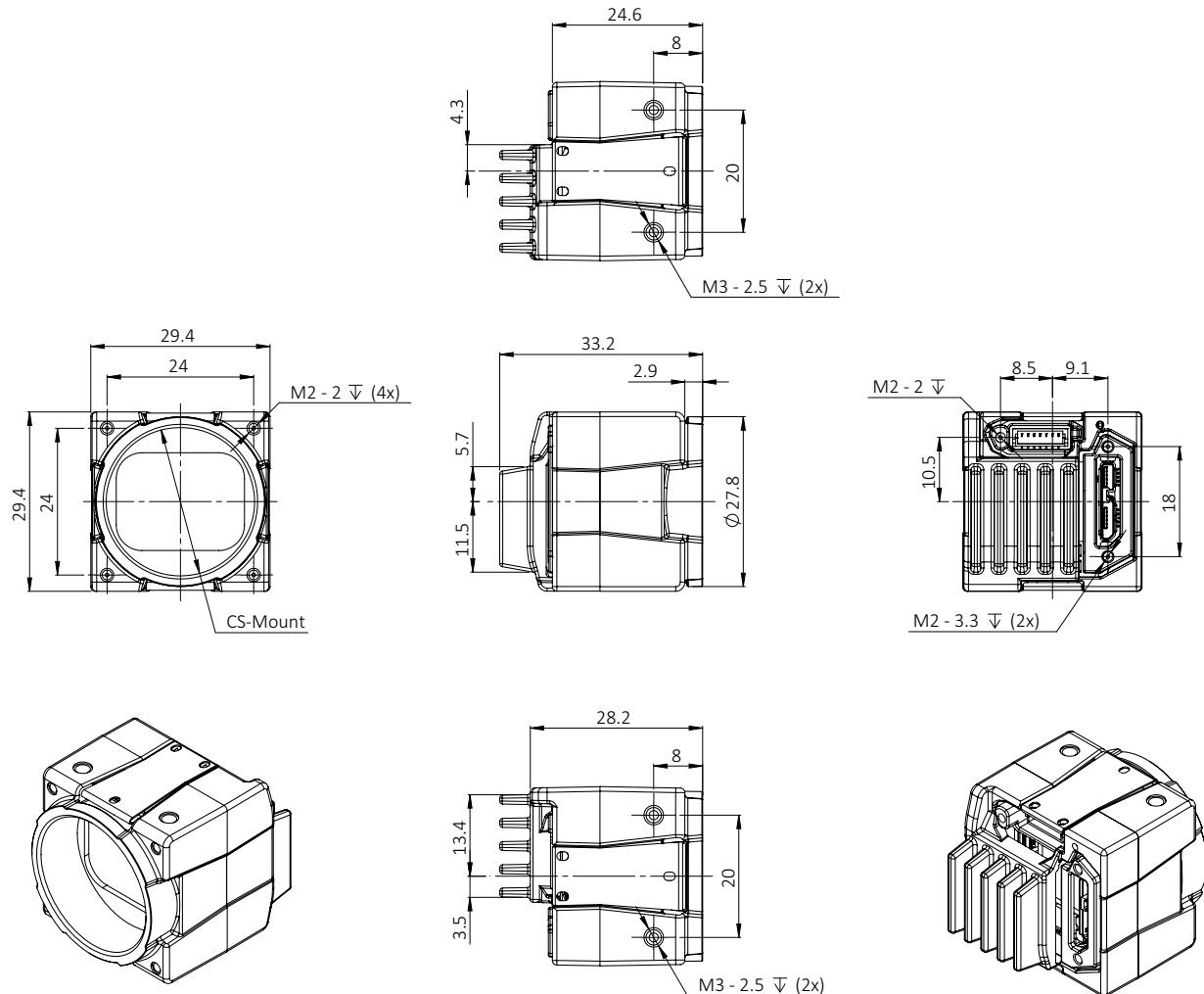


Figure 64: Closed Housing CS-Mount (standard Alvium) dimensions

Closed Housing S-Mount (standard Alvium)

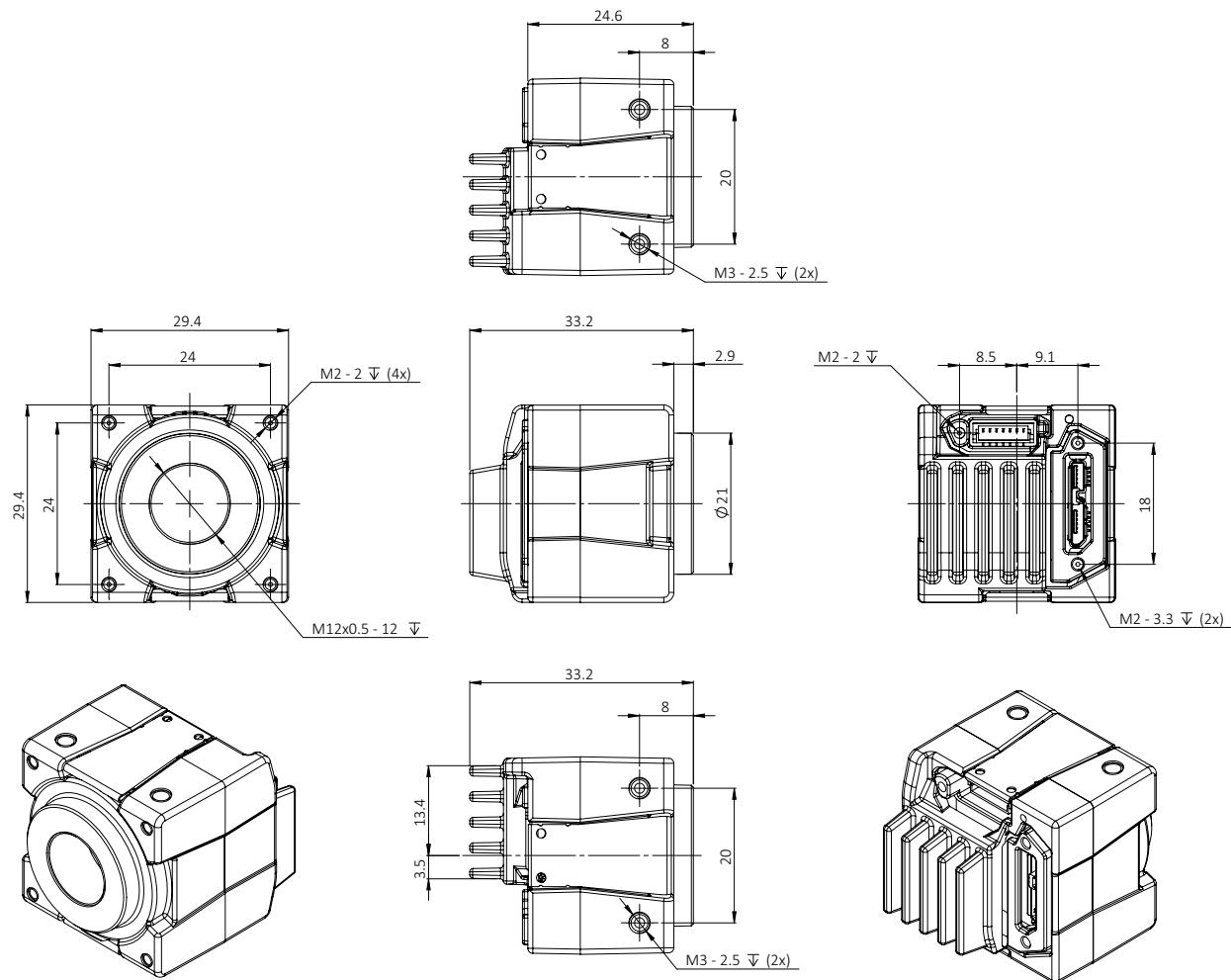


Figure 65: Closed Housing S-Mount (standard Alvium) dimensions

Closed Housing C-Mount 90° (standard Alvium)

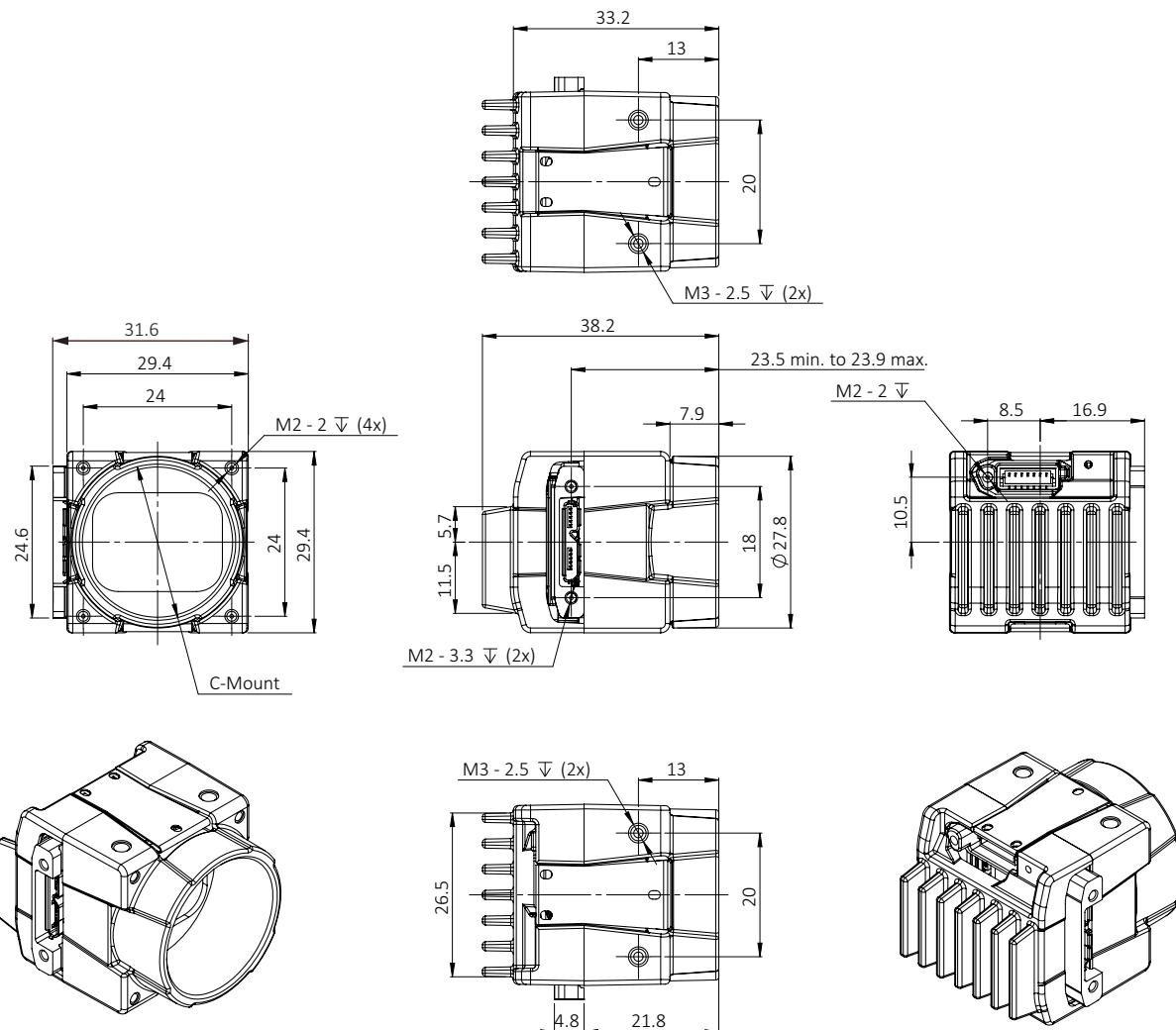


Figure 66: Closed Housing C-Mount 90° (standard Alvium) dimensions

Closed Housing CS-Mount 90° (standard Alvium)

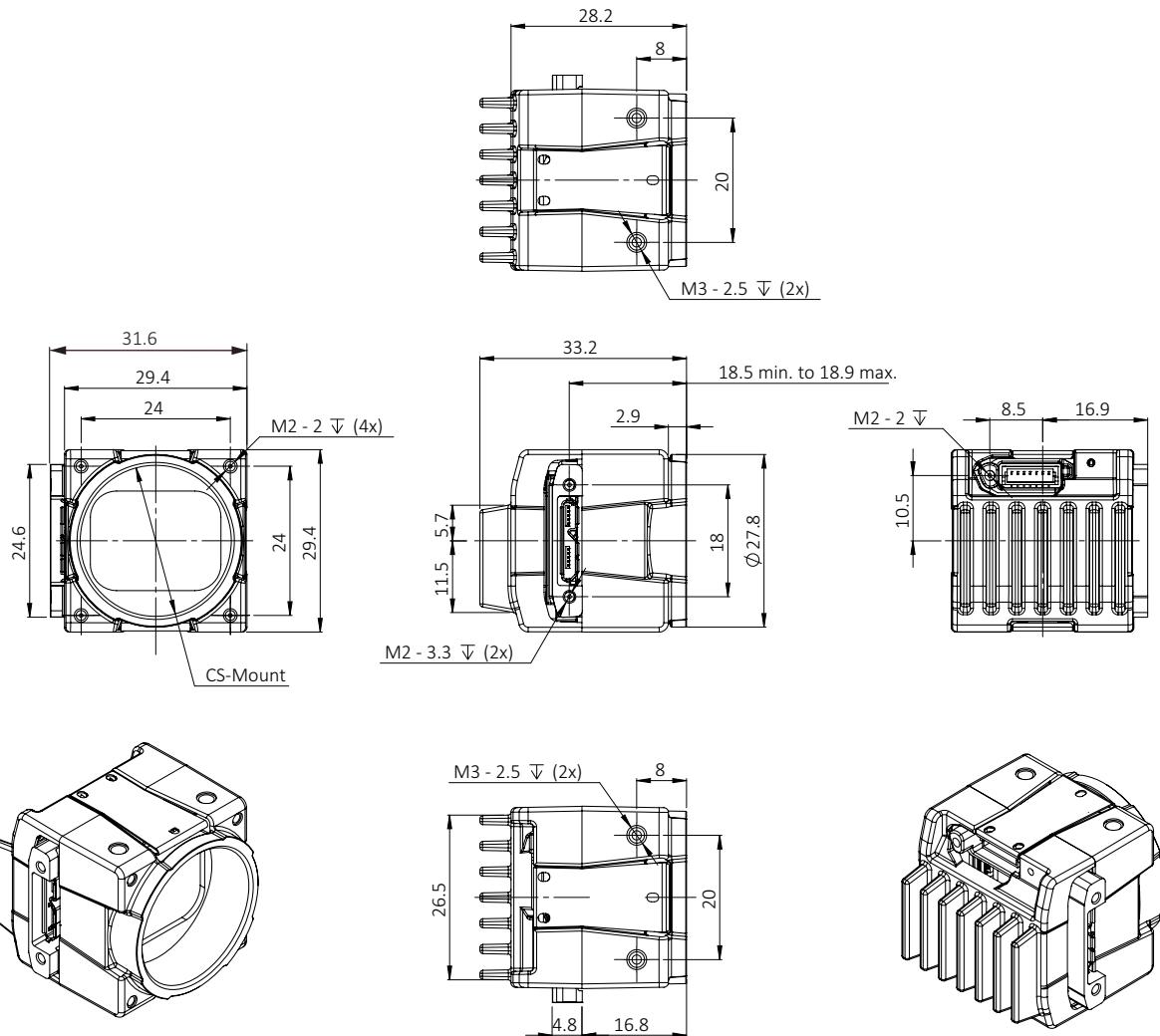


Figure 67: Closed Housing CS-Mount 90° (standard Alvium) dimensions

Closed Housing S-Mount 90° (standard Alvium)

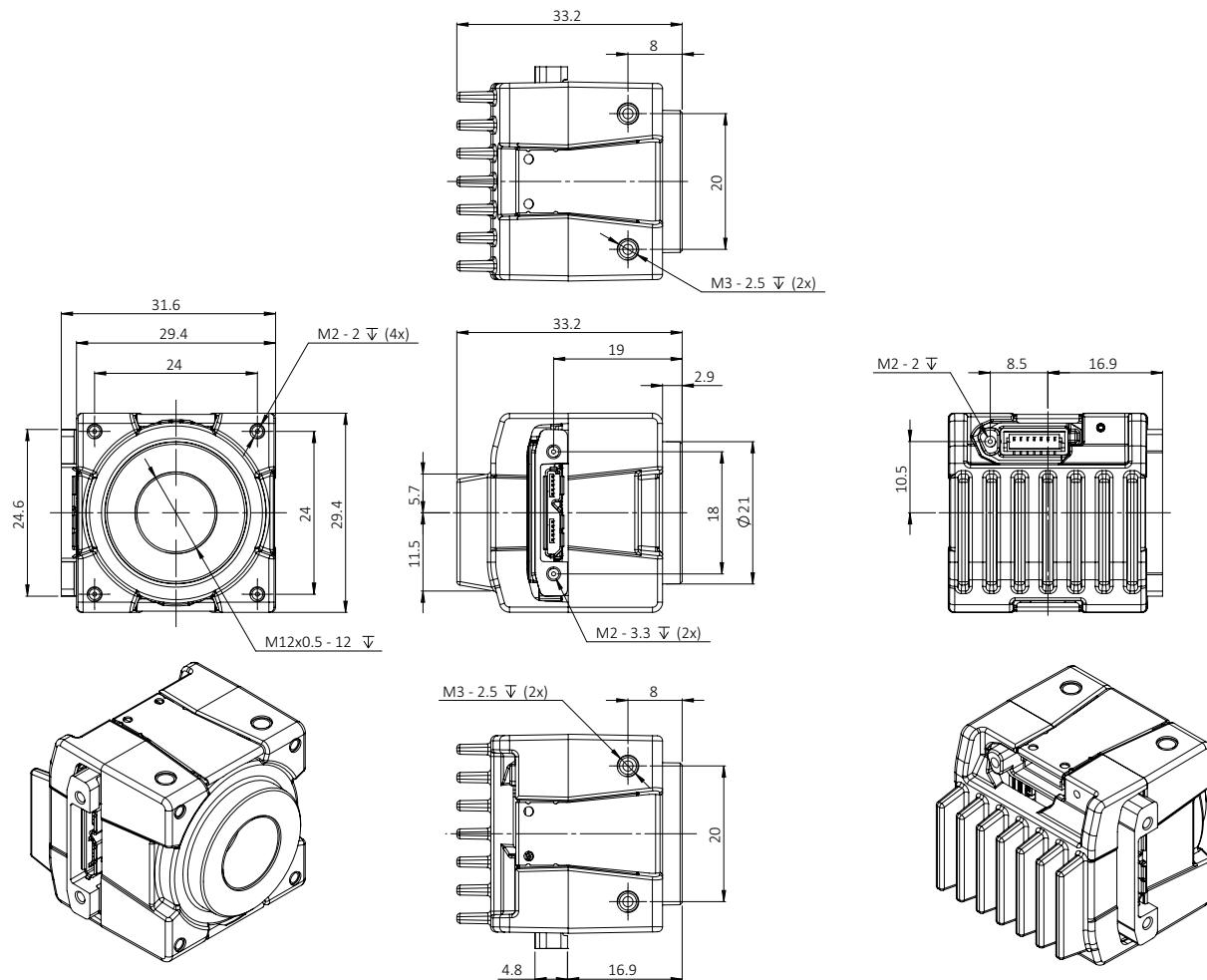


Figure 68: Closed Housing S-Mount 90° (standard Alvium) dimensions

Alvium Flex: Dimensions and mass

Bare board

Feature	Specification
Dimensions (L × W × H)	[Model specific] × 26 mm × 26 mm
Mass	10 g

Table 83: Alvium Flex - bare board dimensions and mass

Open housing

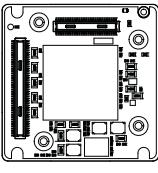
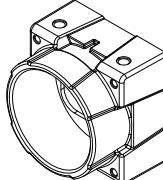
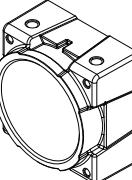
Open housing	C-Mount	CS-Mount	S-Mount
Flange focal distance, optical	17.526 mm	12.526 mm	12.63 mm
Thread	1"-32tpi UNS-2B	1"-32tpi UNS-2B	M12 × 0.5 mm
Maximum protrusion ¹	13.6 mm	8.6 mm	11.0 mm
Body dimensions (L × W × H) in [mm]	25 × 29 × 29	20 × 29 × 29	20 × 29 × 29
Mass	40 g	40 g	40 g

¹ For details, see [Maximum protrusion for front mounts](#).

Table 84: Alvium Flex - open housing dimensions and mass

Alvium Flex: Technical drawings

Alvium USB Flex cameras are available with the following housing options:

			
Option	Bare Board	Open Housing C-Mount	Open Housing CS-Mount
Page	188	189	190

Bare Board (Alvium Flex)

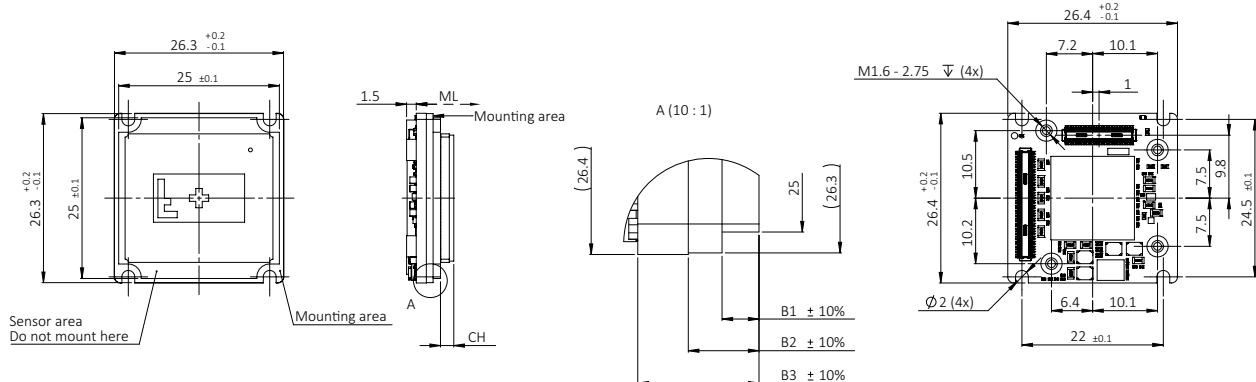


Figure 69: Bare Board (Alvium Flex) dimensions

Dimensions that are common between different models are shown in [Figure 69](#). Model specific dimensions are listed in [Table 82](#). **Mechanical length** (ML) defines the mechanical distance from the mounting area to the lens mount front flange, without optical filter. **Components height** (CH) relates to the electronic components with maximum height, in some cases the sensor.

Open Housing C-Mount (Alvium Flex)

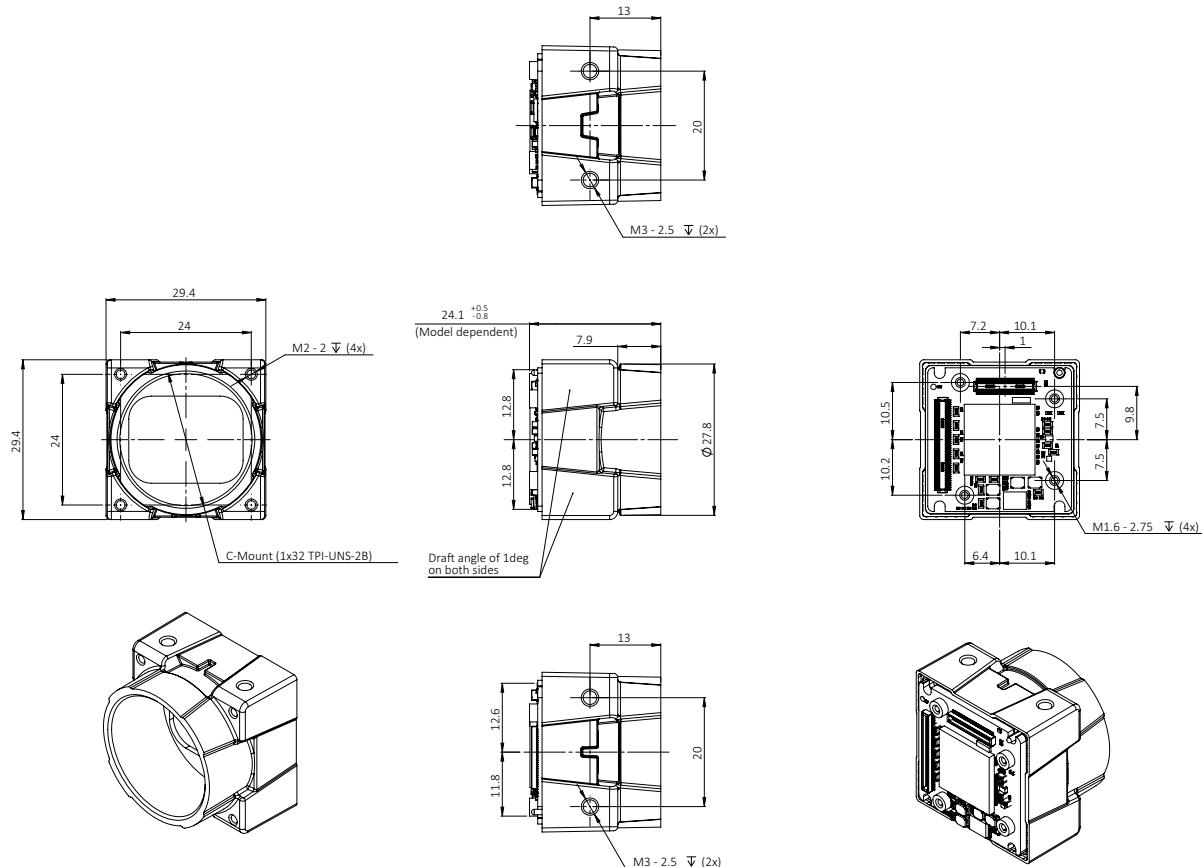


Figure 70: Open Housing C-Mount (Alvium Flex) dimensions

Open Housing CS-Mount (Alvium Flex)

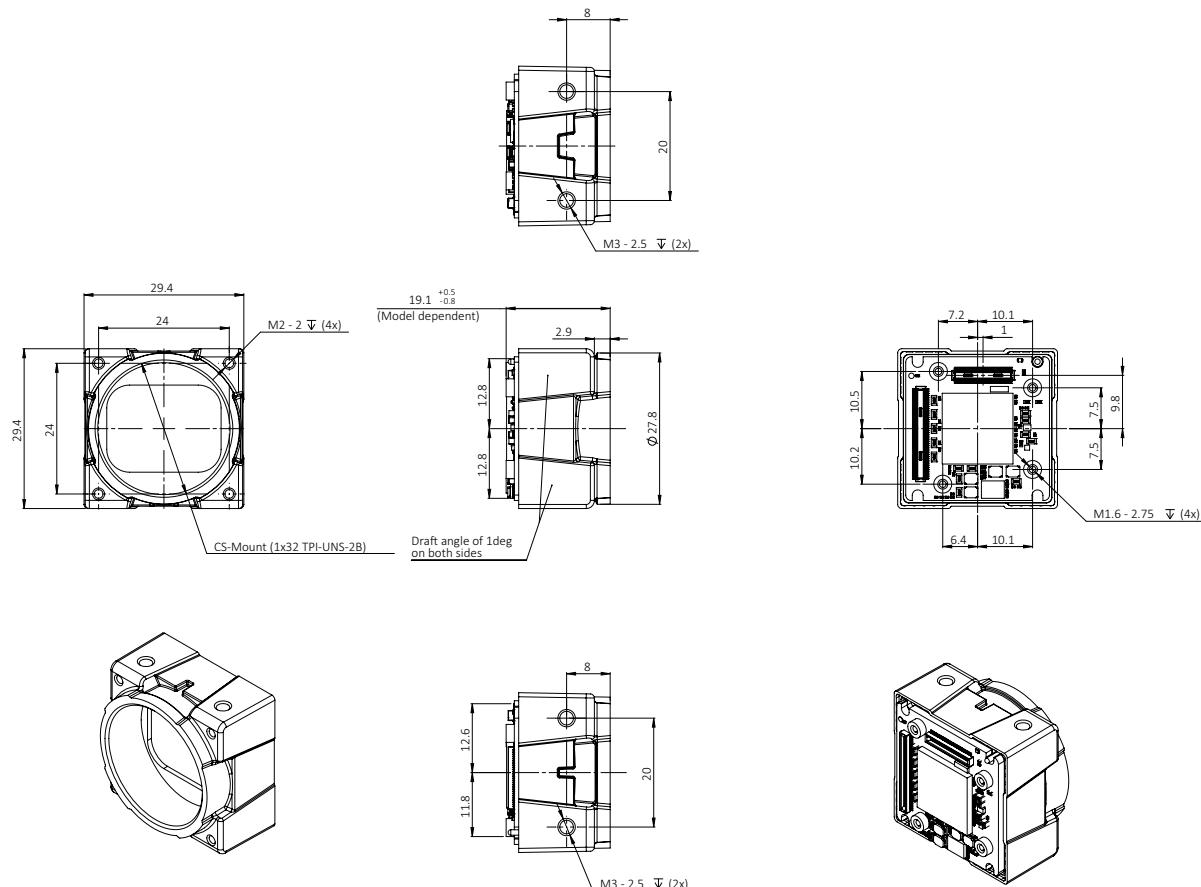


Figure 71: Open Housing CS-Mount (Alvium Flex) dimensions

Open Housing S-Mount (Alvium Flex)

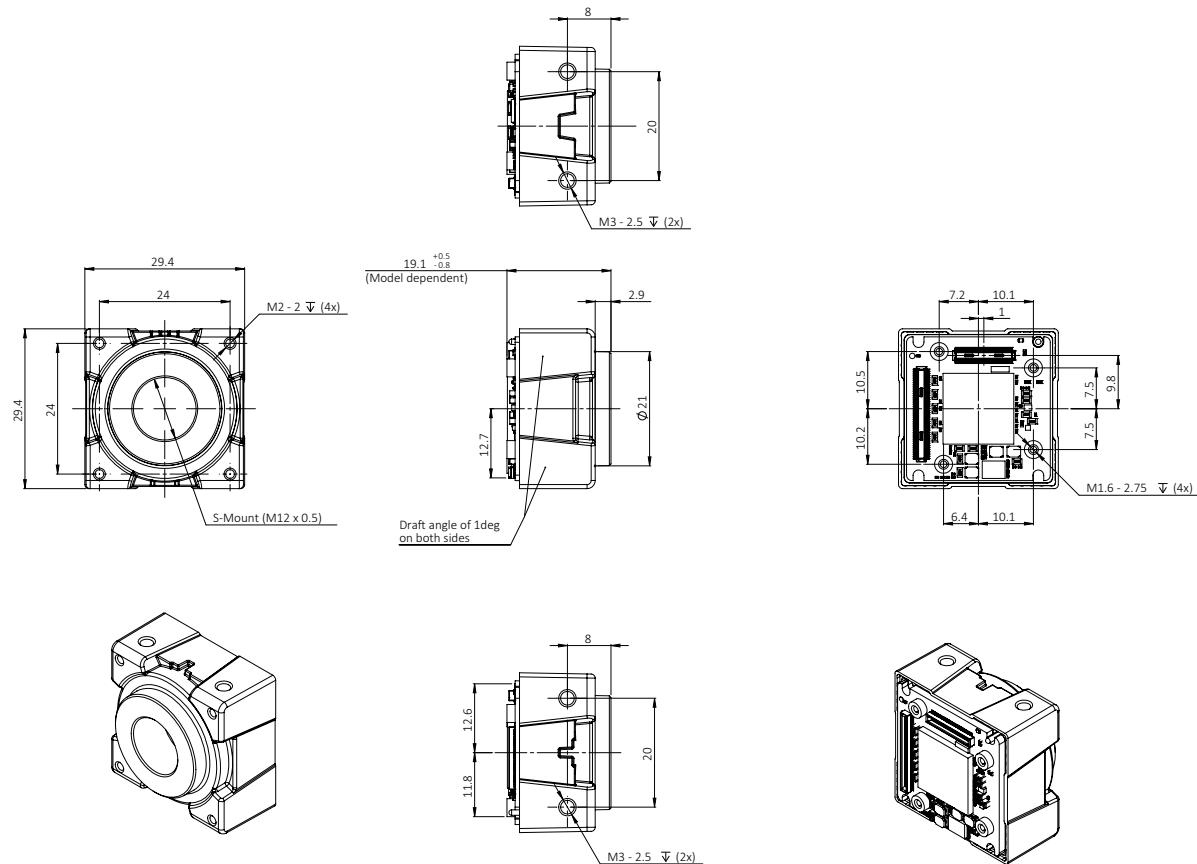


Figure 72: Open Housing S-Mount (Alvium Flex) dimensions

Alvium Frame: Dimensions and mass

Frame cameras	Frame 180°	Frame 90°
Flange focal distance, optical	3.576 mm	
Front hole diameter	24.5 mm	
Maximum protrusion	1.5 mm	
Body dimensions (L × W × H)	[Model specific] × 32 mm × 29 mm	
Mass	20 g	25 g

Table 85: Housing dimensions and mass (Alvium Frame)

Alvium Frame: Technical drawings

Alvium Frame

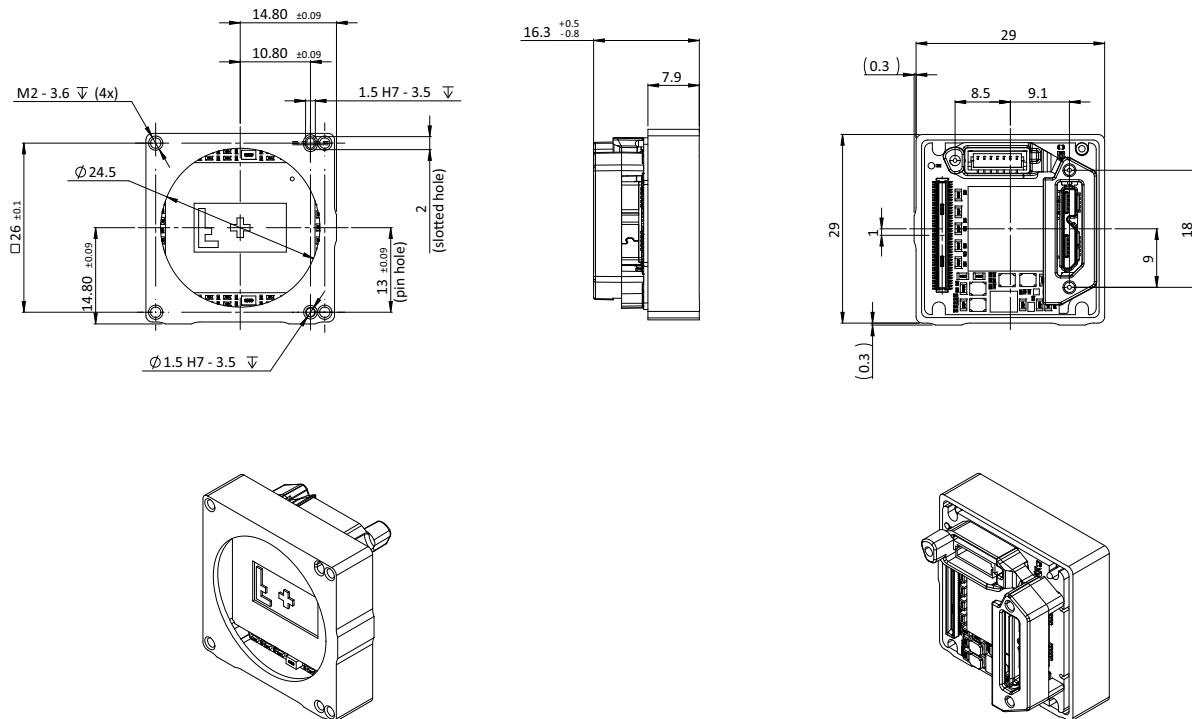


Figure 73: Alvium Frame dimensions

Alvium Frame 90°

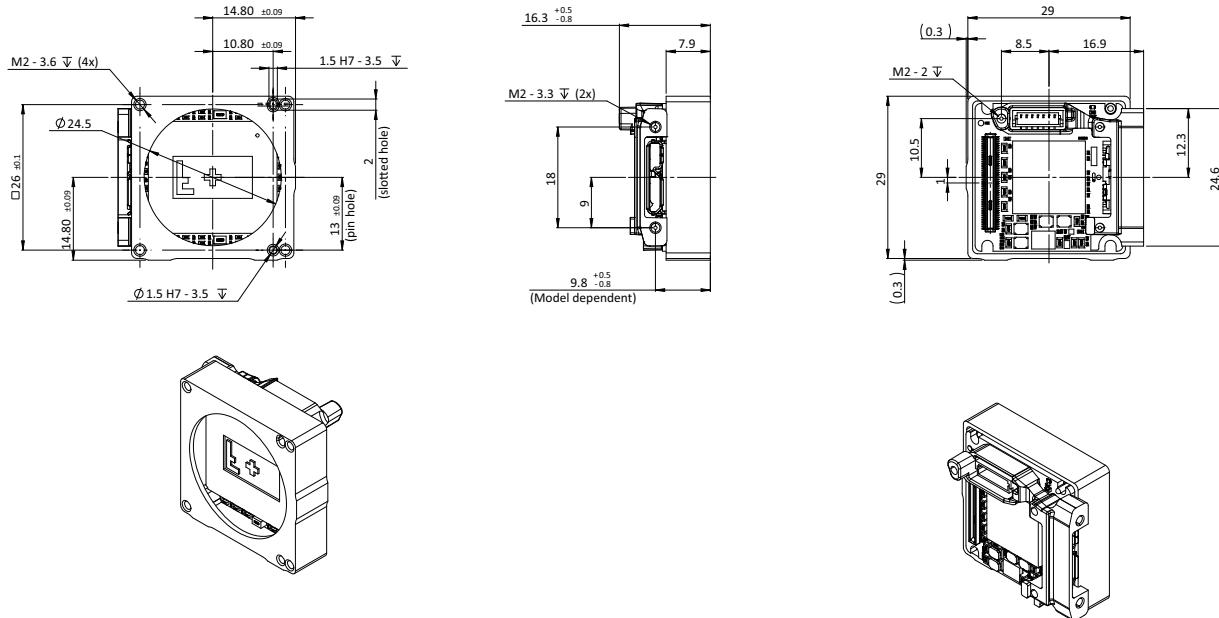


Figure 74: Alvium Frame 90° dimensions

Alvium Frame Flex: Dimensions and mass

Frame cameras	Frame Flex
Flange focal distance, optical	3.576 mm
Front hole diameter	24.5 mm
Maximum protrusion ¹	1.5 mm
Body dimensions (L × W × H)	[Model specific] × 29 mm × 29 mm
Mass	15 g

Table 86: Housing dimensions and mass (Alvium Frame Flex)

Alvium Frame Flex: Technical drawings

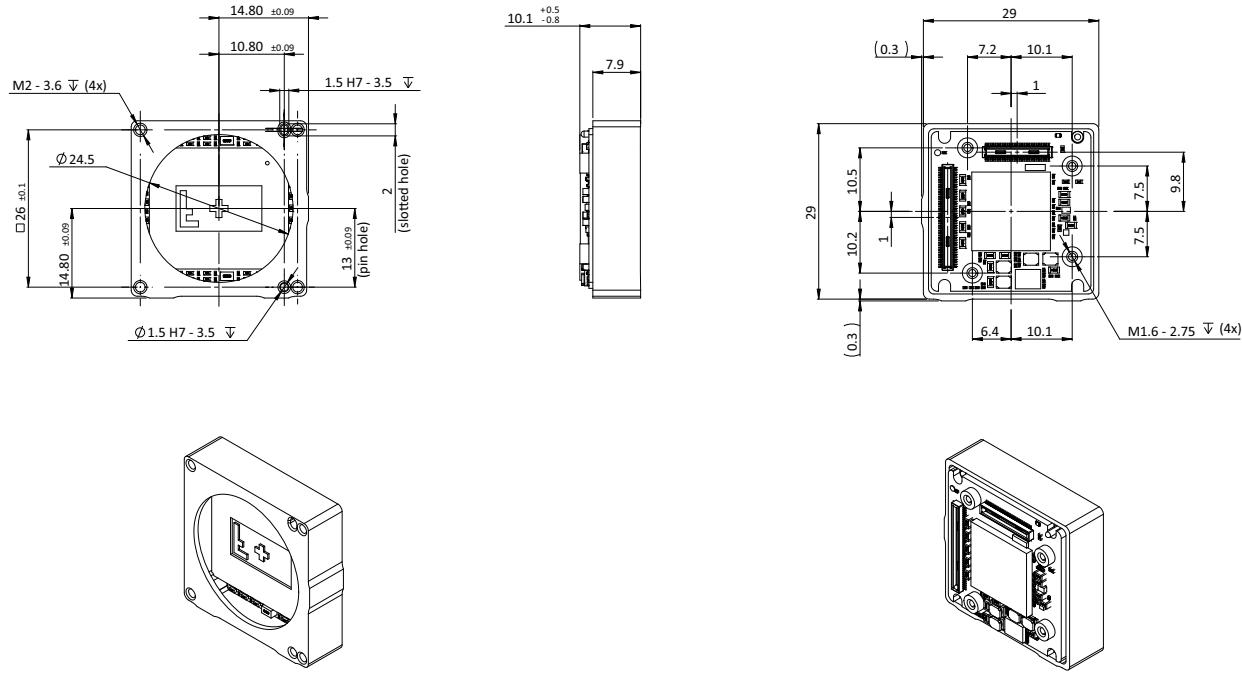


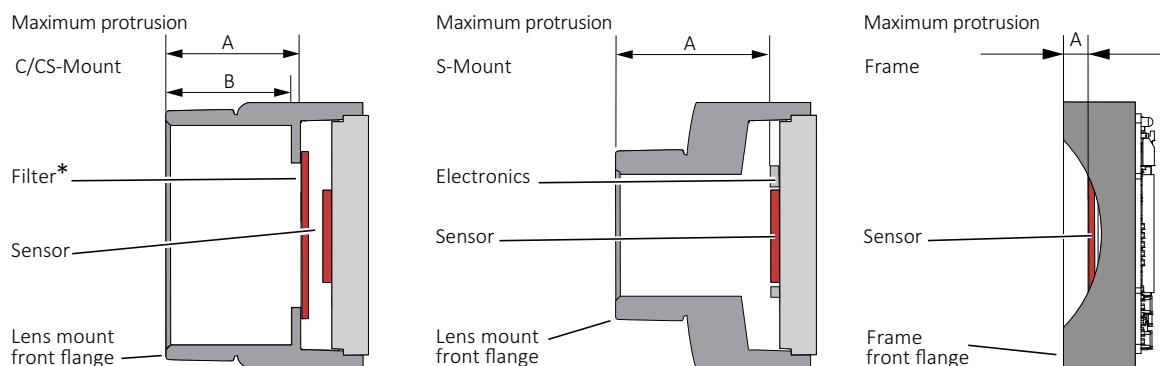
Figure 75: Alvium Frame Flex dimension

Maximum protrusion for front mounts



No need to readjust lens mounts

Alvium USB camera mounts are adjusted with high precision during manufacturing. Construction ensures permanent accuracy without need to readjust.



*Only color models are equipped with an IR cut filter

Figure 76: Maximum protrusion CS-Mount and C-Mount, S-Mount, Frame

Figure 76 shows schematics for maximum protrusion of objects (typically lenses), Table 87 shows values for maximum protrusion.



NOTICE

Damage to sensor, optics, or electronics by unsuitable lenses or objects

The sensor, filter, lens, or camera electronics can be damaged if an object (typically a lens) exceeding maximum protrusion is mounted to the camera.

- Use lenses with less than the allowed maximum protrusion, see [Table 87](#).
- Mount objects with less than the allowed maximum protrusion, see [Table 87](#).
- See [Mounting the lens](#) on page 225.
- For S-Mount lenses, see [Mounting and focusing S-Mount lenses](#) on page 226.

Mount	Maximum protrusion
C-Mount	13.6 mm
CS-Mount	8.6 mm
S-Mount	11.0 mm
Frame	1.5 mm

Table 87: Alvium USB cameras maximum protrusion

IR cut filter

Table 88 shows which Alvium models are equipped with an IR cut filter. The filter is permanently installed and cannot be removed.

Color or monochrome model	C-Mount	CS-Mount	S-Mount	Bare Board	Frame
Color	Type Hoya C-5000 IR cut filter			No filter	
Monochrome and VSWIR			No filter		

Table 88: Optical filter availability

Cameras **without** IR cut filter have a higher sensitivity for low-light imaging. Moreover, spectral sensitivity is increased.

Cameras **with** IR cut filter are more accurate in reproduction of color, contrast, and sharpness, as the filter absorbs near-IR wavelengths. See [Figure 77](#) for filter transmission.



Spectral transmission values

The following curve shows typical transmission for type Hoya C-5000 IR cut filter. Values may vary slightly by filter lot.

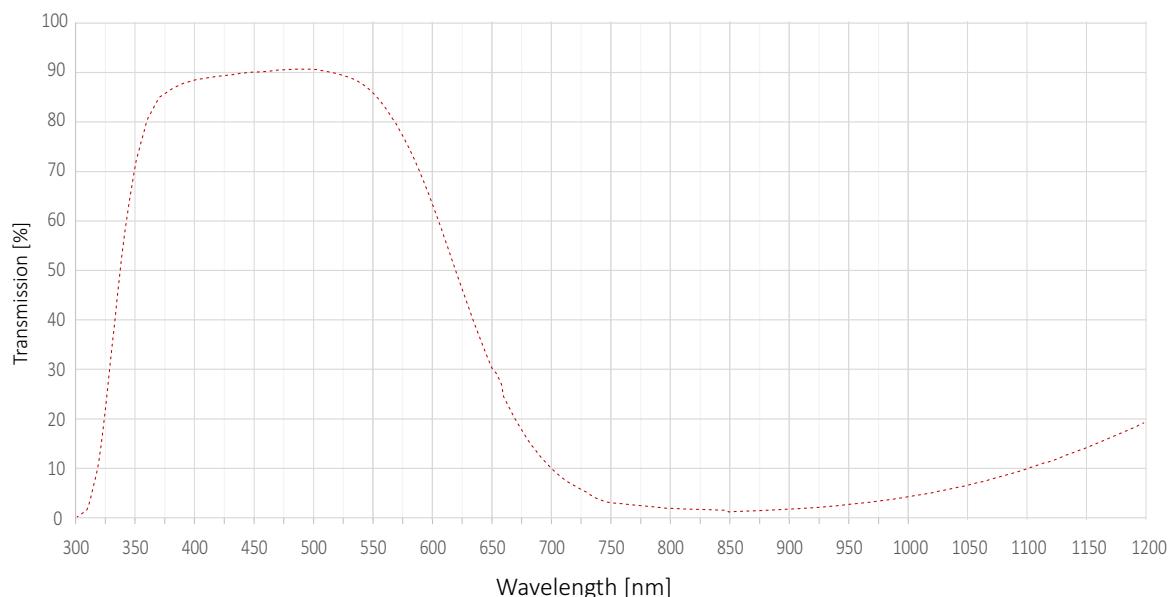


Figure 77: Type Hoya C-5000 IR cut filter spectral transmission (exemplary curve)

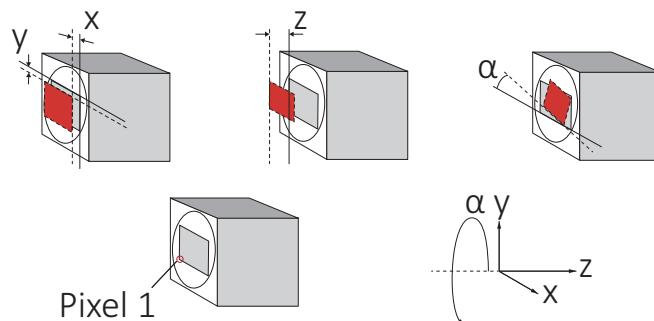


S-Mount lenses with IR cut design

For improved image quality, we recommend using S-Mount lenses that are IR- optimized or that have IR cut coating. See the S-Mount Lenses User Guide at www.alliedvision.com/fileadmin/content/documents/products/accessories/lenses/Allied_Vision/User_Guide/S-Mount-Lenses_User-Guide.pdf.

Sensor position accuracy

Standard and Flex cameras: Sensor shift and rotation



Gray rectangle: Reference sensor position **Red rectangle:** Current position
Straight line: Reference edge **Dotted line:** Current reference edge

The orientation of the z-axis deviates from scientific conventions to define tolerances of the flange focal distance.

Figure 78: Sensor shift and rotation

The following table defines the manufacturing accuracy for sensor positioning.

Criteria	Subject	Properties
Alignment method		Optical alignment of the photosensitive sensor area into the camera front module (lens mount front flange)
Reference Points	Sensor	Center of the pixel area (photo sensitive cells)
	Camera	Center of the lens mount
Accuracy	x/y-axis ¹	±150 µm (sensor shift)
	z	0 to -100 µm (optical back focal length)
	α ¹	±0.5 deg (sensor rotation as the deviation from the parallel to the camera bottom)

¹ We cannot measure or guarantee these values for S-Mount hardware options that are manufactured on customer request for: Alvium 1800 U-052, U-234, U-235, U-291, U-507, U-508, U-511, U-811, U-812 UV, U-1236, U-1242, U-1620, U-2040, U-2050, and U-2460.

Table 89: Alvium USB cameras, criteria of sensor position accuracy



Values for Alvium Frame cameras

For sensor shift and rotation with Alvium Frame cameras, see [Alvium Frame: Sensor shift and rotation](#) on page 198. For sensor tilt, see [All Alvium USB cameras: Sensor tilt](#) on page 198.

Alvium Frame: Sensor shift and rotation

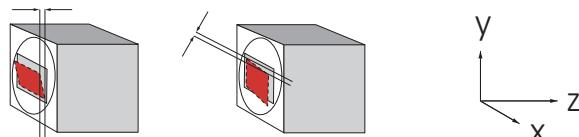
The following table defines the manufacturing accuracy for sensor positioning with Alvium Frame cameras. For sensor tilt, see [All Alvium USB cameras: Sensor tilt](#) on page 198.

Criteria	Subject	Properties
Alignment method		Optical alignment of the photosensitive sensor area into the camera front module (lens mount front flange)
Reference Points	Sensor	Center of the pixel area (photo sensitive cells)
	Camera	Center of the lens mount
Accuracy	x/y-axis	$\pm 90 \mu\text{m}$ (sensor shift)
	z	0 to $-50 \mu\text{m}$ (optical back focal length)
	α^1	± 0.5 deg (sensor rotation as the deviation from the parallel to the camera bottom)

¹ We cannot measure or guarantee these values for S-Mount hardware options that are manufactured on customer request for: Alvium 1800 U-052, U-234, U-235, U-291, U-507, U-508, U-511, U-811, U-812 UV, U-1236, U-1242, U-1620, U-2040, U-2050, and U-2460.

Table 90: Alvium CSI-2 Frame cameras, sensor shift and rotation

All Alvium USB cameras: Sensor tilt



Gray rectangle: Reference sensor position **Red rectangle:** Current position

Figure 79: Sensor tilt

The following table defines sensor tilt as the variance between highest and lowest pixel of a sensor along the z-axis, measured in micrometers.

Alvium model	Pixel size	Maximum tilt
Alvium 1800 U-030 VSWIR	$5 \mu\text{m} \times 5 \mu\text{m}$	$50 \mu\text{m}$
Alvium 1800 U-040m/c	$6.9 \mu\text{m} \times 6.9 \mu\text{m}$	$95 \mu\text{m}$
Alvium 1800 U-050m/c	$4.8 \mu\text{m} \times 4.8 \mu\text{m}$	$47 \mu\text{m}$
Alvium 1800 U-052m/c	$9.0 \mu\text{m} \times 9.0 \mu\text{m}$	$36 \mu\text{m}$
Alvium 1800 U-120m/c	$3.75 \mu\text{m} \times 3.75 \mu\text{m}$	$29 \mu\text{m}$
Alvium 1800 U-130 VSWIR	$5 \mu\text{m} \times 5 \mu\text{m}$	$50 \mu\text{m}$
Alvium 1800 U-158m/c	$3.45 \mu\text{m} \times 3.45 \mu\text{m}$	$24 \mu\text{m}$

Table 91: Sensor tilt (sheet 1 of 2)

Alvium 1800 U-234m/c	5.86 µm × 5.86 µm	69 µm
Alvium 1800 U-235m/c	5.86 µm × 5.86 µm	69 µm
Alvium 1800 U-240m/c	3.45 µm × 3.45 µm	24 µm
Alvium 1800 U-291m/c	4.5 µm × 4.5 µm	18 µm
Alvium 1800 U-319m/c	3.45 µm × 3.45 µm	24 µm
Alvium 1800 U-500m/c	2.2 µm × 2.2 µm	15 µm
Alvium 1800 U-501m/c NIR	2.2 µm × 2.2 µm	15 µm
Alvium 1800 U-507m/c	3.45 µm × 3.45 µm	24 µm
Alvium 1800 U-508m/c	3.45 µm × 3.45 µm	24 µm
Alvium 1800 U-510m/c	2.74 µm × 2.74 µm	18 µm
Alvium 1800 U-511m/c	2.74 µm × 2.74 µm	18 µm
Alvium 1800 U-811m/c	2.74 µm × 2.74 µm	18 µm
Alvium 1800 U-812 UV	2.74 µm × 2.74 µm	15 µm
Alvium 1800 U-1236m/c	3.45 µm × 3.45 µm	24 µm
Alvium 1800 U-1240m/c	1.85 µm × 1.85 µm	12 µm
Alvium 1800 U-1242m/c	2.74 µm × 2.74 µm	18 µm
Alvium 1800 U-1620m/c	2.74 µm × 2.74 µm	18 µm
Alvium 1800 U-2040m/c	2.74 µm × 2.74 µm	18 µm
Alvium 1800 U-2050m/c	2.4 µm × 2.4 µm	12 µm
Alvium 1800 U-2460m/c	2.74 µm × 2.74 µm	18 µm

Table 91: Sensor tilt (sheet 2 of 2)

User sets

Supported features

UserSet features enable to store individual settings on Alvium USB cameras. These user sets can be loaded by default, without needing to set values by software after every restart of the camera. Or they can be used to switch between different settings, for example, to adjust from daylight to artificial light.

User sets on Alvium USB cameras support all features except for:

- Selectors
- Command features
- Read-only features
- Features that do not apply to the corresponding interface, such as CSI-2 related features on a USB camera
- Features in the LUTControl category.

Trigger features and UserSetDefault

Trigger features are reset to default values when the default user set is loaded.

- Column **UserSetLoad** displays how user values are affected when the command for **UserSetLoad** is executed.
- Column **DeviceReset** displays how user values are affected when the command for **DeviceReset** is executed.

Feature	Default value	UserSetDefault	DeviceReset
TriggerActivation	<i>RisingEdge</i>	Default value	Default value
TriggerMode	<i>Off</i>	Default value	Default value
TriggerSelector	<i>AcquisitionStart</i>	User value	Default value
TriggerSoftware	[Command]	Not applicable	Not applicable
TriggerSource	<i>Software</i>	Default value	Default value

Table 92: Trigger features being reset

Camera feature availability

Alvium 1800 U cameras support a number of standard and extended features. The following tables compare the availability of selected features by model.



Feature description and firmware downloads

Alvium Features Reference: www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-usb-documentation

Firmware downloads: www.alliedvision.com/en/support/firmware-downloads

Image control	Monochrome models	Color models	Supported models
Adaptive noise correction	✓	✓	All
Auto exposure	✓	✓	All
Auto gain	✓	✓	All
Auto white balance	-	✓	All
Color transformation (including hue, saturation)	-	✓	All
Contrast	✓	✓	All
Custom convolution	✓	✓	All
De-Bayering up to 5×5	-	✓	All
Digital binning	✓	✓	All
DPC (defect pixel correction)	✓	✓	All

Table 93: Image control features by Alvium 1800 U model (sheet 1 of 2)

Image control	Monochrome models	Color models	Supported models
FPNC (fixed pattern noise correction)	✓	✓	All, except for: 1800 U-030 VSWIR, -052, -130 VSWIR, -234, -235, -291, -2050
Gamma	✓	✓	All
Look up table (LUT)	✓	✓	All
Multiple ROI (regions of interest)	✓	✓	All, except for: 1800 U-050, -120, -500, -501 NIR, -1240, -2050
Reverse X/Y	✓	✓	All
Sensor binning	✓	-	1800 U-500, -501 NIR, -510, -511, -811, -812 UV, -1242, -1620, -2040, -2460
Sharpness/Blur	✓	✓	All
Single ROI (region of interest)	✓	✓	All

Table 93: Image control features by Alvium 1800 U model (sheet 2 of 2)

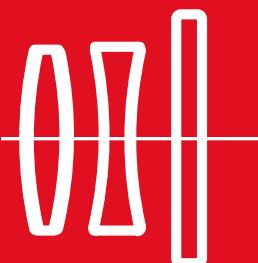
Camera control	Monochrome models	Color models	Supported models
Acquisition frame rate	✓	✓	All
Bandwidth control (<code>DeviceLinkThroughputLimit</code>)	✓	✓	All
Counters and timers	✓	✓	All
Firmware update in the field	✓	✓	All
I/O and trigger control	✓	✓	All
Sensor ADC readout modes (<code>SensorBitDepth</code>)	✓	✓	1800 U-030 VSWIR, -040, -052, -130 VSWIR, -158, -234, -235, -240, -291, -508
Sequencer	✓	✓	All, except for: 1800 U-120, -500, -501 NIR, 1240, 2050

Table 94: Camera control features by Alvium 1800 U model (sheet 1 of 2)

Camera control	Monochrome models	Color models	Supported models
Serial I/Os	✓	✓	All
Temperature monitoring (mainboard, companion board, interface board)	✓	✓	All
U3 power saving mode	✓	✓	All
User sets	✓	✓	All

Table 94: Camera control features by Alvium 1800 U model (sheet 2 of 2)

Lenses: Focal length vs. field of view



This chapter includes:

About this chapter	204
Optical vignetting with certain lenses	204
About S-Mount lenses	205
Focal length vs. field of view.....	205

About this chapter

This section presents tables that list selected fields of view (FOV) depending on sensor size, distance, and focal length of the lens.

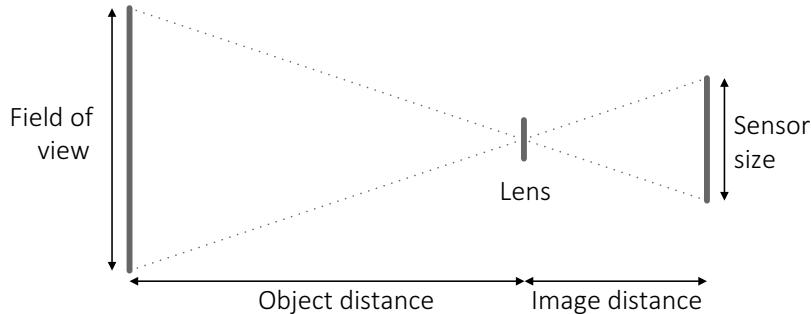


Figure 80: Parameters used in tables for focal length versus FOV



Allied Vision S-Mount lenses

For technical data of Allied Vision S-Mount lenses with dedicated operating instructions, see the S-Mount Lenses User Guide at www.alliedvision.com/fileadmin/content/documents/products/accessories/lenses/Allied_Vision/User_Guide/S-Mount-Lenses_User-Guide.pdf.

Parameters in tables

The distance to the object is measured from the first principal plane of the lens to the object. For some lenses, manufacturers do not define the principal plane position. Production spread causes tolerances for all values, including actual focal lengths. Calculations apply for image reproduction without distortion. Therefore, values do not apply for fisheye lenses.

Please ask your Allied Vision Sales representative in case you need more information.

Optical vignetting with certain lenses

Lenses with short focal lengths may show optical vignetting at the edges of the image. Microlenses on the sensor pixels can increase the effect.

For demanding applications, we suggest testing camera and lens to find a suitable setup. If you have questions, please contact your Allied Vision Sales representative.

About S-Mount lenses

Alvium S-Mount models have no filter. For typical applications, we recommend using S-Mount lenses with an integrated IR cut filter for a better image quality.

Read [Mounting and focusing S-Mount lenses](#) on page 226 to avoid damage when using S-Mount lenses.

Focal length vs. field of view

Alvium 1800 U-030 VSWIR

Values for 1800 U-030 VSWIR cameras with Type 1/4 (4.1 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
4	407 × 322	817 × 647
5	775 × 773	1557 × 1553
6	644 × 642	1296 × 1293
8	481 × 480	970 × 968
12	318 × 317	644 × 642
16	237 × 236	481 × 480
25	149 × 148	305 × 304
35	104 × 104	216 × 215
50	70 × 70	149 × 148

Table 95: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 U-030 VSWIR

Alvium 1800 U-040m/c

Values for 1800 U-040m/c cameras with Type 1/2.9 (6.3 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
2.8	892 × 667	1789 × 1337
3.6	693 × 518	1390 × 1039
4.8	518 × 387	1041 × 778
6	414 × 309	832 × 622
8	309 × 231	623 × 465
12	204 × 153	414 × 309
16	152 × 114	309 × 231
25	95 × 71	196 × 146

Table 96: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 U-040m/c

Alvium 1800 U-050m/c

Values for 1800 U-050m/c cameras with Type 1/3.6 (4.9 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
2.8	689 × 517	1381 × 1036
3.6	535 × 401	1073 × 805
4.8	400 × 300	804 × 603
6	319 × 239	643 × 482
8	239 × 179	481 × 361
12	158 × 118	319 × 239
16	117 × 88	239 × 179
25	74 × 55	151 × 113

Table 97: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 U-050m/c

Alvium 1800 U-052m/c

Values for 1800 U-052m/c cameras with Type 1/1.7 (9.2 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
5	671 × 560	1348 × 1125
6	558 × 466	1122 × 937
8	417 × 348	840 × 701
12	275 × 230	558 × 466
16	205 × 171	417 × 348
25	129 × 107	264 × 221
35	90 × 75	187 × 156
50	61 × 51	129 × 107

Table 98: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 U-052m/c

Alvium 1800 U-120m/c

Values for 1800 U-120m/c cameras with Type 1/3 (6 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
2.8	852 × 639	1709 × 1282
3.6	662 × 496	1329 × 996
4.8	495 × 371	995 × 746
6	395 × 296	795 × 596
8	295 × 221	595 × 446
12	195 × 146	395 × 296
16	145 × 109	295 × 221
25	91 × 68	187 × 140

Table 99: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 U-120m/c

Alvium 1800 U-130 VSWIR

Values for 1800 U-130 VSWIR cameras with Type 1/2 (8.2 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
5	671 × 560	1348 × 1125
6	558 × 466	1122 × 937
8	417 × 348	840 × 701
12	275 × 230	558 × 466
16	205 × 171	417 × 348
25	129 × 107	264 × 221
35	90 × 75	187 × 156
50	61 × 51	129 × 107

Table 100: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 U-130 VSWIR

Alvium 1800 U-158m/c

Values for 1800 U-158m/c cameras with Type 1/2.9 (6.3 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
2.8	892 × 667	1789 × 1337
3.6	693 × 518	1390 × 1039
4.8	518 × 387	1041 × 778
6	414 × 309	832 × 622
8	309 × 231	623 × 465
12	204 × 153	414 × 309
16	152 × 114	309 × 231
25	95 × 71	196 × 146

Table 101: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 U-158m/c

Alvium 1800 U-234m/c, 1800 U-235m/c

Values for 1800 U-234m/c and 1800 U-235m/c cameras with Type 1/1.2 (13.4 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V in [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
8	698 × 438 mm	1407 × 884 mm
12	461 × 290 mm	933 × 586 mm
16	343 × 215 mm	697 × 438 mm
25	215 × 135 mm	442 × 278 mm
35	150 × 94 mm	312 × 196 mm
50	102 × 64 mm	215 × 135 mm

Table 102: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 U-234m/c and 1800 U-235m/c

Alvium 1800 U-240m/c

Values for 1800 U-240m/c cameras with Type 1/2.3 (7.9 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V in [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
4.8	691 × 433	1389 × 871
6	552 × 346	1110 × 696
8	412 × 258	831 × 521
12	272 × 171	552 × 346
16	203 × 127	412 × 258
25	127 × 80	261 × 164
35	89 × 56	185 × 116
50	60 × 38	127 × 80

Table 103: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 U-240m/c

Alvium 1800 U-291m/c

Values for 1800 U-291m/c cameras with Type 2/3 (10.8 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V in [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
6	644 × 642	1296 × 1293
8	481 × 480	970 × 968
12	318 × 317	644 × 642
16	237 × 236	481 × 480
25	149 × 148	305 × 304
35	104 × 104	216 × 215
50	70 × 70	149 × 148

Table 104: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 U-291m/c

Alvium 1800 U-319m/c

Values for 1800 U-319m/c cameras with Type 1/1.8 (8.9 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V in [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
4.8	735 × 550	1476 × 1104
6	586 × 439	1180 × 882
8	438 × 328	883 × 661
12	290 × 217	586 × 439
16	215 × 161	438 × 328
25	135 × 101	278 × 208
35	95 × 71	196 × 147
50	64 × 48	135 × 101

Table 105: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 U-319m/c

Alvium 1800 U-500m/c, 1800 U-501m/c NIR

Values for 1800 U-500m/c and 1800 U-501m/c NIR cameras with Type 1/2.5 (7.1 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V in [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
2.8	1013 × 759	2031 × 1523
3.6	786 × 590	1578 × 1184
4.8	588 × 441	1182 × 887
6	469 × 352	945 × 709
8	351 × 263	707 × 530
12	232 × 174	469 × 352
16	172 × 129	351 × 263
25	108 × 81	222 × 167

Table 106: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 U-500m/c and 1800 U-501m/c NIR

Alvium 1800 U-507m/c, 1800 U-508m/c

Values for 1800 U-507m/c and 1800 U-508m/c cameras Type 2/3 (11.1 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V in [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
6	700 × 584	1408 × 1175
8	523 × 436	1054 × 880
12	346 × 288	700 × 584
16	257 × 215	523 × 436
25	162 × 135	332 × 277
35	113 × 94	234 × 196
50	77 × 64	162 × 135

Table 107: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 U-507m/c and 1800 U-508m/c

Alvium 1800 U-510m/c, 1800 U-511m/c

Values for 1800 U-510m/c and 1800 U-511m/c cameras with Type 1/1.8 (8.8 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V in [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
5	671 × 560	1348 × 1125
6	558 × 466	1122 × 937
8	417 × 348	840 × 701
12	275 × 230	558 × 466
16	205 × 171	417 × 348
25	129 × 107	264 × 221
35	90 × 75	187 × 156
50	61 × 51	129 × 107

Table 108: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 U-510 m/c and 1800 U-511m/c

Alvium 1800 U-811m/c, 1800 U-812 UV

Values for 1800 U-811m/c and 1800 U-812 UV cameras Type 2/3 (11 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V in [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
5	773 × 773	1553 × 1553
6	642 × 642	1293 × 1293
8	480 × 480	968 × 968
12	317 × 317	642 × 642
16	236 × 236	480 × 480
25	148 × 148	304 × 304
35	104 × 104	215 × 215
50	70 × 70	148 × 148

Table 109: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 U-811m/c and 1800 U-812 UV

Alvium 1800 U-1236m/c

Values for 1800 U-1236m/c cameras with Type 1.1 (17.6 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V in [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
8	872 × 638	1759 × 1287
12	577 × 422	1168 × 854
16	429 × 314	872 × 638
25	270 × 197	553 × 405
35	188 × 138	391 × 286
50	128 × 93	270 × 197
75	80 × 59	175 × 128

Table 110: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 U-1236m/c

Alvium 1800 U-1240m/c

Values for 1800 U-1240m/c cameras with Type 1/1.7 (9.33 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V in [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
4.8	763 × 578	1534 × 1161
6	609 × 461	1226 × 928
8	455 × 344	918 × 694
12	301 × 228	609 × 461
16	224 × 169	455 × 344
25	141 × 106	289 × 218
35	98 × 74	204 × 154
50	67 × 50	141 × 106

Table 111: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 U-1240m/c

Alvium 1800 U-1242m/c

Values for 1800 U-1242m/c cameras with Type 1/1.1 (14 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V in [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
6	931 × 679	1874 × 1365
8	696 × 507	1403 × 1022
12	460 × 335	931 × 679
16	342 × 249	696 × 507
25	215 × 157	441 × 321
35	150 × 109	312 × 227
50	102 × 74	215 × 157
75	64 × 47	139 × 102

Table 112: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 U-1242m/c

Alvium 1800 U-1620m/c

Values for 1800 U-1620m/c cameras with Type 1.1 (16.8mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V in [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
5	1445 × 825	2905 × 1658
6	1202 × 686	2419 × 1380
8	898 × 512	1810 × 1033
12	594 × 339	1202 × 686
16	442 × 252	898 × 512
25	277 × 158	569 × 325
35	194 × 111	403 × 230
50	131 × 75	277 × 158
75	83 × 47	180 × 103

Table 113: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 U-1620m/c

Alvium 1800 U-2040m/c

Values for 1800 U-2040m/c cameras with Type 1.1 (17.5 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V in [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
6	1018 × 1018	2048 × 2048
8	760 × 760	1533 × 1533
12	503 × 503	1018 × 1018
16	374 × 374	760 × 760
25	235 × 235	482 × 482
35	164 × 164	341 × 341
50	111 × 111	235 × 235
75	70 × 70	152 × 152
85	60 × 60	133 × 133

Table 114: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 U-2040m/c

Alvium 1800 U-2050m/c

Values for 1800 U-2050m/c cameras with Type 1 (15.86 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V in [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
8	811 × 542	1636 × 1093
12	536 × 358	1086 × 726
16	399 × 267	811 × 542
25	251 × 167	514 × 344
35	175 × 117	364 × 243
50	119 × 79	251 × 167
75	75 × 50	163 × 109
85	64 × 43	142 × 95
100	53 × 35	119 × 79

Table 115: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 U-2050m/c

Alvium 1800 U-2460m/c

Values for 1800 U-2460m/c cameras with Type 1.2 (19.3 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V in [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
8	898 × 776	1810 × 1566
12	594 × 513	1202 × 1040
16	442 × 382	898 × 776
25	277 × 240	569 × 492
35	194 × 168	403 × 348
50	131 × 114	277 × 240
75	83 × 72	180 × 156

Table 116: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 U-2460m/c

Installing the camera



This chapter includes:

Touching hot cameras	218
Bare board cameras	218
Mounting the heat sink.....	219
Mounting the camera	220
Mounting the lens.....	225
Software and driver installation on the host	229

Touching hot cameras



CAUTION

Risk of burns

A camera in operation can reach temperature levels which could cause burns.

- Wear protective gloves when you touch a camera that is heated up.
- Ensure proper cooling of the camera.

Bare board cameras

If you intend to design an application using bare board cameras, please consider:

- Aligning the sensor to the lens is extremely difficult and expensive. Therefore, we recommend you to do evaluation with housed cameras first.
- Bare board cameras are specialized components. We cannot give all data needed for any application in advance.
- Please let us partner with you for bare board camera applications to ensure a successful design.

Serial numbers of Alvium® chips and bare board cameras

Bare board cameras do not have enough space for a label with all the required information. Therefore, they are shipped with a 25 mm × 25 mm sandwich label on the blister pack. In [Figure 81](#), this label shows, for example:

- Product code: 14767 for a 1800 U-240c Bare Board 90 °Camera
- Alvium® chip SN (serial number): 183603543
- Camera SN (serial number): R7QW5 as digits and 2D code.

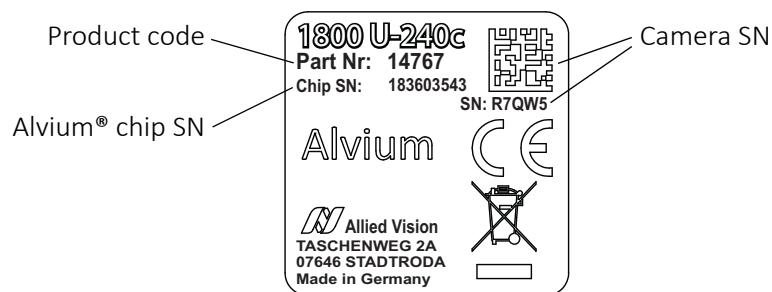


Figure 81: Sandwich label on blister packs shipped for bare board cameras

Before operating the camera, we recommend you to pull the sandwich label off the blister pack and stick it close to the camera.

If the label is lost, please read out with your smart phone the serial number of the Alvium® chip from the 2D code (a) shown in [Figure 82](#). With this number, we can look up the serial number of the camera in our database.

If your smart phone cannot read the 2D code: In [Figure 82](#), for example, the serial number (b) is 20450991.

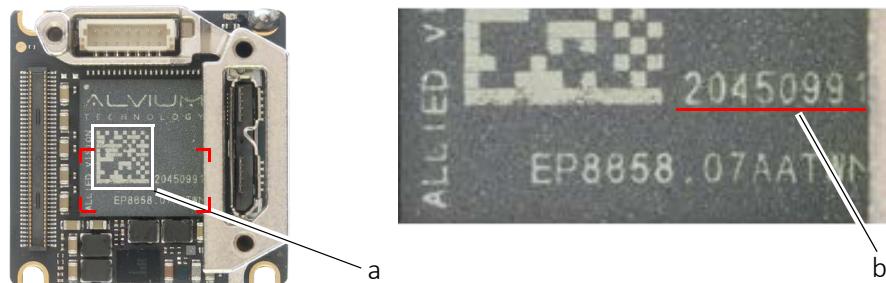


Figure 82: Alvium® chip imprint with detail view (right)

Mounting the heat sink

Keep the operating temperature in the specified range to enable best image quality and to protect the camera from damage. We recommend you to equip Alvium bare board and open housing cameras with heat sinks.



Optimizing heat dissipation

For details, see the Optimum Heat Dissipation for Housed Alvium Cameras application note at www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-usb-documentation.



NOTICE

Damage to the camera by heat sinks mounted improperly

- Allow mechanical contact only at the cooling area.
- Avoid any mechanical stress to the sensor and electronics area.
- Avoid short circuits of the electronics components.



NOTICE

Damage to the sensor, filter, and lens by corrosive substances

Some conductive media for heat sinks contain corrosive substances that can damage optical surfaces of the sensor, filter, and lens.

- Cover the optical path of the camera when you apply heat sink compound or adhesive to prevent substances and fumes from damaging optical surfaces.
- Adhere to the instructions and safety notes provided by the manufacturer of the conductive media.

**NOTICE****Damage to camera electronics**

Heat sinks can cause short circuits if they are not electrically isolated.

Avoid electrical contact between electronic components by unsuitable heat sinks and thermal conductive media.

Connect components in the cooling area (blue area in [Figure 83](#)) to a heat sink, following the instructions of the manufacturer of the heat sink and the thermal conductive media. Cooling area for Alvium USB 90° models are the same as for standard models.

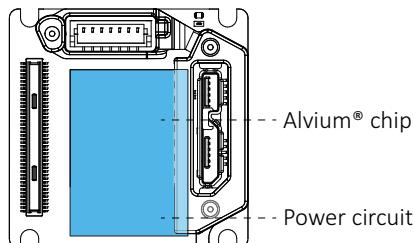


Figure 83: Cooling area for Alvium USB bare board cameras

Mounting the camera

**CAUTION****Injury by falling cameras or lenses**

A falling camera or lens can cause injury.

- Ensure proper mounting of cameras and lenses, especially for dynamic applications.
- Mount cameras as described in the instructions.
- Always make sure the mounting threads are intact.
- Fasten screws with maximum torque, using the entire thread engagement. For less thread engagement, see [Adapting maximum torque values](#) on page 225.
- We recommend you to apply thread locking.
- Use a lens support for heavy lenses.

Mounting bare board cameras



Heat dissipation and electromagnetic compatibility for bare board cameras

For heat dissipation, see the Optimum Heat Dissipation for Housed Alvium Cameras application note.

For electromagnetic compatibility, see the Electromagnetic Compatibility for Open Housing Alvium Cameras application note.

See www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-usb-documentation.



NOTICE

Damage to the camera by improper mounting

- Allow mechanical contact only at the mounting area.
- Avoid any mechanical stress to the sensor and the electronics area.
- Avoid short circuits of the electronics components.
- Give 2 mm minimum clearance above board components.
- Tighten screws at 0.1 Nm maximum torque.

Schematic drawings in [Figure 84](#) show Alvium USB bare board cameras. Only the mounting area (gray) can be used for mounting. The sensor and electronics area (red) must not be touched nor put at mechanical stress.

a = Mounting hole | b = Mounting hole and chassis ground

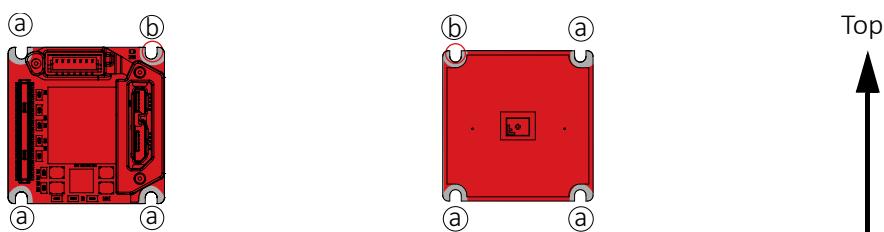


Figure 84: Mounting area of Alvium USB bare board cameras connector side (left); sensor side (right)

Mount the bare board with four M1.6 screws at 0.1 Nm maximum torque. Mounting areas for Alvium USB 90° models are the same as for standard models.

Mounting housed standard cameras

Bottom or top mounting

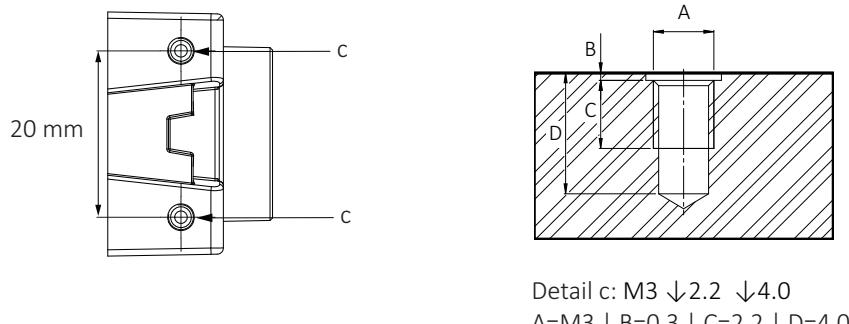


Figure 85: Top and bottom and mounting threads (c)

The maximum torque value applies only if the entire thread engagement is used. For other values, see [Adapting maximum torque values](#) on page 225.

1. Mount the camera to the base using suitable M3 screws at 0.51 Nm maximum torque for a thread engagement (C) of 2.2 mm between screws and mounting threads, see [Figure 85](#). For technical drawings, see [Standard Alvium: Dimensions and mass](#) on page 170.
2. Continue with [Mounting the lens](#) on page 225.

Front mounting

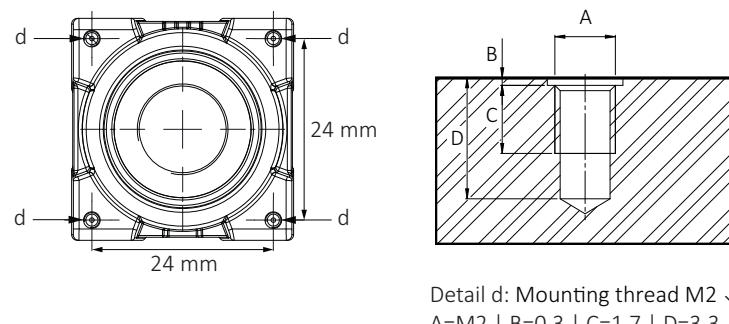


Figure 86: Camera front with mounting threads (d)

The maximum torque value applies only if the entire thread engagement is used. For other values, see [Adapting maximum torque values](#) on page 225.

1. Mount the camera to the base using suitable M2 screws at 0.17 Nm maximum torque for a thread engagement (C) of 1.7 mm between screws and mounting threads, see [Figure 86](#). For technical drawings, see [Standard Alvium: Dimensions and mass](#) on page 170.
 We recommend you to additionally use bottom and top mounting threads for a more solid connection.
2. Continue with [Mounting the lens](#) on page 225.

Installing Alvium Frame cameras



CAUTION

Risk of cuts by sharp edges of the circular front opening

- Avoid touching these edges with your fingers.
- Wear protective gloves for handling Alvium Frame cameras with an open circular front opening.



NOTICE

Damage to the sensor

The sensor can be damaged if the sensor surface is exposed to dirt or mechanical stress.

- Ensure that lenses or objects, such as optical elements do not exceed the specified maximum protrusion.
- Keep your fingers and tools outside the area inside the frame flange.
- Provide the following conditions to keep dirt and droplets out of the optical system of camera:
 - Dust-free environment
 - Low relative humidity
 - No condensation.

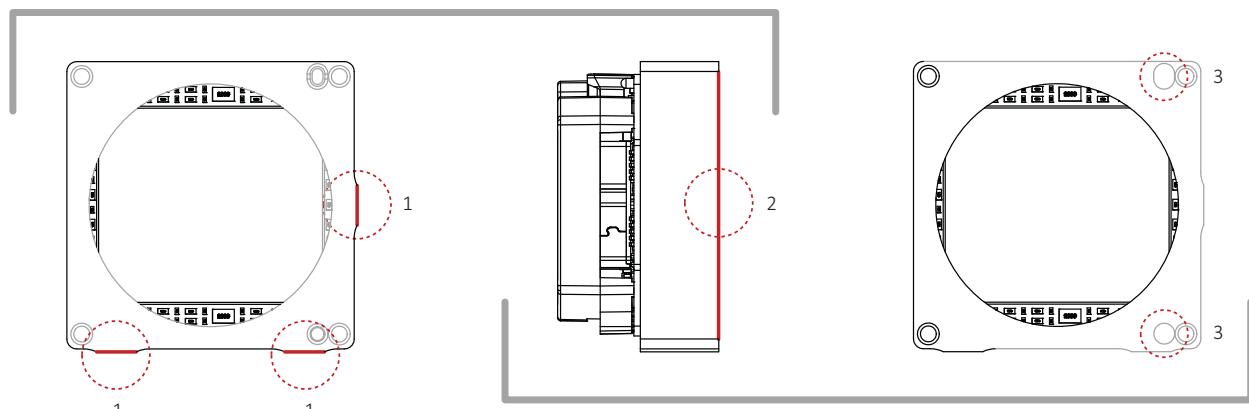
Aligning the sensor with your optical system

Alvium Frame cameras are manufactured so that the sensor is aligned with your optical system with optimal precision. You can select between alignment methods:

A: Using the lateral alignment areas (1) and the front alignment area (2).

B: Using the front area (2) and the two alignment holes (3).

A Alignment by using the lateral alignment areas (1) and the front area (2)



B Alignment by using the front area (2) and the alignment holes (3)

Figure 87: Alignment methods



Dimensions and accuracy

For the dimensions and accuracy of the alignment areas and the alignment holes, see [Alvium Flex: Technical drawings](#) on page 187.

For the accuracy of the sensor position, see [Standard and Flex cameras: Sensor shift and rotation](#) on page 197 and [All Alvium USB cameras: Sensor tilt](#) on page 198.

When you design Alvium Frame cameras into your system, observe values for:

- Flange focal distance, optical: 3.576 mm
- Maximum protrusion of 1.5 mm into the frame measured from the front area (2).

Mounting Alvium Frame

Especially for dynamic applications with high acceleration, mount the camera using all 4 mounting threads.

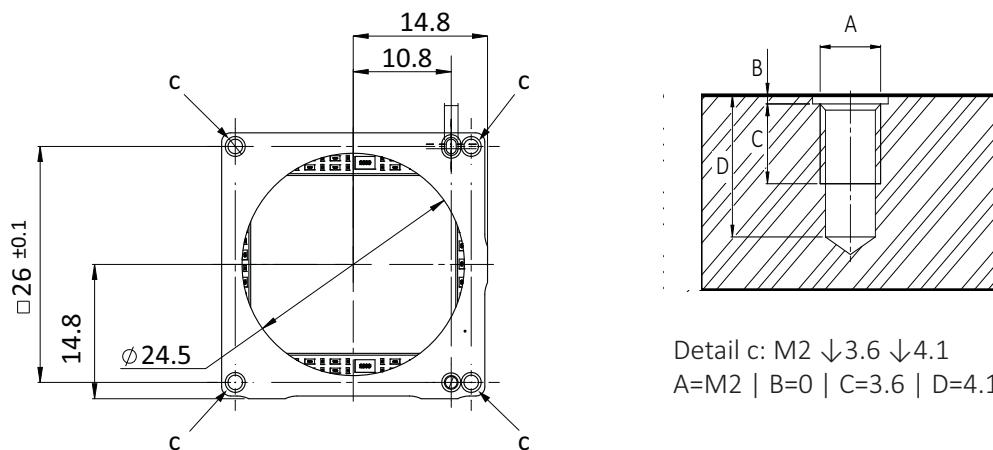


Figure 88: Mounting threads Alvium Frame

The maximum torque value applies only if the entire thread engagement is used. For other values, see [Adapting maximum torque values](#). For technical drawings, with further values and tolerances, and references for alignment, see [Alvium Frame: Technical drawings](#) on page 192.

As shown in [Figure 88](#), mount the camera to the base using suitable M2 screws for the 4 mounting threads: At 0.4 Nm maximum torque for a thread engagement (C) of 3.6 mm between screws and mounting threads.

Adapting maximum torque values

This is a general example. Use the corresponding values for your camera.

The total bolt length composes of the mounting holes length and the height of your mounting base. For using less than the stated length of thread engagement, calculate maximum torque as follows:

$$\frac{\text{Current length of thread engagement}}{\text{Length of thread engagement in table}} \times \text{Torque in table} = \text{Current torque}$$

Example for a length of thread engagement of **1.4 mm** instead of 1.7 mm:

$$1.4 \text{ mm} / 1.7 \text{ mm} \times 0.17 \text{ Nm} = \textbf{0.14 Nm}$$

Thread group	Thread position	Thread type	Total protrusion	Length of thread engagement	Maximum torque
d	Front mounting	M2	2 mm	1.7 mm	0.17 Nm
d	Front mounting	M2	2 mm	1.4 mm	0.14 Nm

Table 117: Adjusting maximum torque values

To ensure that the bolts do not become loose over time, we recommend you to use means for securing bolts, such as screw locking varnish.



Tripod adapter

For more information, see www.alliedvision.com/en/products/accessories.

Mounting the lens

Observe the following notes before you mount lenses to Alvium USB cameras.



CAUTION

Injury by falling cameras or lenses

A falling camera or lens can cause injury.

- Ensure proper mounting of cameras and lenses, especially for dynamic applications.
- Mount cameras as described in the instructions.
- Use a lens support for heavy lenses.



CAUTION

Risk of cuts by sharp edges of lens mounts

The threads of the lens mount can have sharp edges.

Be careful when mounting or unmounting lenses.

**NOTICE****Damage to sensor, optics, or electronics by unsuitable lenses**

The sensor, filter, lens, or electronics can be damaged if a lens exceeding maximum protrusion is mounted to the camera.

- Use lenses only up to the specified maximum protrusion, see [Maximum protrusion for front mounts](#) on page 195.
- S-Mount lenses must be screwed into the camera at less than maximum protrusion (11.0 mm), see [Mounting and focusing S-Mount lenses](#) on page 226.
- Avoid short S-Mount lenses falling into the camera.

Mounting and focusing S-Mount lenses

**Allied Vision S-Mount lenses**

For technical data of Allied Vision S-Mount lenses with dedicated operating instructions, see the S-Mount Lenses User Guide at www.alliedvision.com/fileadmin/content/documents/products/accessories/lenses/Allied_Vision/User_Guide/S-Mount-Lenses_User-Guide.pdf.

This section instructs how to use S-Mount lenses with your camera safely. S-Mount lenses are screwed into the mount to adjust focus. Vibration moves lenses out of position. Several techniques can be used to fasten S-Mount lenses in focus. We recommend using fixing nuts. See instructions in this section.

**Drawings and fixing nuts**

Drawings in the instructions are schematic.

Several manufacturers offer various types of S-Mount fixing nuts. The type shown in the instructions drawings is an example.

We recommend using pinch nose pliers to tighten fixing nuts.

[Figure 89](#) shows how fixing nuts lock S-Mount lenses.

Follow the instructions to lock the lens in focus position.

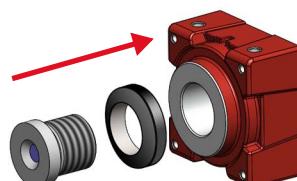


Figure 89: Fixing nut locking an S-Mount lens


NOTICE
Damage to sensor, optics, or electronics by improper handling

If an S-Mount lens is screwed against the sensor or electronics, sensor, lens, or electronics can be damaged.

- Screw in the lens at less than 11.0 mm maximum protrusion.
- Follow the instructions carefully.

Determining the allowed range for the position of the lens

1. Measure the length of the lens.
2. Calculate: $a = c - b$
 a: length of the mounted lens, measured from lens mount front flange
 b: maximum protrusion (11.0 mm)
 c: length of the lens

See [Maximum protrusion for front mounts](#) on page 195.

3. Set a gauge to the length of (a).

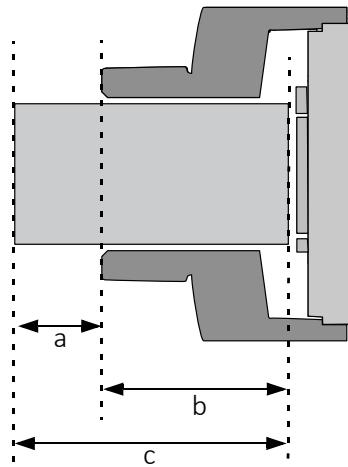


Figure 90: S-Mount lens and maximum protrusion

Mounting the fixing nut to the lens

4. Screw the fixing nut clockwise onto the lens until you can hold the front part (d) of the lens with your finger tips.



Figure 91: Lens and fixing nut

Focusing the lens

5. **Checking (a) with a gauge**, slowly screw the lens clockwise into the lens mount until the image is roughly in focus.
6. Slowly screw in and unscrew the lens until you have found the most accurate focus.

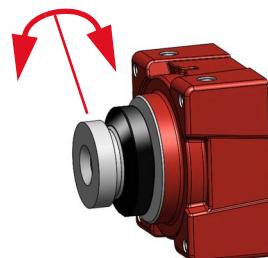


Figure 92: Adjusting focus


NOTICE
Damage to lens threads and fixing nut by excessive force

If the fixing nut is screwed with too much force, threads are worn out and the lens cannot be locked anymore.

Screw fixing nuts hand tight to keep the lens in a fixed position.

Locking focus

Pinch nose pliers are used to screw the fixing nut:

7. Holding the lens in position with one hand, screw the fixing nut clockwise against the lens mount until you feel the lens is locked.



Figure 93: Tightening the fixing nut

Checking focus is set and locked properly

8. Check No.1: Try to rotate the lens with little force in both directions to ensure the lens is safely locked in position.

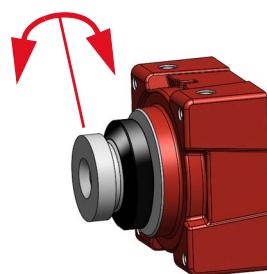


Figure 94: Checking lens is safely locked

9. Check No. 2: S-Mount thread allows a slightly tilted lens position. In this case, focus for a common object plane varies over the image plane.

If focus is constant over the image plane, you are done.

If focus varies over the image plane, the lens is tilted. Continue with 10.

10. Loosen the fixing nut.

11. Continue with 6.

The lens is locked in focus and ready for operation.

Software and driver installation on the host



Easy camera access with Vimba X

This section lists general requirements to operate Alvium USB cameras on your system.

To download **Vimba X SDK** for Windows, Linux, and Linux/ARM, including **Vimba X Viewer**, **Firmware Updater**, and **Driver Installer** for Windows, see www.alliedvision.com/en/products/software/vimba-x-sdk.

For more details see **ReleaseNotes_Linux.txt** or **ReleaseNotes_Windows.txt** in the directory of your **Vimba X** installation, or see www.alliedvision.com/en/products/software/vimba-x-sdk.

Required components



Driver installation and OS support

Windows: Please use **Vimba X** to install the camera driver. For **Vimba X** system requirements and supported Windows versions, see www.alliedvision.com/en/products/software/vimba-x-sdk.

Linux: Allied Vision does not provide a special driver. For **Vimba X** system requirements and supported operating systems, see www.alliedvision.com/en/products/software/vimba-x-sdk.

You need the following accessories:

- USB 3.0 or 3.1 Gen 1 external host controller card or on-board host controller
- USB 3.0 or 3.1 Type-A to Micro-B cable.



Compatible USB 3.0 or 3.1 Gen 1 accessories

See www.alliedvision.com/en/products/accessories.

Installing the camera driver using Vimba X on a Windows system

Instructions in this chapter describe installation of the camera driver using **Vimba X** on a Windows system. On Linux systems, the generic driver for USB3 Vision devices is used.



Unexpected events

Should installation or operation not work properly, see [Performance and troubleshooting](#) on page 257.

Using the camera with third-party drivers

Alvium USB cameras may not support third-party drivers. We recommend using the **Vimba X** camera driver.

Installing drivers for camera and host adapter

Installing the host adapter and Vimba X

1. Install the USB 3.0 or 3.1 Gen 1 host controller card and driver according to the manufacturer's instructions.
2. Download and install **Vimba X**: www.alliedvision.com/en/products/software/vimba-x-sdk
3. Continue with [Installing the camera driver](#).

Installing the camera driver



Connecting the camera to a USB 2.0 port

If the Alvium USB camera is connected to a USB 2.0 port, the **Vimba X** driver can be installed and the camera can be configured and operated. But for full performance, the camera must be connected to a USB 3.0 or 3.1 Gen 1 port.



Command line driver installer

Vimba X also provides a command line driver installer. For more information about the **Vimba X Driver Installer**, see the manual, included in the **Vimba X** download.

During the **Vimba X** installation, select at least **camera demonstration** and **Vimba X applications** to operate Alvium USB cameras. If the camera is not recognized or to subsequently change an assigned driver, follow the instructions:

1. Connect your Alvium USB camera to the computer using a USB 3.0 or 3.1 Type-A to Micro-B cable.
2. Start **Vimba X Driver Installer** and open the **USB3 Vision Cameras** tab. The **Driver Source** is not installed, yet.
If other USB3 Vision devices are installed, another USB3 Vision driver may be assigned to your camera.
3. Click the Alvium USB camera entry.
The current **Vimba X** driver is offered as a popup (Vimba 3.0.0 in the example).
4. Open **Install driver > USB3 Vision Camera** and click the driver popup.



Figure 95: Vimba X Driver Installer, camera driver not installed

5. Click **Apply** to install the **Vimba X** driver for the camera.

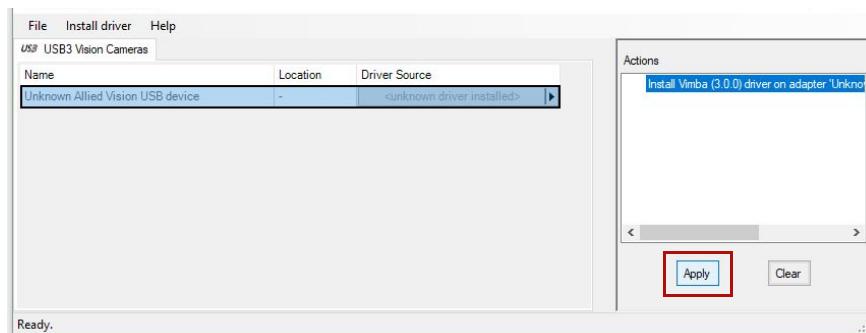


Figure 96: Vimba X Driver Installer, driver installation started

The driver has been installed successfully, the camera is recognized.

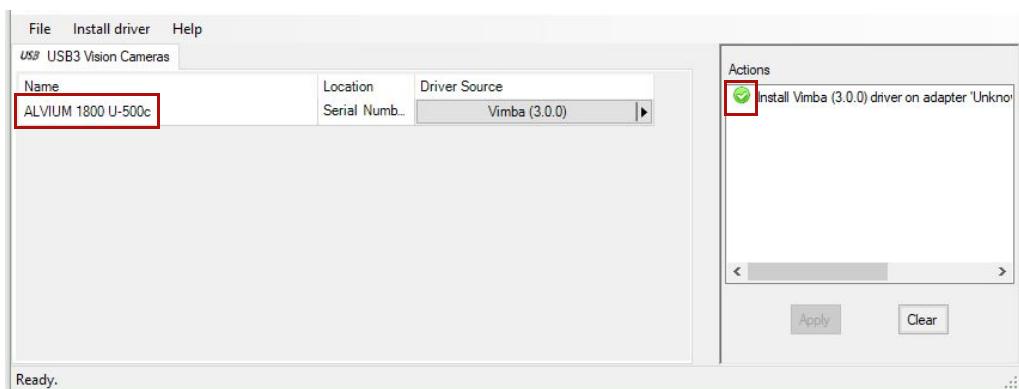


Figure 97: Vimba X Driver Installer, driver installed successfully



Manual Vimba X driver installation

Windows: For manual **Vimba X** driver installation, see the following instructions.

Installing the camera driver with Windows tools

As an alternative practice, you can install the **Vimba X** driver manually. Check for connected USB devices on your Windows system.



Screenshots are examples

The following screenshots were taken on a test system. The view may be different, depending on the configuration of your system.

Under Windows, the **Device Manager** provides an overview of USB resources and connected devices. As long as the **Vimba X** USB device driver is not installed, the camera is not recognized.

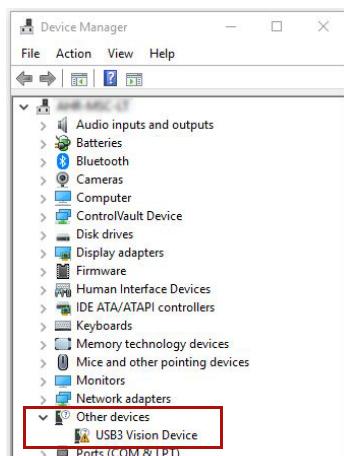


Figure 98: Windows Device Manager, unrecognized USB3 Vision camera

If no **USB3 Vision Device** is shown under the section **Other devices**, continue with action step 1. Otherwise, continue with action step 3.

1. Look at the section **Universal Serial Bus controllers**.
2. Disable the new found **USB Composite Device** and enable it again.
This creates the entry under the section **Other Devices** as shown in [Figure 98](#).
3. Right-click the unrecognized **USB3 Vision Device** and select *Update driver*.

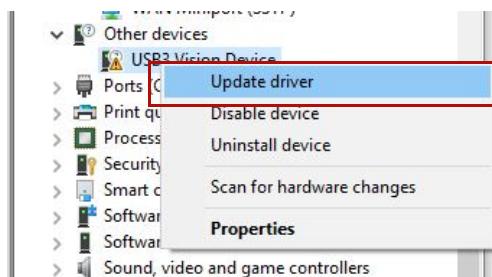


Figure 99: Windows Device Manager, Windows Driver Installer

4. Click: “Browse my computer for driver software”.
5. Select [Your local Vimba X directory]\Allied Vision\Vimba X\Driver.

6. Follow the instructions.

The camera driver is installed successfully.

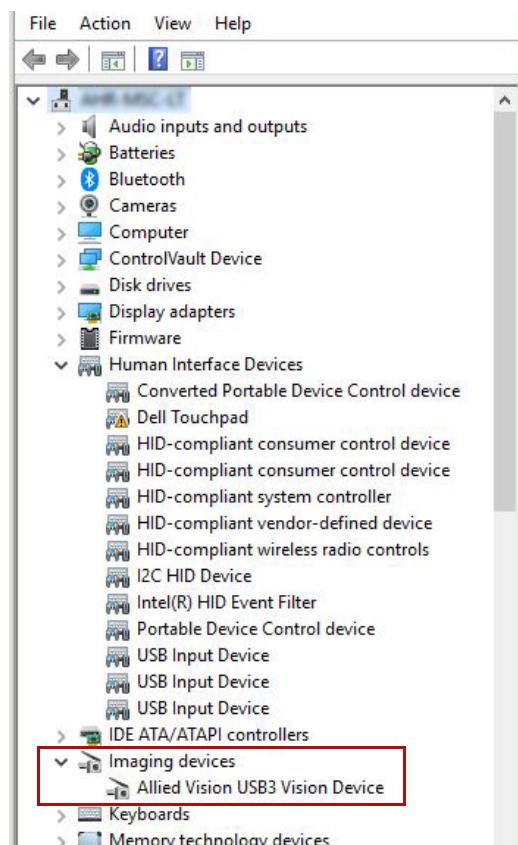


Figure 100: Windows Device Manager, USB3 Vision camera installed successfully

Camera interfaces



This chapter includes:

Standard Alvium and Alvium Frame: Connections	235
Alvium Flex: Connections.....	238
All Alvium USB: Connections.....	242

Standard Alvium and Alvium Frame: Connections

Recommended accessories



Compatible electronics accessories

See www.alliedvision.com/en/products/accessories.

Back panel

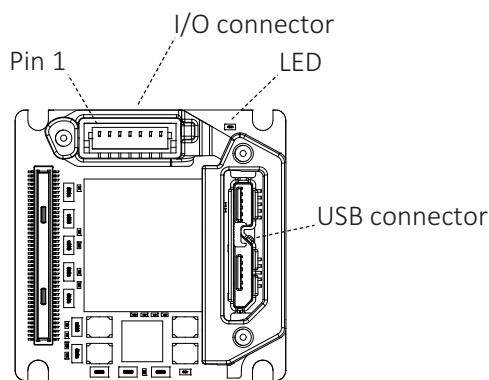


Figure 101: Bare board camera

Interface descriptions

Interface	Section in this user guide
I/O connector	Non-isolated, programmable GPIOs on page 243
Status LED	Status LED on page 245

Table 118: Interface descriptions overview

For I/O connector pin assignment, see [I/O connector pin assignment on page 236](#).

I/O connector pin assignment



I/O connector details

JST BM07B-SRSS-TBT connector set consists of:

- Camera connector: JST BM07B-SRSS-TBT
- Cable housing: JST SHR-07V-S
- Cable, crimp contacts: JST SSH-003T-P0.2-H

See www.jst.de for details.



I/O cables and electromagnetic interference (EMI)

Consider for I/O cables by Allied Vision:

- 12319 JST I/O cables without screw lock have no shielding and are designed to be used with bare board or open housing Alvium cameras.
- For applications without an additional EMC housing, use shielded cables, such as 12322 JST I/O cables **with screw lock**.



NOTICE

Damage by reverse polarity

If Alvium USB cameras are externally powered with reverse polarity, the cameras can be damaged.

Power Alvium USB cameras according to the specifications described in this section.



NOTICE

Damage by serial communication voltage levels

If you are using serial communication (UART, similar to RS232), keep voltage levels in the range defined in [Table 119](#) on page 237. Typical RS232 voltage levels (such as ±10 VDC) are not supported without external circuitry.

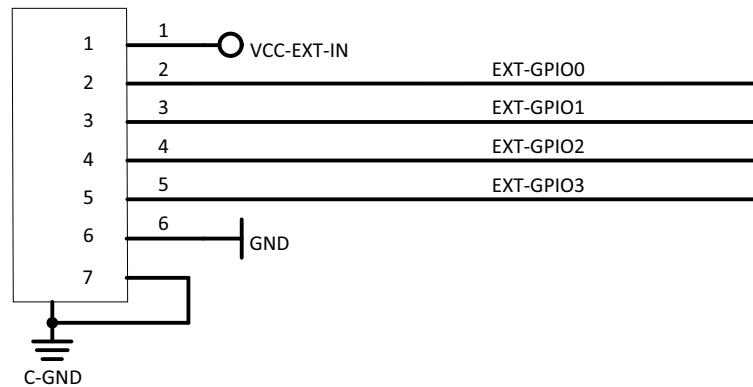


Figure 102: Pin assignment of JST BM07B-SRSS-TBT type I/O connector

Pin	Signal	Direction	Level	Description
1	VCC-EXT-IN	PWR IN	4.5 to 5.5 VDC See Power supply voltage for I/O cables on page 242.	Power supply voltage See Camera power on page 49.
2	EXT-GPIO0	IN/OUT	U_{in} (low) = -0.3 to 0.8 VDC U_{in} (high) = 2.0 to 5.5 VDC U_{out} (low) = 0 to 0.4 VDC U_{out} (high) = 2.4 to 3.3 VDC at max. 12 mA	GPIOs Internal pull-up resistor: 33 kΩ to 63 kΩ
3	EXT-GPIO1	IN/OUT	See Pin 2, EXT-GPIO0	
4	EXT-GPIO2	IN/OUT	See Pin 2, EXT-GPIO0	
5	EXT-GPIO3	IN/OUT	See Pin 2, EXT-GPIO0	
6	GND	PWR	0 VDC	Power supply ground
7	C-GND	PWR	0 VDC	Chassis ground and shielding

Table 119: Pin assignment of the JST BM07B-SRSS-TBT type I/O connector

Alvium Flex: Connections

Observe for DF40C-50DP-0.4V connectors

Because using the Hirose DF40C-50DP-0.4V connector on Alvium Flex cameras is a novelty, no standard can be applied for the pinning. Therefore, connect your individual electronic parts only if you are an electronics expert. Otherwise, we recommend you to use boards and cables offered by Allied Vision for testing and evaluation, but also for final applications.



Alvium Flex accessories

See the Alvium Flex Design and Accessory Guide at www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-usb-documentation.

Back panel

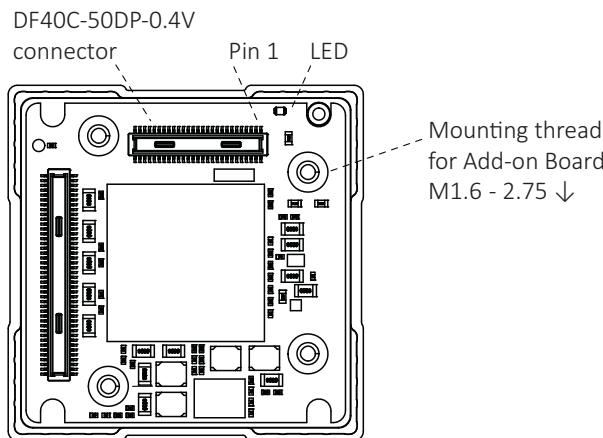


Figure 103: Alvium Flex camera back panel

DF40C 50DP-0.4V connector pin assignment

Alvium USB Flex cameras have a 50-pin Hirose DF40C-50DP-0.4V connector.



NOTICE

Damage to the camera by reverse polarity

If Alvium USB cameras or camera I/Os are powered with reverse polarity, camera electronics can be damaged.

- Use Alvium Flex accessories by Allied Vision.
- Observe polarity for camera and I/O power.



NOTICE

Damage by serial communication voltage level

If you are using serial communication (UART, similar to RS232), keep voltage levels in the range defined in [Table 119](#) on page 237. Typical RS232 voltage levels (such as ± 10 VDC) are not supported without external circuitry.



More information on Hirose DF40C-50DP-0.4V connector

- For instructions and electronic specifications of Alvium Flex accessories, see the Alvium Flex Design and Accessory Guide at www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-usb-documentation.
- For technical data and more instructions on the Hirose DF40C-50DP-0.4V connector, see the manufacturer data sheet at www.hirose.com.

VCC-EXT-IN	1	50	GND		
	2	49	USB-SSTX_P		90 Ohm
	3	48	USB-SSTX_N		90 Ohm
	4	47	GND		
	5	46	USB-SSRX_P		90 Ohm
	6	45	USB-SSRX_N		90 Ohm
Do not connect	7	44	GND		
Do not connect	8	43	USB-D_P		90 Ohm
Power out	9	42	USB-D_N		90 Ohm
	10	41	GND		
VCC1V8D	11	40	Do not connect		
VCC3V3D	12	39	Do not connect		
VCC3V3DAON	13	38	GND		
	14	37	Do not connect		
PMIC-ENO	15	36	Do not connect		
LED1	16	35	GND		
USB-PWRPRSNT	17	34	Do not connect		
Do not connect	18	33	Do not connect		
Do not connect	19	32	GND		
Do not connect	20	31	Do not connect		
Do not connect	21	30	Do not connect		
EXT-GPIO0	22	29	GND		
EXT-GPIO1	23	28	Do not connect		
EXT-GPIO2	24	27	Do not connect		
EXT-GPIO3	25	26	GND		

Figure 104: Hirose DF40C-50DP-0.4V connector pin assignment



USB Receiver and Transmitter

The signals for USB Receiver and Transmitter are seen from the camera side, as defined by the USB specification.

Pin	Signal	Direction	Level	Description
1 to 5	VCC-EXT-IN	PWR IN	4.5 to 5.5 VDC	Power supply voltage Maximum input current: 1.5 A
6				Do not connect
7				Do not connect
8	VCC1V8D	PWR OUT	max. 1.8 VDC	Power output
9	VCC3V3D	PWR OUT	max. 3.3 VDC	Please contact Allied Vision Support if you want to use PWR OUT.
10	VCC3V3DAON	PWR OUT	max. 3.3 VDC	
11	VBUS	PWR OUT	4.0 to 5.5 VDC	Power output Please contact Allied Vision Support if you want to use PWR OUT.
12				Do not connect
13				Do not connect
14	ISET	IN	Not applicable	To increase the camera's default internal current limit of 900 mA, connect an 820 Ω resistor to GND and add an external power supply.
15	PMIC-ENO	IN	U_{in} (low) = -0.3 to 0.4 VDC U_{in} (high) = 1.4 to 5.5 VDC	Camera power supply enable switch (active high, internal 100 k Ω pull-up resistor, default on)
16	LED1	OUT	3.3 VDC at 4 mA	Status LED output
17	USB-PWRPRSNT	IN	U_{in} (low) = -0.3 to 0.8 VDC U_{in} (high) = 2.0 to 5.5 VDC	Connect to USB-VBUS via resistor divider (R1 10 k Ω , R2 100 k Ω), add 100 nF capacitor to GND
18				Do not connect
19				Do not connect
20				Do not connect
21				Do not connect
22	EXT-GPIO0	IN/OUT	U_{in} (low) = -0.3 to 0.8 VDC U_{in} (high) = 2.0 to 5.5 VDC U_{out} (low) = 0 to 0.4 VDC U_{out} (high) = 2.4 to 3.3 VDC at max. 12 mA	GPIOs Internal pull-up resistor: 33 k Ω to 63 k Ω
23	EXT-GPIO1	IN/OUT		See Pin 22, EXT-GPIO0
24	EXT-GPIO2	IN/OUT		See Pin 22, EXT-GPIO0
25	EXT-GPIO3	IN/OUT		See Pin 22, EXT-GPIO0
26	GND	PWR	0 VDC	Power supply ground
27				Do not connect
28				Do not connect
29	GND	PWR	0 VDC	Power supply ground
30				Do not connect
31				Do not connect
32	GND	PWR	0 VDC	Power supply ground
33				Do not connect
34				Do not connect

Only signals shown in green must be connected for basic camera operation.

Table 120: Hirose DF40C-50DP-0.4V connector pin assignment (sheet 1 of 2)

Pin	Signal	Direction	Level	Description
35	GND	PWR	0 VDC	Power supply ground
36				Do not connect
37				Do not connect
38	GND	PWR	0 VDC	Power supply ground
39				Do not connect
40				Do not connect
41	GND	PWR	0 VDC	Power supply ground
42	USB-D_N			
43	USB-D_P		Defined by the USB specification	USB 2.0 differential pair
44	GND	PWR	0 VDC	Power supply ground
45	USB-SSRX_N			
46	USB-SSRX_P		Defined by the USB specification	USB SuperSpeed receiver differential pair
47	GND	PWR	0 VDC	Power supply ground
48	USB-SSTX_N			
49	USB-SSTX_P		Defined by the USB specification	USB SuperSpeed transmitter differential pair
50	GND	PWR	0 VDC	Power supply ground

Only signals shown in green must be connected for basic camera operation.

Table 120: Hirose DF40C-50DP-0.4V connector pin assignment (sheet 2 of 2)

All Alvium USB: Connections

I/O use for UART

[Table 121](#) shows which values must be selected to control I/Os using LineSelector.

Signal	LineSelector (GenICam)	UART line
EXT-GPIO 0	Line0	Not applicable
EXT-GPIO 1	Line1	Not applicable
EXT-GPIO 2	Line2	UART Tx
EXT-GPIO 3	Line3	UART Rx

Table 121: Value settings to control I/Os using the LineSelector feature



Feature descriptions

For more information in LineSelector and SerialHub features, see the Alvium Features Reference at www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-usb-documentation.

Power supply voltage for I/O cables

If you are using I/O cables, voltage drops may result, causing the following issues:

- The camera cannot be operated.
- The camera does not respond to trigger pulses.
- The output signal to control devices connected to the camera is not recognized.

Compensation

To provide a proper power supply voltage, adjust the DC input voltage at the open ends of the cable as shown in [Table 122](#).



NOTICE

Damage to camera electronics

The following values apply to the Allied Vision I/O cables shown.

If you are using your own cables, ensure the power supply voltage at the camera connector side is 4.5 to 5.5 VDC.

Product code	Length	Cable type	Power supply voltage (at the open ends of the cable)
12319	0.4 m	7-Pin JST I/O cable without screw lock to open ends	4.5 to 5.5 VDC
12322	3.0 m	7-Pin JST I/O cable with screw lock to open ends	4.5 to 5.5 VDC
17070	5.0 m	7-Pin JST I/O cable with screw lock to open ends	5 to 5.5 VDC

Table 122: Adjusted values for power supply voltage by I/O cable length



Technical data and ordering

For more information on 7-Pin JST I/O cables for Alvium USB cameras, see www.alliedvision.com/en/products/accessories.

Non-isolated, programmable GPIOs



I/O cables maximum length

The maximum length for I/O cables must not exceed 30 meters.

GPIOs description

The camera has four non-isolated GPIOs that can be configured by software to act as inputs or outputs.

Alvium GPIOs use the push-pull technology to switch the signal level between low and high. For low levels, the signal is "pulled" down towards ground level. For high levels, the signal is "pushed" up towards VCC level.

Alvium GPIOs feature the CMOS push-pull output drivers and Schmitt trigger inputs with an internal pull-up resistor and a filter circuit, shown in Figure 105. The push-pull GPIOs are able to source or sink current from an external pin.

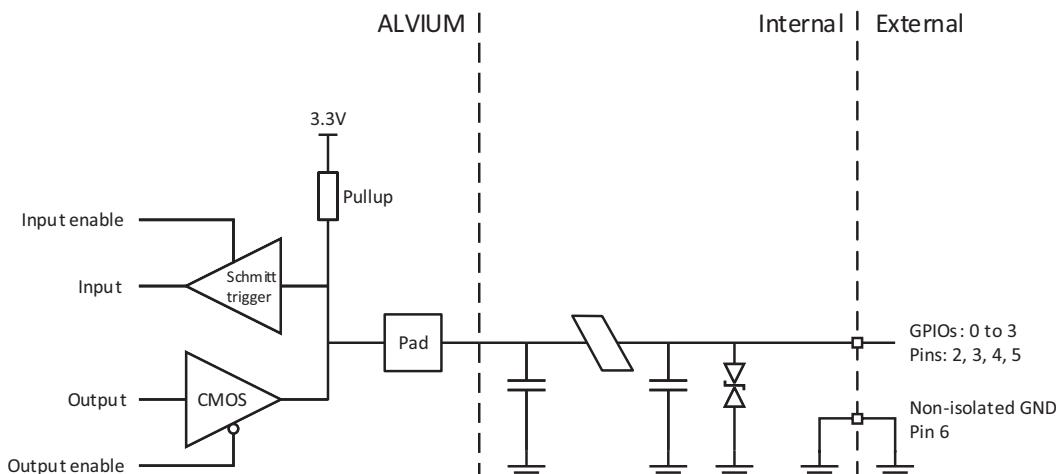


Figure 105: GPIOs block diagram

Input levels

The GPIOs can be connected directly to the system controlling the camera for voltages up to 5.5 VDC. An external resistor is not necessary.



NOTICE

Damage to the camera by high input voltage

Exceeding maximum input voltage can damage the camera.

Keep maximum input voltage below 5.5 VDC.

Parameter	Value
U_{in} (low)	-0.3 to 0.8 VDC
U_{in} (high)	2.0 to 5.5 VDC
Undefined levels	0.8 to 2.0 VDC

Table 123: GPIOs as input, voltage levels

Output levels



NOTICE

Damage to the camera by high output current or voltage

The camera can be damaged when connected to a device that exceeds the specified maximum current or voltage. Consider maximum values:

- Maximum current = 12 mA per output
- Maximum Out VCC = 3.3 VDC

Parameter	Value
External output voltage U_{out} (low)	0 to 0.4 VDC
External output voltage U_{out} (high)	2.4 to 3.3 VDC
Undefined levels	0.4 to 2.4 VDC
Maximum external output voltage	3.3 VDC
Maximum output current	12 mA

Table 124: GPIOs as output, current and voltage levels



Output voltage for U_{out} (high) = On state

The voltage level in the On state depends on the load current. Higher currents yield lower voltage.

Status LED

Alvium USB cameras have a green status LED. The following table describes the flashing pattern indicating different events. Inverse flashing: If the LED is already on, it is switched off for a short time.



LED settings

You can define LED settings with the `DeviceIndicatorLuminance` feature:

- A value of `10` enables LED signaling at the highest luminance level.
- Values below `10` reduce the luminance level.
- `0` disables LED signaling.

Normal operation

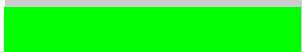
LED codes	Behavior	Status
	Continuously active	Power on or idle state
	Irregular flashing	Command or image traffic, such as for camera startup
	Four short flashes and code sequence	Error state

Table 125: LED codes for normal operation

Error conditions

Four short flashes followed by another sequence indicate errors. In this case, try the following to get the camera back to normal operation:

1. Restart the camera.
2. If the LED indicates error state again, please contact support at www.alliedvision.com/en/about-us/contact-us/technical-support-repair-/rma.

Triggering



This chapter includes:

Trigger signal flow	247
Trigger latency.....	247
Trigger features and UserSetDefault	248
Triggering with rolling shutter cameras.....	248
Trigger delay with 1800 U-120 cameras	248

Trigger signal flow

Figure 106 shows an ideal diagram for the trigger signal flow. The external signal can be a physical source, such as light barrier as hardware trigger or a software trigger. This external signal starts the exposure of a frame. The end of exposure starts the readout. High levels show the active state of a signal.



Features availability

States shown in the following graphic apply to Alvium USB cameras. Not all of the corresponding features may be supported. See the Alvium Cameras Features Reference at www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-usb-documentation for details.

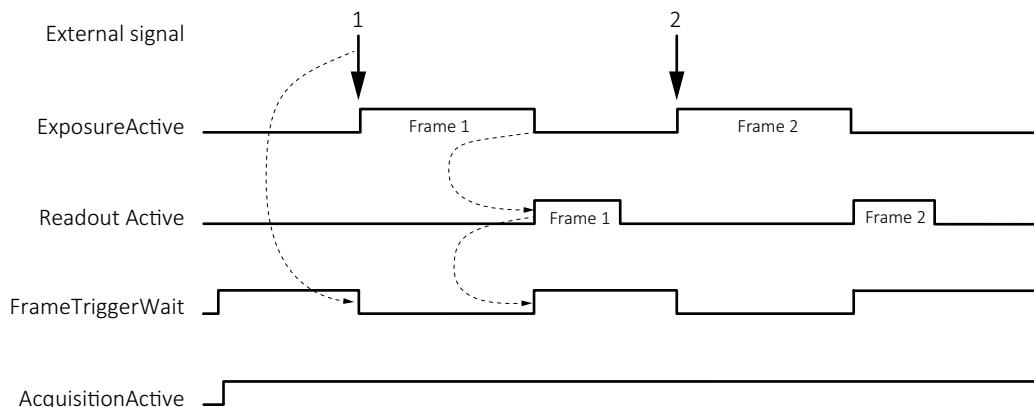


Figure 106: Schematic trigger signal flow

Term	Description
External signal	Electrical trigger signal starting the signal flow
Exposure Active	Exposing a frame
Readout Active	Reading out a frame (logical state, not a user feature)
Frame Start Trigger Wait	Waiting for a trigger
Acquisition Active	Enables frame acquisition: Expose, read out data, or wait for triggers.

Table 126: Trigger signal flow terms

Trigger latency

In theory, a trigger creates an immediate response of the camera, depending on the cable length. In practice, the computer may add a delay that is mostly unpredictable, especially on Windows systems. In addition, camera electronics and sensors have a delay.

Rolling shutter (RS) cameras in this document also have exposure delay, depending on camera settings, see [Triggering with rolling shutter cameras](#) on page 248.

Trigger features and UserSetDefault

See [Trigger features and UserSetDefault](#) on page 200.

Trigger delay with 1800 U-120 cameras

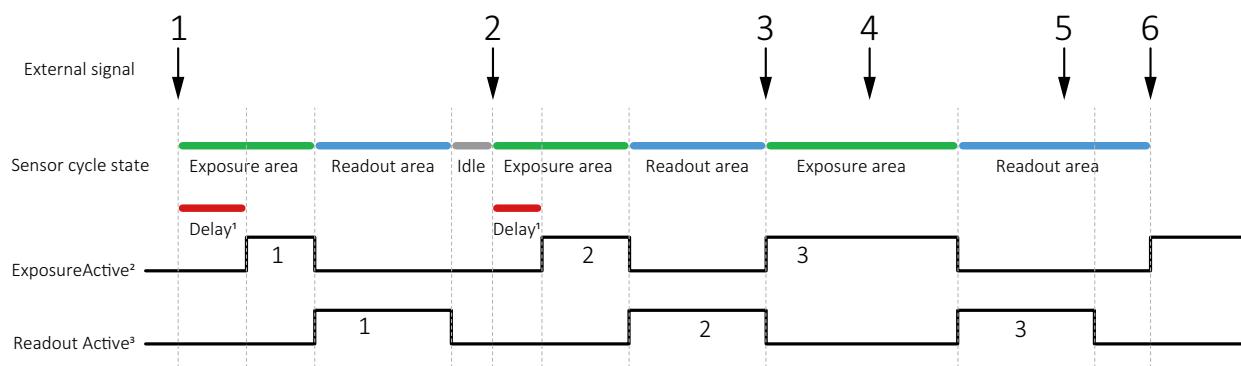
If sensor related parameters are changed **directly before** sending an external trigger, the trigger delay can be increased. This relates to [Frame rate jitter](#) on page 258.

Triggering with rolling shutter cameras

This section describes triggering behavior for **1800 U-500m/c, U-501m NIR, U-1240m/c, and U-2050m/c**. [Figure 107](#) shows how an external signal triggers exposure and readout for cameras with rolling shutter (RS) sensors. Like for global shutter (GS) sensors, readout has a constant duration, acquisition must be active to enable exposure, the end of exposure starts readout.

Rolling shutter (RS) sensors run in cycles where **readout area** equals **exposure area**. Overlapping triggering is not supported. If exposure time is shorter than readout time, exposure starts with a delay:

Exposure start delay = **exposure area** – **exposure time**.



¹Exposure start delay

²Active when all lines are exposing simultaneously. Therefore, ExposureActive is shorter than ExposureTime.

³Logical state, not a user feature

Figure 107: Triggering rolling shutter (RS) cameras

No	Conditions	Results
1	Exposure time is shorter than readout time.	Trigger 1 starts exposure 1 with a delay
2	Exposure time is shorter than readout time, but longer than for exposure 1.	Trigger 2 starts exposure 2 with a delay shorter than for exposure 1.
3	Exposure time is longer than readout time	Trigger 3 starts exposure time without a delay. Because the exposure area is longer, also the readout area is longer than for triggers 1 and 2
4	Exposure area is ongoing.	Trigger 4 is ignored.
5	Readout area is ongoing	Trigger 5 is ignored.
6	Readout area is finished. Exposure time is longer than readout time.	Trigger 6 starts exposure 6 without a delay

Table 127: Triggering conditions and results



TriggerSelector values for rolling shutter (RS) cameras

Cameras with rolling shutter (RS) **can** be triggered using *AcquisitionStart*, *AcquisitionEnd*, or *FrameStart* for *TriggerSelector*.

Cameras with rolling shutter (RS) **cannot** be triggered using *ExposureStart* or *ExposureEnd* for *TriggerSelector*.



Frame rates in triggered mode

When rolling shutter cameras are operated in triggered mode, the values for maximum frame rate reached in free run mode are cut in half.

Ignored triggers

Alvium 1800 U-500m/c, U-501m NIR, U-1240 m/c, and U-2050m/c

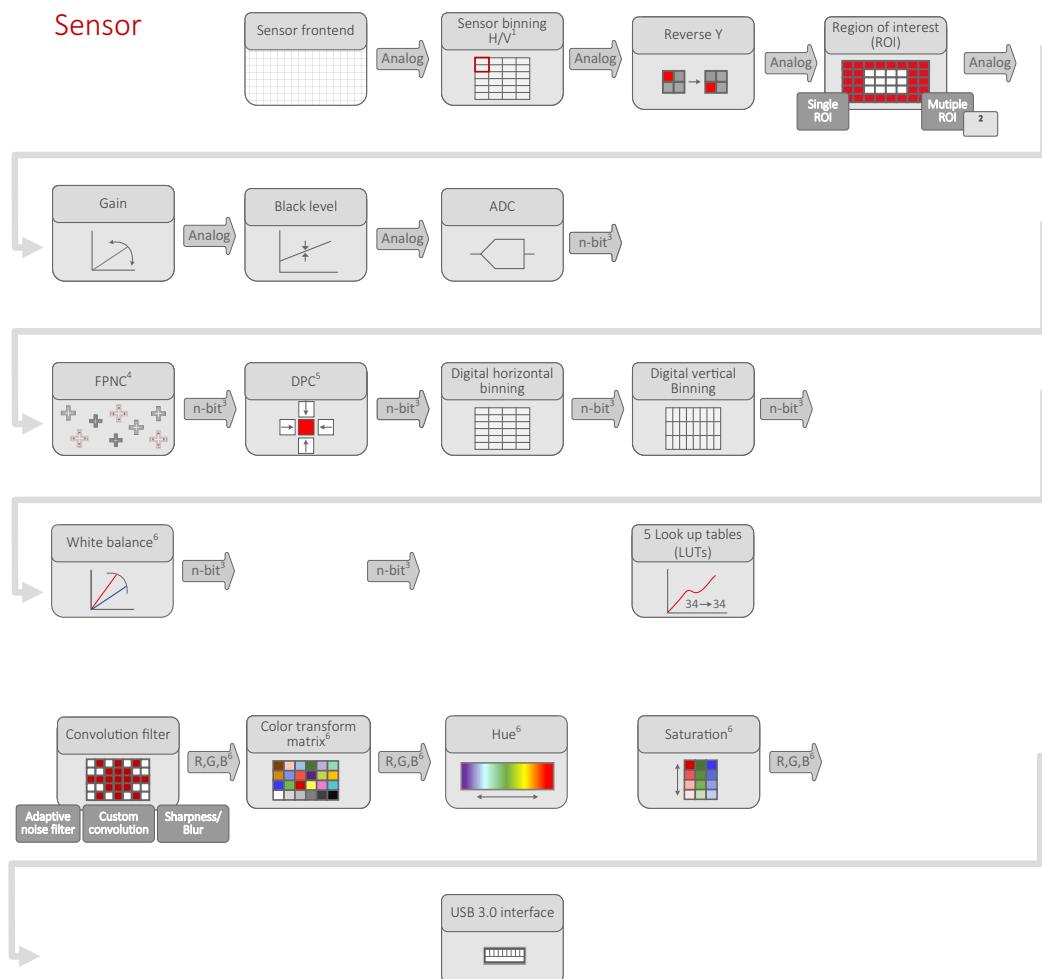
Changing parameters while acquisition is active leads to ignored triggers until the parameters get active.

Image data flow



This chapter includes the image data flow for Alvium USB cameras.

Figure 108 shows image data processing for Alvium USB cameras in general.



¹ Selected models only: See tables in the Specifications chapter.

² Model dependent: See tables in the Specifications chapter.

³ Model dependent: See ADC bit depths in the Specifications chapter.

⁴ Factory preset for FPNC = Fixed Pattern Noise Correction. FPNC is **currently not supported** by Alvium 1800 U-030 VSWIR, -052, -130 VSWIR, -234, -235, -291, -2050.

⁵ Factory preset for DPC = Defect pixel correction. DPC is **currently not supported** by Alvium 1800 U-052, -291.

⁶ Color models only

⁷ For monochrome models: Y only

Figure 108: Image data flow of Alvium USB cameras



Feature descriptions

The shown functionalities represent features or groups of features that are described in the Alvium Features Reference. See www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-usb-documentation for details.

Firmware update



110011010
1110101101
110011001
010111101
- - 0001101

This chapter describes how firmware is updated on Alvium USB cameras.

Please note

You should update firmware only to change camera functions or fix known issues.

Consider: Any firmware update may not only add new features to a camera or fix known issues. It may also replace previous features or change camera characteristics. See firmware release notes for details.



Keep the camera connected

- Keep the camera and computer running during firmware updates.
- If the camera is powered down during firmware update, the camera firmware may get into a non-functional state.



Use only suitable firmware

If unsuitable firmware is used, the camera may get into a non-functional state.

- Only update to newer versions. Do not downgrade firmware to an older version, unless this has been explicitly communicated.
- We recommend updating the firmware to the next increment version only. Skipping versions may cause issues.

Firmware update with Vimba X

1. Download and install **Vimba X**.
The download includes Vimba X documentation.
2. Download the firmware (AVF file).



Downloads

- For **Vimba X**, see www.alliedvision.com/en/products/software/vimba-x-sdk.
- For firmware updates, see www.alliedvision.com/en/support/firmware.

3. Connect your Alvium camera to the host.
4. Execute the installer of the firmware updater.
The **Vimba X Firmware Updater** window opens, displaying your camera and the installed firmware version.
5. Continue with [Updating the firmware](#) on page 254.

Updating the firmware



Screenshots

The following instruction shows the firmware update on a **Linux** system. On **Linux** systems with other skins and on **Windows**, the GUI will look different.

The screenshots show an Alvium CSI-2 camera, but it applies to all interfaces.

1. Click **Open** to select the firmware for the update.

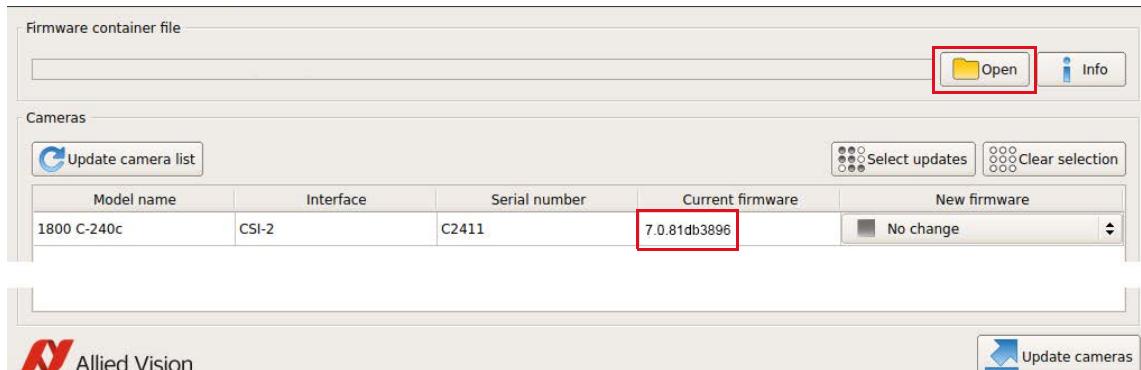


Figure 110: The camera and installed firmware are displayed

2. Select the firmware for the update from the drop-down menu.

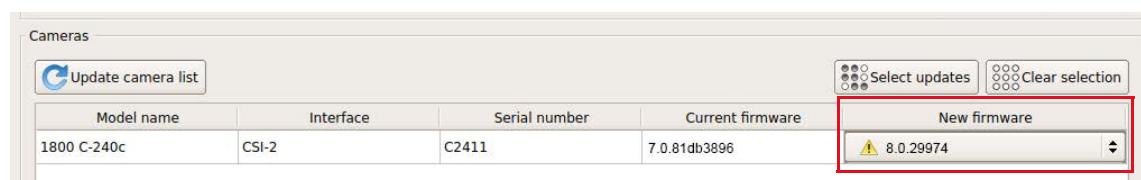


Figure 111: The firmware version is selected

3. Click **Update cameras**.



Figure 112: The update is being prepared

4. Click **OK** to confirm.



Figure 113: The command to update the firmware is confirmed

The update progress is displayed.

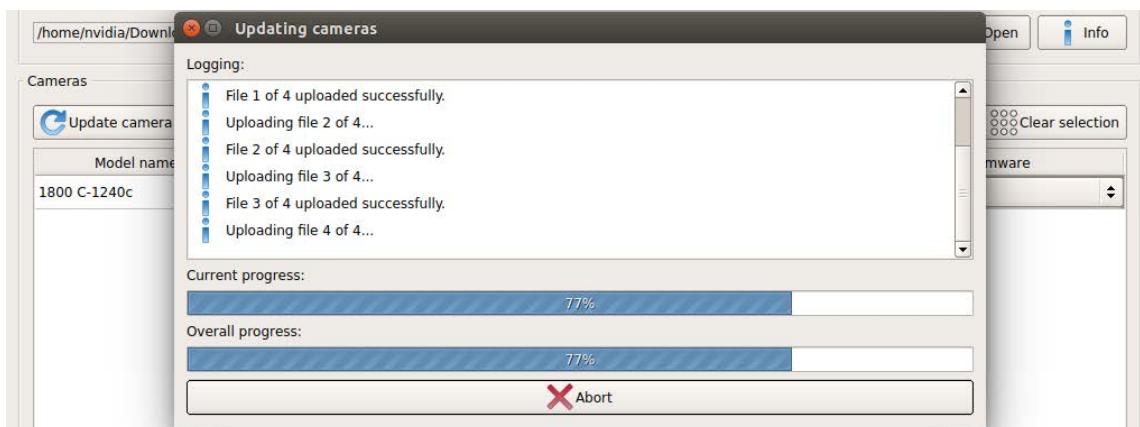


Figure 114: The update progress is displayed

5. Click **Close** to confirm the completion of the update.

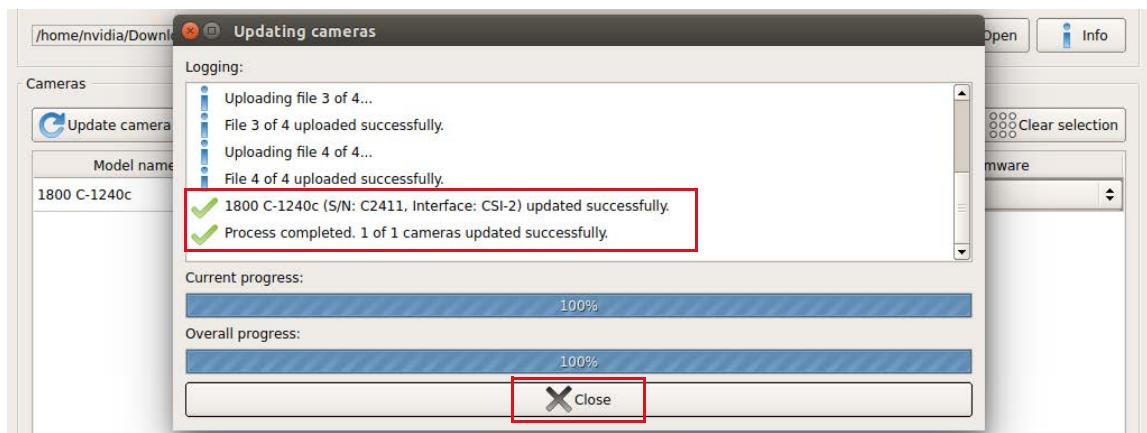


Figure 115: The update has been successfully completed

The camera is displayed with the updated firmware version.

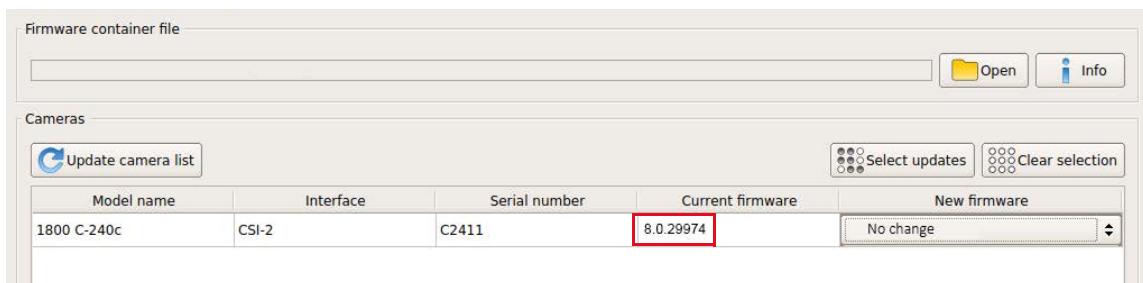


Figure 116: The updated firmware version is displayed

Error handling

If firmware update fails,

- The camera is shown as “Fallback” on the USB bus.
- The camera is not recognized by **Vimba X Viewer**.
- You can repeat the firmware update.

Should the firmware update not succeed, please contact support at www.alliedvision.com/en/about-us/contact-us/technical-support-repair-/rma.

Performance and troubleshooting



This chapter includes:

Optimizing performance	258
Troubleshooting common issues	271

Optimizing performance

Image transfer with rolling shutter cameras

Alvium 1800 U-500m/c, U-501m NIR, U-1240 m/c, and U-2050m/c

If acquisition is started and stopped in a short sequence, no image is transferred to the host. The duration cannot be predicted, because it depends on various factors.

Frame rate jitter

Alvium 1800 U-120m/c, U-500m/c, U-501m NIR, U-1240 m/c, and U-2050m/c

Generally, some parameters can be changed during exposure without affecting the timing. For models with ON Semiconductor AR sensors and rolling shutter sensors, a different behavior must be considered for **camera operation in freerun mode without triggering**:

Changing parameters during exposure leads to frame rate jitter. When parameters are entered, the next frame starts only after readout and sensor reconfiguration delay are finished. When the camera is run in **ExposureAuto** mode, the actual frame rate is less than the calculated value for the corresponding exposure time. Consider frame rate jitter for your application, including a gap between **ExposureActive** signals.

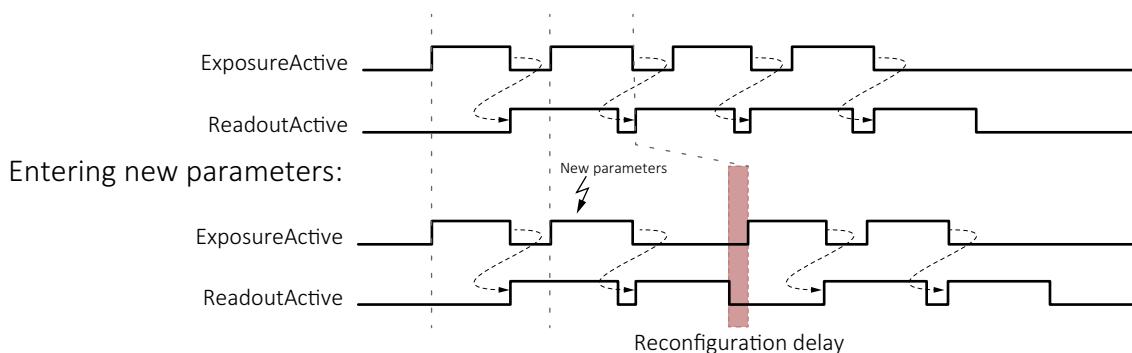


Figure 117: Delayed exposure due to parameter changes



Parameter changes in triggered mode

See [Ignored triggers](#) on page 249 for more information.

Value changes by feature interdependencies

The conversion between time and clock cycles affects control values. Features for pixel format, bandwidth, ROI, exposure time, and triggering are related to each other. Changing values for one feature can change values for another feature. For example, frame rates can be reduced when **PixelFormat** is changed subsequently. [Figure 118](#) shows the interdependencies.

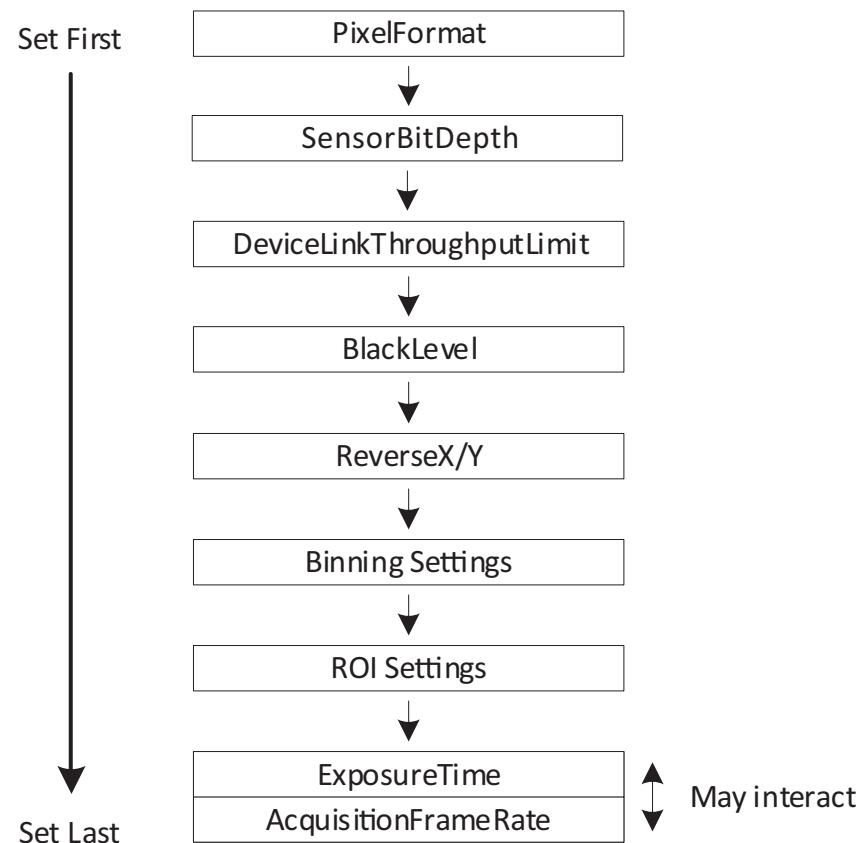


Figure 118: Interdependencies between features

Effects for the interdependent features

Changing one control's value affects other control's values, such as:

If: **Height** value is changed.

Then: Other values may be affected, such as for **AcquisitionFrameRate** and **ExposureTime**.

We recommend you to consider:

- The more features you adjust, the more current values deviate from previously set values.
- The same effects that apply to **ExposureTime**, also apply to **AutoExposure**.
- To avoid readjustments, apply settings in the order shown in [Figure 118](#).

Impact by other features

Input	Output	
	Exposure time values	Frame rate
AcquisitionFrameRate	Not affected	Affected
ExposureTime	Affected as expected	Affected
DeviceLinkThroughputLimit	Affected	Affected
Height	Not affected	Affected
Width	May be affected	May be affected

Table 128: Impact by other features

Exposure times and frame rates with Sony IMX rolling shutter cameras

Alvium 1800 U-1240 m/c, and U-2050m/c

Generally, long exposure times result in low frame rates because one is roughly the inverse of the other. With Alvium IMX RS cameras

- The range of available frame rates depends on the exposure time.
- The exposure time must be increased when low frame rates are used.
- The available range for frame rate values depends on the exposure time. If by changing the exposure time, the previous frame rate is moved out of the available range, the frame rate is adjusted automatically.

Dark current compensation

All sensors accumulate dark current in the pixels. Dark current increases the signal level and black level. Most sensors in Alvium USB cameras compensate for this.

For **Alvium 1800 U-050m/c** with the ON Semi PYTHON 480 sensor, see [Black level compensation for 1800 U-050m/c](#) on page 262.

If cameras are operated at high temperatures or long exposure times, compensation reaches its limits. The typical compensation mechanism uses a **margin** to compensate for dark current. This works only until dark current reaches the size of the margin. The following table shows the relation of the margin and accumulated dark current for a pixel in 8-bit mode with a maximum value of 255.

Effective signal versus noise	Description
 Saturation = 255 Black level = 0	The pixel has accumulated no dark current, the margin has maximum size.
 Saturation = 255 Black level = 0 Margin Effective image signal Accumulated Dark Current	The pixel has accumulated some dark current, reducing the size of the margin.

The following images show a pixel that has accumulated a higher dark current than the margin.

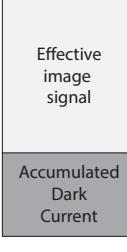
 Saturation = 255 Black level > 0 Margin Effective image signal Accumulated Dark Current	The pixel has accumulated dark current, the margin reduces to 0. Type 1 compensation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dark current compensation is stopped. Dark current increases the black level. Fixed pattern noise increases.
 Saturation < 255 Black level = 0 Margin Effective image signal Accumulated Dark Current	The pixel has accumulated dark current, the margin reduces to 0. Type 2 compensation (Typically used for sensor-internal compensation, often in the analog domain.) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dark current compensation stays active. Maximum saturation signal decreases. Fixed pattern noise increases.

Table 129: Accumulated dark current affecting the effective image signal

Additional compensation

If compensation limits are reached and you cannot decrease operating temperature or exposure time, what can you do to keep signal quality high?

Measures for type 1 compensation

Alvium 1800 U-050m/c supports compensation type 1. For additional compensation, see [Black level compensation for 1800 U-050m/c](#) on page 262.

Typically, there is no measure to improve the image signal. The rising black level shifts black and dark gray values to gray.

Measures for type 2 compensation

All other Alvium camera models support compensation type 2.

You can increase the margin size by using gain, with the following side effects:

- To give space to a larger margin, the effective pixel capacity decreases.
- White and light gray values are shifted down to gray.

Black level compensation for 1800 U-050m/c

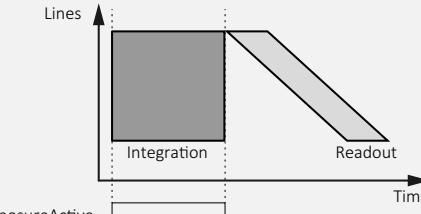
Because the ON Semi PYTHON 480 sensor does not have a dark current compensation, **Alvium 1800 U-050m/c** cameras have a typical black level value drift, depending on exposure time and **DeviceTemperature** (measured at the mainboard). [Table 130](#) shows the effect of the black level compensation. Should additional compensation be needed, we recommend cooling the camera.



Table 130: Exposure time and temperature affecting black level compensation

Shutter types affecting image readout

Some Alvium USB camera models are operated using global shutter (GS):

Property	Line readout	Moving image
Global shutter (GS)	 <p>Integration Readout</p> <p>ExposureActive</p>	

Other models use rolling shutter (RS). Alvium 1800 U-2050 models with Sony IMX183 sensor offer global reset shutter (GRS) in addition:

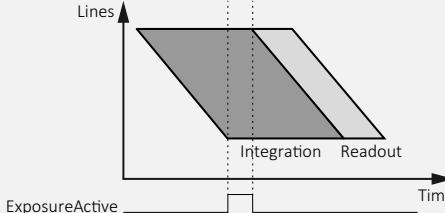
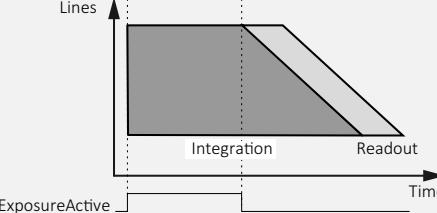
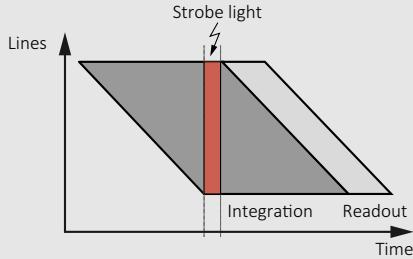
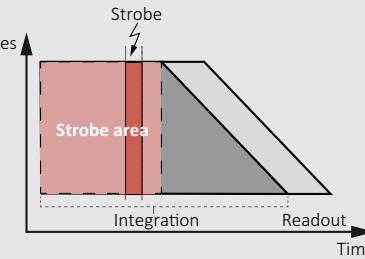
Property	Rolling shutter (RS)	Global reset shutter (GRS)
Line readout	 <p>Integration Readout</p> <p>ExposureActive</p>	 <p>Integration Readout</p> <p>ExposureActive</p>
Line exposure start	Deferred from line to line	Common for all lines
Line exposure time	Common for all lines	Increases from line to line
Image acquisition of moving objects		
Image brightness	Constant over the image	Varying over the image
Moving objects	Distorted shape	Shape without distortion
Typical application	Static objects	Moving objects
Compensation	Use an additional mechanical shutter or use a strobe light:	
	 <p>Strobe light</p> <p>Integration Readout</p>	 <p>Strobe</p> <p>Strobe area</p> <p>Integration Readout</p>

Table 131: Shutter types affecting image readout

Host setup and bandwidth

If the camera data output exceeds the bandwidth supported by the host computer, images may be corrupted. This section gives some background information to enable proper image transfer.

Sensor data output and camera data output

For cameras with an image buffer, the required bandwidth for image acquisition can be estimated for a given frame rate, pixel format, and resolution by over-the-thumb calculations. Alvium cameras do not have an image buffer.

Figure 119 shows the bandwidth for a higher (1) and a lower (2) value for `DeviceLinkThroughputLimit`.

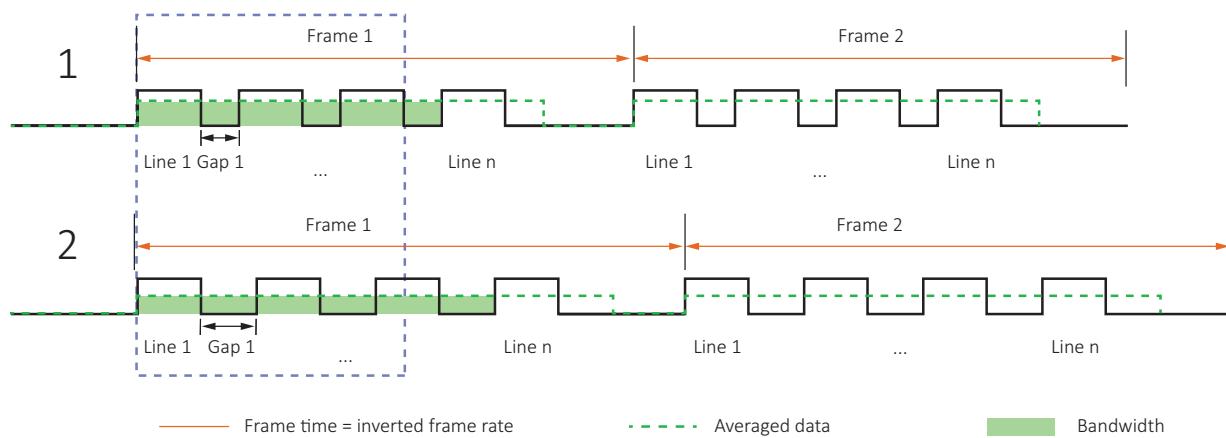


Figure 119: Sensor data output and camera data output

- Cameras **without** an image buffer like Alvium: Data is averaged over the line time.
- Cameras **with** an image buffer: Data rate is averaged over the frame time.
- Using `DeviceLinkThroughputLimit`: Reduce the maximum line data rate.

`DeviceLinkThroughputLimit` controls the maximum bandwidth of the data streamed out by the camera. When the value for this feature is reduced, the gaps between the lines are increased. This reduces the frame rate and therefore the bandwidth.

Additionally, you may reduce the frame rate to reduce bandwidth.

Consider that **Vimba X Viewer** does not gray out values that exceed the bandwidth supported by the host computer.



More information on `DeviceLinkThroughputLimit`

For more information on `DeviceLinkThroughputLimit`, see the Alvium Cameras Features Reference at www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-usb-documentation.

Vimba X settings

During freerun, Alvium cameras do not automatically adapt the frame rate to the USB controller's limits. If the data rate is too high for your USB controller, it receives corrupted frames. The image transfer status in **Vimba X Viewer** is signaled as **Running**. However, the corrupted frames are not displayed.

Requirements for USB PCIe cards and host controllers

Ensure sufficient bandwidth is supported by the USB host adapter cards **and** by the corresponding USB PCIe host controllers on your host system. 450 MByte/s are required to reach maximum frame rates for some Alvium USB camera models. Adding the typical overhead for USB communication, even 500 MByte/s can be insufficient. We recommend using roughly **1 GBps per camera**.

In [Table 132](#) you can see that, for example, Version 1.1 PCIe host controllers with 1 lane do not support the bandwidth required to operate a single camera at full performance.

Lanes ↓	Throughput		
PCIe version →	1.0 / 1.1	2.0 / 2.1	3.0 / 3.1
× 1	250MB/s	500MB/s	0.99/GB/s
× 2	500MB/s	1GB/s	1.97GB/s
× 4	1GB/s	2GB/s	3.9GB/s

Table 132: Requirements for USB PCIe host adapters

Potential limitations with 4-port cards

Observe that some 4-port PCIe cards have limitations: They use shared resources and do not support the required bandwidth when each port is used..



Suitable USB 3.0 accessories

See www.alliedvision.com/en/products/accessories for suitable USB 3.0 or 3.1 Gen 1 host controller cards and cables or contact your Allied Vision Sales representative.

Dividing bandwidth between devices on a common USB 3.0 or 3.1 Gen 1 bus

Ideal setup for two cameras

Preconditions

- Control traffic is ignored.
- The possibility of the host being busy with other tasks is ignored.
- Cameras share 100 percent bus bandwidth.
- Cameras need 100 percent bus bandwidth in total.
- Cameras stream in the same way because they are the same model and have identical settings.
- No other device is connected.

Result

- Bandwidth is divided by two, cameras get assigned 50 percent bandwidth each.
For three cameras, the bandwidth is 33.3 percent each.
- If one camera sends no data, the other camera will be assigned 100 percent bandwidth. To always assign 50 percent to both cameras, they have to be controlled to use no more than 50 percent bandwidth each.
- If the computer cannot process the images received from a camera, images are corrupted.

Best practice for bandwidth management

- To assign maximum bandwidth to a camera, make sure your camera is the only device on the bus.
- Avoid devices, such as a monitor or a mouse, sharing bandwidth with the USB camera connected to the same bus.
- For maximum bandwidth, use a current version host controller card.
See www.alliedvision.com/en/products/accessories.
- USB3 Vision devices use bulk transfer. Avoid using other transfer modes.
- Control bandwidth by assigning the desired amount to the separate cameras.

Cascading hubs divide bandwidth

The following example applies to standard behavior without individual settings. The graphics show bandwidth distribution on a common bus. Three cameras try to use full bandwidth at the same time. If one camera is inactive, the host will provide its share to the others until this camera sends data again.

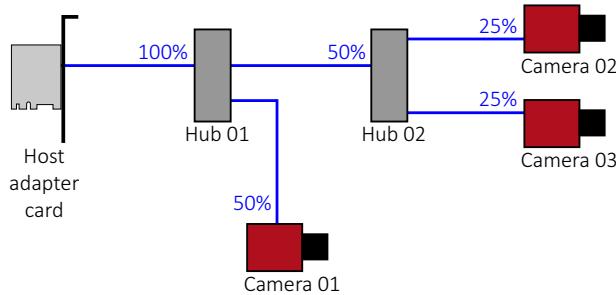


Figure 120: Bandwidth assignment for cascading hubs

Using the U3 mode

If you want to pause camera operation, you can use the U3 mode to reduce the power consumption of Alvium USB cameras to ~ 16 mA. In this section, you learn to change between operational mode and U3 mode by `DevicePowerSavingMode` and host or backend commands.

The `DevicePowerSavingMode` feature selects between standard power use and various power saving modes, avoiding unexpected camera behavior:

Values	Table 133: Description
<code>Disabled</code>	The camera uses standard power (default).
<code>SuspendMode</code>	The camera is enabled to go into to USB U3 power saving mode. ¹

Table 134: Options for `DevicePowerSavingMode`



Please observe

- To operate the camera again after using U3 mode, the camera reboots itself. After reboot, all camera settings are reset to default values, `DevicePowerSavingMode` is reset to `Default`.
- The U3 mode is not supported for USB 2.x connections.

Linux: Activating U3 mode

1. Connect to the camera and use as you like.
2. Set `DevicePowerSavingMode` to `SuspendMode`.
3. Close all **Vimba X** connections, including the first **Vimba X Viewer** dialog.

Linux requires to change the following settings to bring a USB device to U3 mode:

- `power/control => auto`
- `power/autosuspend_delay_ms => 0`

The following script to put the camera to U3 mode can be used on most hosts.

4. Execute this script with root privileges. For example, save this script as **U3.sh** and use the command `sudo ./U3.sh`:

```
#!/usr/bin/env bash

# https://www.kernel.org/doc/html/v4.13/driver-api/usb/power-
#management.html#the-user-interface-for-dynamic-pm
find -L /sys/bus/usb/devices/ -maxdepth 2 -regextype posix-
extended -regex '/sys/bus/usb/devices/[0-9]+-[0-9]+' | while
read port; do
    if [[ $(< $port/idVendor) == "1ab2" ]]; then
        if [[ $1 == on ]]; then
            echo "Activating port: $port"
            echo on > $port/power/control
            echo 2000 > $port/power/autosuspend_delay_ms
        else
            echo "Suspending port: $port"
            echo auto > $port/power/control
            echo 0 > $port/power/autosuspend_delay_ms
        fi
    fi
done
```

Code Listing 1: Linux script to change to U3 mode

Linux: Reactivating operational mode

Open **Vimba X Viewer**.

The camera boots up. This may take about 2 seconds.

Windows: Activating U3 mode

1. Connect to the camera and use as you like.
2. Set the **DevicePowerSavingMode** to **SuspendMode**.
3. Close all **Vimba X** connections, including the first **Vimba X Viewer** dialog.
4. In the **Device Manager**, click **Disable Device** for the Allied Vision USB3 Vision Device:

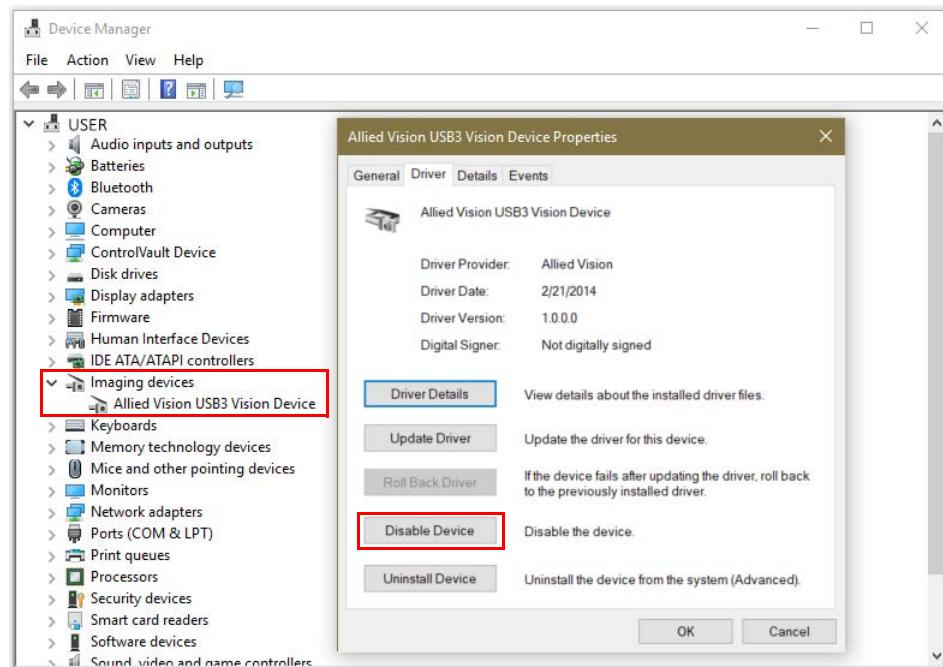


Figure 121: Disabling the Alvium camera in the Device Manager

Windows: Reactivating operational mode

1. In the **Device Manager**, click **Enable Device** for the Allied Vision USB3 Vision Device:

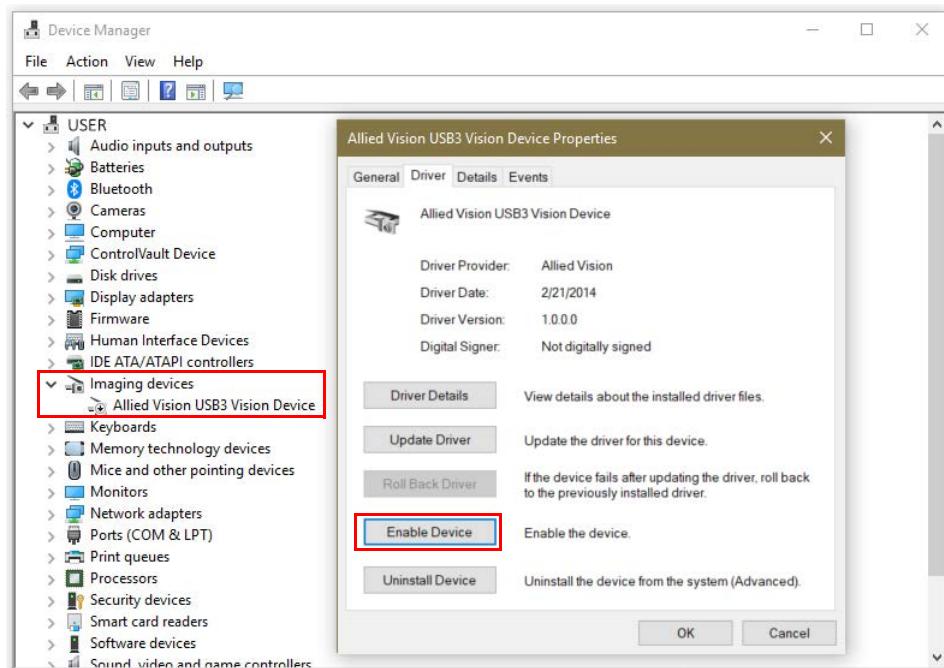


Figure 122: Enabling the Alvium camera in the Device Manager

2. Open **Vimba X Viewer**.

The camera boots up. This may take about 2 seconds.

Power consumption issues

The power consumption of cameras is caused by such as the image sensor and enabled features. The total power for the host system also includes the USB cable loss. Unfavorable setups can prevent your system from working. What can you do?

Ensure sufficient power supply

Your host system must provide sufficient voltage and current at the USB downstream connector on the host system for proper camera operation. If this is not the case, we recommend you to power cameras by an external power supply, using the I/O connector (see [Camera interfaces on page 234](#) for details).

Reduce the power consumption

This applies **only if cameras are powered via USB**. When Alvium USB cameras begin to exceed the maximum current allowed by the USB 3.0 standard, cameras are automatically shut down.

Some features increase the power consumption:

- ConvolutionMode
- SensorBitDepth

Try not to use these features at the same time to reduce the power consumption.



Support

If you are still facing issues, please contact support at www.alliedvision.com/en/about-us/contact-us/technical-support-repair-/rma.

Troubleshooting common issues

In this section you can find questions and answers about problems with camera operation. The events are ordered from general to detail:

- Camera recognition
- Unexpected events
- Performance
- Radio signal interference

Each entry consists of:

- Observed unwanted event, numbered for easier handling
- Short description of the solution
- Step-by-step instructions to resolve the issue.



Hardware installation

For background information, see [Installing the camera](#) on page 217.

Camera recognition

How can I make the computer and Vimba X Viewer recognize the camera?

1. Check if the **hardware** supports your USB camera.
Is the power supply sufficient to operate the camera? See [Power consumption issues](#) on page 270.
See www.alliedvision.com/en/products/accessories.

Windows only 2. Check if your computer has an appropriate **USB 3.0 or 3.1 Gen 1 host controller driver** installed.

Windows 8 and later OS provide a USB 3.0 or 3.1 Gen 1 host controller driver. On a properly installed OS, no problems should occur.

Windows 7 and earlier OS do not provide a USB 3.0 or 3.1 Gen 1 host controller driver.

To install the host controller card:

Download the manufacturer USB 3.0 or 3.1 Gen 1 host controller driver.

Install the driver on your computer.

Result: The installed driver enables the host controller.

Windows only 3. Check if the **USB3 Vision device driver** is properly installed and assigned to the camera.

Follow the instructions in [Installing the host adapter and Vimba X](#) on page 230.

4. The camera, **connected to a USB 3.0 or 3.1 Gen 1 hub**, is not recognized anymore. Check if the USB 3.0 or 3.1 Gen 1 hub has crashed.

1. Disconnect the USB and power supply cable from the hub.

2. Reconnect both.

Result: The camera is recognized again.

5. The camera, **connected directly to the computer**, is not recognized anymore. Check if a hub included in the **USB host controller** has crashed.

1. In the **Device Manager**, deactivate the host controller.

For **Windows**, see [Installing the camera driver with Windows tools](#) on page 232.

2. Reactivate the host controller.

Result: The camera is recognized again.

Unexpected events

How do I get the camera back to normal operation?

1. Check if the **camera is active**.
If: The camera is shut down after changing feature settings.
Then: Restart the camera with previous feature settings used before the changes. Read how to [Reduce the power consumption](#) on page 271.

2. Check if an error is shown by the [camera Status LED](#).
If: The status LED signals four short flashes followed by another sequence.
Then: Restart the camera.
If: If the status LED again signals four flashes.
Then: Please contact support at www.alliedvision.com/en/about-us/contact-us/technical-support-repair--rma.

3. Check if **power cables**, such as cables with a high current in the environmental setup, **harmfully interfere with camera cables**.
If: Any camera cable crosses or goes parallel with a power cable.
Then: Separate camera cables from power cables.

4. Make sure the **camera is intact**.
For this, exclude issues of the cable or the connected computer:
 1. Connect the camera with a **different cable** to a **different computer**.
If: The camera works properly.
Then: The camera is intact, but your previous computer or cable has a defect. Continue with 2.
If: The camera does not work properly.
Then: Most likely, the camera has a defect. Please contact Allied Vision support.
 2. Connect the camera with the **previous cable** to the **different computer**.
If: The camera works properly.
Then: Replace the cable.
 3. Connect the camera with the **replaced cable** to the **previous computer**.
If: The camera does not work properly.
Then: Check the computer to fix the issue.

Why does the camera not transfer images?

1. The value for **DeviceLinkThroughputLimit** is set higher than the bandwidth supported by the host system.
Then: Check if sufficient bandwidth is assigned to the camera. See [Host setup and bandwidth](#) on page 264.
2. The camera is **connected to a USB 2.0 port** and requires a bandwidth higher than 50 MByte/s.
Then: Connect the camera to a USB 3.1. Gen 1 port.

Performance

How can I improve camera performance?

1. Check if the **hardware** sufficiently supports your USB camera.
See www.alliedvision.com/en/products/accessories.
2. Check if the **USB host adapter card and the USB PCIe host controller** support the available bandwidth.
See [Requirements for USB PCIe cards and host controllers](#) on page 265.
3. Check if the **camera shares the bus with other devices** reducing the available bandwidth.
Connect the camera to an individual bus, not shared by other devices.
For more information, see [Dividing bandwidth between devices on a common USB 3.0 or 3.1 Gen 1 bus](#) on page 266.
4. Check if the **camera is connected to cascading hubs**, reducing the available bandwidth.
Attach devices directly to a separate USB 3.0 or 3.1 Gen 1 bus. If you want cameras to share a common bus, use only a single hub to attach devices. For more information, see [Dividing bandwidth between devices on a common USB 3.0 or 3.1 Gen 1 bus](#) on page 266.
5. Check if all your USB **accessories support USB 3.0 or 3.1 Gen 1**.
For recommended USB accessories, see www.alliedvision.com/en/products/ accessories.

Radio signal interference

How can I avoid radio signal interference from wireless devices?

Ensure camera installation complies with **Electromagnetic Compatibility**.

Wireless devices and USB 3.0 or 3.1 Gen 1 commonly use 2.4 GHz frequency (WLAN includes 2.4, 3.6, and 4.9 GHz).

Even USB 3.0 and 3.1 Gen 1 cables can interfere harmfully with other electromagnetic devices. For example, despite shielding, a USB 3.0 or 3.1 Gen 1 cable can interfere with a wireless mouse. Tests have shown an increase of the noise floor up to 20 dB for the affected devices.

- To enable maximum bandwidth, 2.4 GHz radio frequencies must be avoided; therefore, use **maximum shielded cables only**.
- Keep **maximum distance** between your Alvium USB camera setup and interfering devices.
- Use **high-gain antennas** to reduce power of the radio signals.

For tested USB accessories, see www.alliedvision.com/en/products/accessories.

Index

A

Allied Vision contact 20
 Alvium Flex

 dimensions and mass 187
 interface connection 238
 overview 17
 technical drawings 187

Alvium Frame
 aligning 223
 dimensions and mass 192
 installing 223
 mounting 224
 overview 19
 sensor position accuracy 198
 technical drawings 192

Alvium Frame Flex
 dimensions and mass 193
 technical drawings 194

B

bandwidth
 cascading hubs 267
 division on a common bus 266
 troubleshooting 264
 bare board cameras 218
 BIOS drivers 54
 black level compensation 262

C

camera identification
 Model ID 43
 serial numbers 218
 camera installation
 drivers for camera and host adapter 230
 Windows 229
 CE 43
 China RoHs 43
 compliance 43
 connectors 234
 conventions in this document 38
 current and voltage 49

D

dark current compensation 261

digital binning 63
 dimensions and mass

 Alvium Flex 187
 Alvium Frame 192
 Alvium Frame Flex 193
 standard Alvium 170

document
 conventions 38
 history 30
 overview 15
 terms 40
 driver installation 229

E

ESD 49
 ExposureMode and exposure times 61

F

features
 availability 200
 interdependencies 259
 firmware update 253
 flange focal distance 170
 FPC connectors, pin assignment 238
 frame rate
 jitter 258
 reference settings 62
 rolling shutter sensors 62
 Sony IMX rolling shutter 260

G

GenICam 56
 global reset shutter (GRS) 263
 global shutter (GS) 263
 GPIOs
 input levels 244
 output levels 244
 ground 238
 ground loops 50

H

hardware assembly
 aligning Alvium Frame 223
 camera mounting - Alvium Frame 224
 camera mounting - bare board 221
 camera mounting - housed cameras 222
 heat sink mounting 219
 lens mounting 225

heat dissipation	47
Hirose DF40C-50DP-0.4V	
description	238
safety	51
host controller requirements	265
hubs	267
I	
image data flow	251
intended use	46
interfaces	234
IR cut filter	196
K	
KC	43
L	
lanes	238
LED	245
lenses	203
focal length vs. field of view	205
maximum protrusion	53
mounting	225
vignetting	204
M	
maximum protrusion	
safety	195
MutipleRegions	64
N	
naming	40
P	
performance	258
pin assignment	238
power consumption	
reference settings	65
Q	
quantum efficiency	59
R	
radio signal interference	275
readout modes	61
rolling shutter (RS)	263

S	
safety	2, 8, 46
bare board cameras	52
BIOS drivers	54
camera power	49
electrical connections	49
GPIOs	50
ground loops	50
heat dissipation	47
heat sinks	54
Hirose DF40C-50DP-0.4V	51
lens mounts	46
maximum protrusion	53
optical components	52
PCBAs	49
sensor	52
USB cables	51
USB host controllers and hubs	51
sensor ADC readout modes	61
sensor binning	63
sensor handling	52
sensor position accuracy	197
shift and rotation with Alvium Frame	198
standard and Alvium Flex	197
shock and vibration	56
S-Mount lenses	205
mounting	226
software installation	229
specifications	55
standard Alvium	
dimensions and mass	170
technical drawings	172
support	20

T	
technical drawings	
Alvium Flex	187
Alvium Frame	192
Alvium Frame Flex	194
standard Alvium	172
term definitions	40
triggering	246
troubleshooting	257
camera recognition	272
performance	274
radio signal interference	275
unexpected events	273

U

UART	242
UKCA	43
USB	
host controller requirements	265
USB 2.0	51
USB cables	51

USB host controllers and hubs	51
USB3 Vision	56
user sets	199

W

WEEE	43
white balance default	169